

Authorised Version No. 001
Building Regulations 2018

S.R. No. 38/2018

Authorised Version as at
2 June 2018

TABLE OF PROVISIONS

<i>Regulation</i>	<i>Page</i>
Part 1—Preliminary	1
Division 1—Introduction	1
1 Objectives	1
2 Authorising provisions	2
3 Commencement	2
4 Revocations	2
Division 2—Definitions and interpretation	2
5 Definitions	2
6 Interpretation	10
7 Numerical values	10
8 Use of buildings	11
9 Approved forms	11
Part 2—Building Code of Australia	12
10 Building Code of Australia	12
11 Use of BCA terms	12
12 Classification of buildings	12
13 Relevant building surveyor must determine the classification of a building	12
Part 3—Owner-builders	13
Division 1—Applications for certificates of consent for owner-builders	13
14 Applications for certificates of consent	13
15 Information to accompany application for certificate of consent	14
16 Additional information to accompany application for certificate of consent if land is owned by body corporate	14
17 Additional information to accompany application for certificate of consent if land is subject to trust	15

<i>Regulation</i>	<i>Page</i>
18 Fee for an application for certificate of consent	16
19 Required knowledge for owner-builders	16
Division 2—Certificates of consent	16
20 Information in certificate of consent	16
21 Register of certificates of consent	17
22 Publication of information kept on the register of certificates of consent	18
Part 4—Building permits	19
Division 1—Exemptions	19
23 Exemptions from building permits	19
Division 2—Applications for building permits	19
24 Applications for building permits	19
25 Application for permit to construct or alter building	20
26 Application for permit to demolish or remove building	22
27 Exemption from application requirements for certain building work	23
28 Application for permit where swimming pool or spa proposed	23
29 Additional information to accompany application for permit	24
Division 3—Report or consent of reporting authorities	25
30 Prescribed reporting authorities	25
31 Prescribed matters	26
32 Time limits for application to be given to reporting authority	26
33 Further time for an applicant to supply a report or consent	27
34 Time limits relating to the report or consent of reporting authorities	27
35 Time within which relevant building surveyor must decide application for building permit	28
36 Maximum fees for report and consent	28
Division 4—Building permits	29
37 Issue of building permit	29
38 Building surveyor to document determination of performance solution	29
39 Building surveyor to provide copy of permit	30
40 Applicant to make documents, permit available	30
41 Provision and display of permit information	31
42 Owner to notify change of owner or builder	32
43 Builder to notify change of name or address	32
Division 5—Duties of building surveyor	32
44 Documents to be given to council	32
45 Lodgement fees	34

<i>Regulation</i>	<i>Page</i>
46 Building permit levies	34
47 Information the relevant building surveyor must give to the Authority	36
48 Guarantees and bonds	38
Division 6—Duties of council	39
49 Period that documents must be kept	39
50 Relevant council to make documents available on request	39
51 Requests for information from relevant council	39
52 Fees for requests for information	40
Division 7—Time limits for building work and permits	41
53 Commencement of work	41
54 Completion of building work	41
55 Lapsing of building permit	42
56 Notice of imminent lapse of building permit—commencement of work	42
57 Notice of imminent lapse of building permit—completion of work	43
58 Copy of notice of imminent lapse of building permit to be provided	43
59 Extension of building permit	43
Division 8—Combined allotments	44
60 Application to treat a combined allotment as one allotment	44
61 Information to be contained in or documents to accompany application	44
62 Building surveyor may request more information	46
63 Application may be refused if information not provided	46
64 Determination to treat a combined allotment as one allotment	46
65 Effect of determination	47
66 Revocation of determination	48
67 Private building surveyor may exercise functions of municipal building surveyor under this Division	48
Part 5—Siting	49
Division 1—Introduction	49
68 Application	49
69 What is an <i>existing building</i> ?	49
70 What is a <i>single dwelling</i> ?	50
71 Approved building envelope design overrides siting requirement	50
Division 2—Single Class 1 buildings and associated Class 10a buildings	51
72 Application of Division	51

<i>Regulation</i>	<i>Page</i>
73 Maximum street setback	51
74 Minimum street setbacks	52
75 Building height	55
76 Site coverage	55
77 Permeability	56
78 Car parking	57
79 Side and rear setbacks	57
80 Walls and carports on boundaries	59
81 Daylight to existing habitable room windows	61
82 Solar access to existing north-facing habitable room windows	62
83 Overshadowing of recreational private open space	64
84 Overlooking	65
85 Daylight to habitable room windows	67
86 Private open space	68
Division 3—Siting of Class 10a buildings	69
87 Siting of Class 10a buildings	69
Division 4—Class 10b structures	69
88 Application of Division	69
89 Front fence height	69
90 Fence setbacks from side and rear boundaries	70
91 Fences on or within 150 mm of side or rear boundaries	71
92 Fences on intersecting street alignments	72
93 Fences must not include barbed wire	73
94 Fences and daylight to habitable room windows in existing dwelling	73
95 Fences and solar access to existing north-facing habitable room windows	74
96 Fences and overshadowing of recreational private open space	75
97 Masts, poles etc.	76
Part 6—Projections beyond street alignment	77
98 Projections beyond street alignment	77
99 Architectural features—narrow street	77
100 Architectural features—medium street	77
101 Architectural features—wide street	78
102 Windows and balconies	78
103 Verandahs	79
104 Sunblinds and awnings	79
105 Service pipes, rainwater heads and service installations	79
106 Window shutters	79
107 Signs	80
108 Service cabinet doors	80
109 Report and consent required	80
110 Footings adjoining boundaries are permissible	81

<i>Regulation</i>	<i>Page</i>
Part 7—Protection of adjoining property and the public	83
Division 1—Protection of adjoining property by means of protection work	83
111 Required protection work	83
112 Matters relevant building surveyor must consider when determining if protection work required	83
113 Protection work notice	84
114 Protection work response notice	86
115 Notice of relevant building surveyor determination	86
Division 2—Protection of the public	87
116 Protection of the public	87
Division 3—Demolition	87
117 Demolition	87
Division 4—Excavations and retaining walls	88
118 Excavations	88
119 Retaining walls	88
Part 8—Building work	90
Division 1—Methods of assessment of compliance	90
120 Testing of materials	90
121 Fire performance requirements—performance solutions	90
122 Certificates of compliance—proposed building work	91
123 Certificates of compliance—building work	92
124 Registered building practitioner must document performance solutions in certificate of compliance	93
125 Evidence of suitability—certificate from professional engineer or other qualified person	94
126 Forms of certificates of compliance	94
Division 2—Special provisions	95
127 Record of pile-driving	95
128 Branding of timber	95
129 Requirements for permits involving fire safety matters	96
130 Report and consent for building over easements	97
131 Report concerning need for electricity substations	98
132 Report and consent for septic tank systems	98
133 Stormwater drainage	99
134 Buildings above or below certain public facilities	99

<i>Regulation</i>	<i>Page</i>
Part 9—Building work—safety requirements	100
Division 1—Requirements for barriers for swimming pools and spas	100
135 Definition of owner	100
136 Application of this Division	100
137 Requirement for barriers	100
138 Requirements for doors or gates	101
139 Requirements for windows in walls used as barriers	102
Division 2—Maintenance and operation of barriers for swimming pools and spas	102
140 Application of this Division	102
141 Swimming pool and spa barrier maintenance	102
142 Swimming pool and spa barrier operation	103
143 Swimming pool and spa barrier gate must remain closed	103
Division 3—Fire safety in certain existing residential buildings	103
144 Definition of owner	103
145 Automatic smoke detection and alarm systems	104
146 Residential care buildings—automatic fire suppression systems	105
147 Shared accommodation buildings—automatic fire suppression systems	106
Part 10—Designation of special areas for building work	110
148 Mapping of designated special areas	110
149 Alteration to and creation of designated special area	110
150 Termite risk areas	110
151 Construction in termite risk areas	111
152 Significant snowfall areas	111
153 Report and consent for building in areas liable to flooding	111
154 Report and consent for construction on designated land or designated works	113
Part 11—Bushfire safety	114
Division 1—Construction in designated bushfire prone areas	114
155 Designated bushfire prone areas	114
156 Relevant building surveyor must accept bushfire attack level in planning scheme or site assessment for planning permit	115
157 Relevant building surveyor must accept bushfire attack level of 12·5	116
158 Specific use bushfire protected buildings—construction requirements	117

<i>Regulation</i>	<i>Page</i>
Division 2—Requirements for buildings replacing buildings destroyed in the 2009 bushfires	118
159 Application of this Division	118
160 Static water supply for fire fighting purposes	118
161 Access for emergency vehicles	120
162 Report and consent required for non-complying static water supply and access	122
Division 3—Private bushfire shelters	123
163 Application of this Division	123
164 Private bushfire shelter construction requirements	123
165 Private bushfire shelter performance requirements— performance solutions	123
166 Private bushfire shelter maintenance and operation	124
Part 12—Inspections, notices and orders, and register of powers of entry	126
Division 1—Inspections and directions	126
167 Prescribed mandatory notification stages for construction or alteration of building	126
168 Prescribed mandatory notification stages for demolition or removal of building	126
169 Prescribed mandatory notification stages for construction of swimming pool or spa	127
170 Omission of irrelevant mandatory notification stage	127
171 Building permit must specify mandatory notification stages	127
172 Building surveyor must cause fire and smoke resisting building elements to be inspected	128
173 Record of inspection of building work	129
174 Prescribed persons carrying out inspections	129
175 Relevant building surveyor to keep and make available directions to fix building work	131
176 Person to whom authorised person must give documents under section 37J of the Act	131
Division 2—Notices and orders	131
177 Emergency orders	131
178 Form of emergency orders	132
179 Building notices	132
180 Form of building notice	133
181 Building orders	133
182 Form of building orders	134
Division 3—Powers of entry	134
183 Register of exercise of powers of entry	134

<i>Regulation</i>	<i>Page</i>
Part 13—Occupancy permits and certificates of final inspection	137
Division 1—General	137
184 Application of Part	137
185 Exemptions from occupancy permit	137
Division 2—Applications for occupancy permit	137
186 Application for occupancy permit	137
187 Reporting authorities for occupancy permit	138
188 Time limits for application to be given to reporting authority	139
189 Time limits relating to the report or consent of reporting authorities	139
190 Time within which relevant building surveyor must decide application for occupancy permit	140
191 Time within which municipal building surveyor must decide application to amend occupancy permit	140
Division 3—Occupancy permits	141
192 Form of occupancy permit	141
193 Relevant building surveyor to provide copy of permit	141
194 Occupancy permit must specify essential safety measures and related requirements	141
195 Condition on occupancy permit	142
196 Compliance with AS 1851—2012 taken to be compliance with earlier standards	143
Division 4—Display and inspection requirements for occupancy permits	144
197 Display of occupancy permit at approved location	144
198 Approved location for display of permit	144
199 Owner to make permit available for inspection	145
Division 5—Certificates of final inspection	145
200 Form of certificate of final inspection	145
201 Relevant building surveyor to notify chief officer of issue of certificates of final inspection	145
Division 6—Records	146
202 Keeping of occupancy permit records	146
203 Documents to be given to council	146
204 Prescribed time to give council other documents	148
205 Information to be supplied to council	148
Part 14—Places of public entertainment	149
206 Prescribed classes of buildings or places	149
207 Prescribed temporary structures	150
208 Exemption from permit for temporary structures	150

<i>Regulation</i>	<i>Page</i>
209 Prescribed place of public entertainment	151
210 Conditions on occupancy permits	151
211 Safety officer qualifications	152
212 Structural design of prescribed temporary structures	152
Part 15—Maintenance of buildings and places of public entertainment	153
Division 1—Maintenance of essential safety measures	153
Subdivision 1—General	153
213 Application of this Division	153
214 Definitions in this Division	153
Subdivision 2—Maintenance determinations	155
215 Maintenance determinations for essential safety measures in buildings and places of public entertainment	155
216 Owner must comply with maintenance determination	156
217 Compliance with AS 1851—2012 taken to be compliance with earlier standards	156
Subdivision 3—Maintenance schedules	157
218 Relevant building surveyor must prepare or update maintenance schedule for an existing building or place of public entertainment	157
219 Owner of building or place of public entertainment may apply for maintenance schedule	158
220 Building surveyor may prepare maintenance schedule	158
221 Building surveyor must give owner copy of maintenance schedule	159
222 Maintenance schedules	159
Subdivision 4—Reporting and records	160
223 Owner must prepare annual essential safety measures report	160
224 Contents and form of annual essential safety measures report	161
225 Records relating to essential safety measures must be made available	162
226 Maintenance responsibility of owner of building or place of public entertainment	163
227 Essential safety measures not to be removed from approved locations	163
Division 2—Maintenance of exits and paths of travel relating to buildings or places of public entertainment	164
228 Maintenance of exits and paths of travel by occupiers of buildings or places of public entertainment	164

<i>Regulation</i>	<i>Page</i>
Part 16—Existing buildings	165
Division 1—Change of use of existing buildings	165
229 Change of use	165
230 Private building surveyor may exercise functions of municipal building surveyor under regulation 229	166
Division 2—Subdivision of existing buildings	166
231 Subdivision of existing building	166
232 Private building surveyor may exercise functions of municipal building surveyor under regulation 231	167
Division 3—Alterations	167
233 Alteration to existing building	167
234 Alterations affecting exits and paths to exits	168
235 Extension of non-complying external wall	169
236 Application of requirements in the BCA Volume One relating to access to buildings for persons with disabilities	169
Division 4—General	173
237 Small live music venue classification	173
Part 17—Building product accreditation	175
Division 1—Definitions	175
238 Definitions	175
Division 2—Accreditation persons and bodies	175
239 Prescribed persons and bodies to accredit building products	175
240 Definition of Certificate of Accreditation in the BCA	175
Division 3—Accreditation by Committee	176
241 Application of Division	176
242 Application for accreditation	176
243 Information in application to remain confidential	177
244 Accreditation fees	177
245 Certificate of accreditation	177
246 Revocation of accreditation	178
247 Holder may request revocation of accreditation	179
248 Notice of revocation of accreditation	179
249 Accreditation ceases to have effect on revocation	180
250 Offence to falsely claim product accredited	180
Division 4—Register and records	180
251 Register of accredited products	180
252 Records	181

<i>Regulation</i>	<i>Page</i>
Part 18—Building practitioners	182
Division 1—Registration	182
253 Applications for registration	182
254 Information to accompany application for registration	182
255 Prescribed information as to character of applicant for registration	183
256 Condition of registration	184
Division 2—Prescribed qualifications and classes of building practitioner	184
257 Prescribed classes of building practitioner	184
258 Prescribed qualifications	184
259 Building surveyor work	185
260 Building inspector work	185
261 Domestic builder work	186
Division 3—Renewal of registration	186
262 Application for renewal of registration	186
263 Renewal criteria for application for renewal of registration	186
Division 4—General	186
264 Notice of suspension or cancellation of registration	186
265 Professional standards	187
266 Duplicate certificate fee	187
267 Period for which private building surveyor may not act	187
Division 5—Exemptions for certain building practitioners	187
268 Builders of Class 10 buildings	187
269 Domestic builders if work less than \$10 000	188
270 Draftsperson doing certain work	188
Part 19—Appeals and reviews	189
271 Appeal periods	189
272 Appeal, referral and application fees	193
273 Fees for fast track appeals	194
274 Refund of fees by Authority	195
275 Review period	195
Part 20—Infringement notices	196
276 Authorised officers	196
277 Prescribed offences	196
278 Prescribed penalties	196
Part 21—Exemptions	197
279 Exemptions from building regulations	197
280 Exemption for Class 10 buildings on farm land	197

<i>Regulation</i>	<i>Page</i>
281 Exemptions relating to building surveyors for certain buildings	197
282 Exemption from section 25B(1A) of the Act for owner-builders	199
Part 22—Transitional and savings provisions	200
283 Registration of building practitioners not affected by revocation of Building Interim Regulations 2017	200
284 Domestic builder (manager)	200
285 Appointment of private building surveyor	200
Part 23—Revocation of temporary fees	202
286 Revocation of regulations prescribing fees	202
Schedule 1—Revocations	203
Schedule 2—Duties and responsibilities of an owner-builder	204
Schedule 3—Exemptions for building work and buildings	206
Schedule 4—Forms	215
Schedule 5—Prescribed matters reported on by prescribed reporting authorities	283
Schedule 6—Planning schemes	287
Schedule 7—Planning schemes applying to allotments containing homes destroyed in the 2009 bushfires	295
Schedule 8—Essential safety measures	296
Schedule 9—Prescribed classes of building practitioners and prescribed qualifications	301
Schedule 10—Work authorised to be carried out by a registered building surveyor	348
Schedule 11—Work authorised to be carried out by a registered building inspector	351
Schedule 12—Domestic building work authorised to be carried out by registered domestic builders	353
<hr/>	
Endnotes	361
1 General information	361
2 Table of Amendments	363
3 Amendments Not in Operation	364
4 Explanatory details	365

Authorised Version No. 001
Building Regulations 2018

S.R. No. 38/2018

Authorised Version as at
2 June 2018

Part 1—Preliminary

Division 1—Introduction

1 Objectives

The objectives of these Regulations are—

- (a) to remake with amendments the regulations which control the design, construction and use of buildings and places of public entertainment; and
- (b) to prescribe standards for the construction and demolition of buildings; and
- (c) to prescribe standards of safety for places of public entertainment; and
- (d) to regulate matters relating to the use and maintenance of buildings and places of public entertainment; and
- (e) to prescribe requirements for the design and siting of single dwellings and associated buildings; and
- (f) to prescribe standards and matters relating to the maintenance of fire safety and safety measures; and
- (g) to prescribe requirements for swimming pool and spa safety; and

- (h) to provide for matters relating to the accreditation of building products, construction methods, designs, components and systems connected with building work; and
- (i) to prescribe qualifications and provide for other matters relating to registration of building practitioners; and
- (j) to prescribe fees in relation to matters before the Building Appeals Board, the Authority and the Building Regulations Advisory Committee; and
- (k) to provide for other matters for the purposes of the **Building Act 1993**.

2 Authorising provisions

These Regulations are made under sections 7, 9, 15A, 261 and 262 of, and Schedule 1 to, the **Building Act 1993**.

3 Commencement

These Regulations come into operation on 2 June 2018.

4 Revocations

The Regulations listed in Schedule 1 are **revoked**.

Division 2—Definitions and interpretation

5 Definitions

(1) In these Regulations—

allotment means land that can be disposed of separately under section 8A of the **Sale of Land Act 1962** without being subdivided;

approved means approved by the relevant building surveyor;

approved building envelope means documented design parameters that deal with a siting matter regulated under Part 5 that—

- (a) are specified in a planning permit for the subdivision of land granted under the **Planning and Environment Act 1987** on or after 1 July 1994; and
- (b) are—
 - (i) specified in an agreement made under section 173 of the **Planning and Environment Act 1987** that is recorded on the Register under the **Transfer of Land Act 1958** in relation to the relevant allotment; or
 - (ii) shown as restrictions on the plan of subdivision of land certified under the **Subdivision Act 1988** that is recorded on the Register under the **Transfer of Land Act 1958** in relation to the relevant allotment;

architectural feature means eaves, brackets, cornices, light fixtures, coping, fascia, windowsills and similar parts of a building that are for decorative purposes and which can be removed from a building or structure without adversely affecting that building's structural integrity;

AS 1851—2012 means AS 1851—2012 Routine service of fire protection systems and equipment published on 3 December 2012, as in force or as issued from time to time;

AS 3959 means AS 3959—2009 Construction of buildings in bushfire-prone areas published on 10 March 2009, as incorporated for the time being by the BCA;

BCA means the Building Code of Australia;

BCA Volume One means Volume One of the National Construction Code Series including any variations or additions in the Appendix Victoria set out in the Appendices to that Volume;

BCA Volume Two means Volume Two of the National Construction Code Series including any Victoria additions set out in Appendix A to that Volume;

bushfire attack level has the same meaning as in AS 3959;

certificate of final inspection means a certificate issued under section 38 of the Act;

clear to the sky in relation to an area means an unroofed area or an area roofed with a material that transmits at least 90% of light;

combined allotment means two or more adjoining allotments or an allotment and adjoining land;

commencement date in relation to building work has the same meaning as in regulation 55(1);

completion date in relation to building work has the same meaning as in regulation 55(2);

declared road means a freeway or an arterial road, both within the meaning of the **Road Management Act 2004**;

designated land means any land declared to be designated land under Part 10 of the **Water Act 1989**;

designated special area means—

- (a) an area liable to flooding; or
- (b) an area designated under regulation 150 as an area in which buildings are likely to be subject to attack by termites; or
- (c) an area designated under regulation 152 as likely to be subject to significant snowfalls; or
- (d) designated land; or
- (e) designated works;

designated works means any works declared to be designated works under Part 10 of the **Water Act 1989**;

drainage authority in relation to a district means the Authority to which Division 3 of Part 10 of the **Water Act 1989** applies in relation to that district;

electricity supply authority has the same meaning as ***electricity corporation*** has in section 85 of the **Electricity Industry Act 2000**;

essential safety measure has the same meaning as it has in regulation 214;

farm land has the same meaning as it has in section 2(1) of the **Valuation of Land Act 1960**;

fence includes—

- (a) a screen; or
- (b) a structure similar to a fence;

fire performance requirement means—

- (a) performance requirement BP1.1, DP2, DP3, DP4 or DP6 of the BCA Volume One (to the extent that it relates to fire safety); or
- (b) performance requirement CP1, CP2, CP3, CP4, CP5, CP6, CP7, CP8, CP9, DP5, EP1.1, EP1.2, EP1.3, EP1.4, EP1.5, EP1.6, EP2.1 or EP2.2 of the BCA Volume One; or
- (c) performance requirement P2.1.1, P2.3.1 or P2.3.2 of the BCA Volume Two (to the extent that it relates to fire safety for a Class 1b building or a Class 10 building not associated with a Class 1a building);

fire safety engineer means a registered building practitioner in the category of engineer, class of engineer (fire safety);

floodplain management authority in relation to a district means an Authority or Minister to which Division 4 of Part 10 of the **Water Act 1989** applies in relation to that district;

Form means a form in Schedule 4;

gas supply authority means—

- (a) in relation to an area served by a reticulated gas supply, a gas company within the meaning of the **Gas Safety Act 1997**; and
- (b) in relation to pipelines to which the **Pipelines Act 2005** applies, the Minister responsible for the administration of that Act;

height in relation to—

- (a) a building (other than a wall or fence) at any point, means the vertical distance between natural ground level and the top of the roof covering; and
- (b) a wall at any point, means the vertical distance between the natural ground level at the base of the wall and the point at which the outer wall intersects the plane of the top of the roof covering or the top of the parapet, whichever is higher; and
- (c) a fence at any point, means the vertical distance between the natural ground level at the base of the fence and the top of the fence;

Keeper of Public Records means the Keeper of Public Records within the meaning of the **Public Records Act 1973**;

maintenance determination has the same meaning as it has in regulation 214;

maintenance schedule has the same meaning as it has in regulation 214;

medium street means a street that is more than 6 m in width but not exceeding 10 m in width;

narrow street means a street that is 6 m or less in width;

north-facing habitable room window means a window of a habitable room that has an axis perpendicular to its surface oriented true north 20° west to true north 30° east;

pergola means an open structure that is unroofed but may have a covering of open weave permeable material;

planning permit means a planning permit granted under the **Planning and Environment Act 1987**;

planning scheme means a planning scheme approved under the **Planning and Environment Act 1987** as in force from time to time;

private open space means—

- (a) an unroofed area of land; or
- (b) a deck, terrace, patio, balcony, pergola, verandah, gazebo, swimming pool or spa;

recreational private open space means any part of a private open space on an allotment—

- (a) which is—
 - (i) at the side or rear of an existing dwelling on the allotment; or
 - (ii) within the front setback of an existing dwelling on the allotment and which is screened for at least 90% of its perimeter by a wall, fence or other barrier that is at least 1·5 m high and that has no more than 25% of its area open; and
- (b) which is primarily intended for outdoor recreation activities;

septic tank system has the same meaning as it has in section 53J(1) of the **Environment Protection Act 1970**;

service authority means any of the following—

- (a) a council;
- (b) a drainage authority;

- (c) an electricity supply authority;
 - (d) a gas supply authority;
 - (e) a sewerage authority;
 - (f) a water supply authority;
- setback**, from a boundary or building, means a horizontal distance from that boundary or building;
- sewerage authority** in relation to a sewerage district under the **Water Act 1989** means the Authority for that sewerage district under that Act;
- site coverage** in relation to an allotment means that part of the allotment, which is covered by buildings, expressed as a percentage of the area of the allotment;
- street** includes road, highway, carriageway, lane, footway, square, court, alley and right of way;
- street alignment** means the line between a street and an allotment;
- the Act** means the **Building Act 1993**;
- water supply authority** in relation to a water district under the **Water Act 1989** means the Authority for that water district under that Act;
- wide street** is a street that is more than 10 m in width.
- (2) For the purposes of subregulation (1), land is in an **area liable to flooding** if—
- (a) by or under the **Water Act 1989** it is determined as being liable to flooding (however expressed); or

- (b) it is identified in a planning scheme under the **Planning and Environment Act 1987** as being in an area liable to flooding (however expressed); or
 - (c) it is described on a certified or sealed plan of subdivision or plan of strata subdivision or plan of cluster subdivision (as the case requires) as being liable to flooding (however expressed); or
 - (d) it is designated by the relevant council as likely to be flooded by waters from—
 - (i) a **waterway**, as defined in section 3(1) of the **Water Act 1989**; or
 - (ii) any land upon which water concentrates or upon or over which surface water usually or occasionally flows (whether in a defined channel or otherwise) including land affected by flow from a drainage system.
- (3) For the purposes of subregulation (1), the **width** of a street must take into account the accumulative width of all parts of a street including, for example, footways and roads.

6 Interpretation

If a provision of any document applied, adopted or incorporated by, or referred to in, these Regulations is inconsistent with any provision in these Regulations, the provision in these Regulations prevails.

7 Numerical values

The numerical values prescribed in these Regulations must be applied subject to tolerances according to any appropriate code, standard, rule, specification or provision adopted by reference in

these Regulations, or normal trade practice, or good practice, as the case requires.

8 Use of buildings

In these Regulations any reference to the purpose for which a building is used includes the purpose for which it is proposed to be used.

9 Approved forms

- (1) The Authority may from time to time approve forms for the purposes of these Regulations.
- (2) The Authority must publish any approved form in the Government Gazette.

Part 2—Building Code of Australia

10 Building Code of Australia

The BCA is adopted by and forms part of these Regulations as modified by these Regulations.

11 Use of BCA terms

Subject to the Act and to regulations 5 and 6, words and expressions used in these Regulations have the same meanings as they have in the BCA.

12 Classification of buildings

For the purposes of these Regulations, buildings must be classified as set out in the BCA.

13 Relevant building surveyor must determine the classification of a building

- (1) The relevant building surveyor must determine the classification of a building when performing a function under the Act or these Regulations.
- (2) If there is any doubt as to the classification of a building under the BCA, the relevant building surveyor must classify the building as belonging to the class it most closely resembles.

Part 3—Owner-builders

Division 1—Applications for certificates of consent for owner-builders

14 Applications for certificates of consent

- (1) An application for a certificate of consent to carry out domestic building work on land must be in the form approved by the Authority and contain the information set out in subregulation (2).
- (2) For the purposes of section 25C(2)(a) of the Act, the following information is the prescribed information to be contained in the application—
 - (a) the address of the land on which the domestic building work is to be carried out;
 - (b) the name, address, telephone number and ABN, ACN or ARBN (if applicable) of each owner of the land;
 - (c) if the applicant is not an owner of the land, the name, address, telephone number and ABN, ACN or ARBN (if applicable) of the applicant;
 - (d) a description of the proposed domestic building work;
 - (e) details of the cost of the proposed domestic building work;
 - (f) whether or not a building permit referred to in section 25E(1)(e), (f) or (g) of the Act has been issued in the previous 5 years;
 - (g) the type of work in which the applicant is engaged or intends to engage, and whether it is for profit or gain;

- (h) if the applicant intends to seek an exemption under section 25E(4) of the Act, details of the grounds on which the exemption is sought.

15 Information to accompany application for certificate of consent

For the purposes of section 25C(2)(c)(i) of the Act, an application for a certificate of consent must be accompanied by the following information—

- (a) any evidence or proof of identity of the applicant that is required by the Authority;
- (b) if the land is under the operation of the **Transfer of Land Act 1958**, a copy of the certificate of title for the land dated within 7 days before the date of the application;
- (c) if the land is not under the operation of the **Transfer of Land Act 1958**, any evidence of ownership of the land required by the Authority;
- (d) if the applicant co-owns the land, a written statement from each other owner, stating that the owner authorises the making of the application dated within 28 days before the date of the application.

16 Additional information to accompany application for certificate of consent if land is owned by body corporate

For the purposes of section 25C(2)(c)(i) of the Act, an application for a certificate of consent must be accompanied by the following information in addition to the information required under regulation 15, if the land to which the application relates is owned by a body corporate—

- (a) if the owner is a company incorporated under the Corporations Act, a copy of a record of a current company extract dated within 7 days before the date of the application, from the records maintained by the Australian Securities and Investments Commission continued under the ASIC Act that shows the company name, ABN, ACN, the names of the directors and the address of the company's registered office;
- (b) if the body corporate is not a company incorporated under the Corporations Act, any evidence of incorporation required by the Authority;
- (c) a written authorisation of the body corporate to the making of the application and the carrying out of the domestic building work on the land by the applicant dated within 28 days before the date of the application;
- (d) a description of the nature of the business of the body corporate.

17 Additional information to accompany application for certificate of consent if land is subject to trust

For the purposes of section 25C(2)(c)(i) of the Act, an application for a certificate of consent must be accompanied by the following information, in addition to the information required under regulation 15, if the land to which the application relates is the subject of a trust—

- (a) a certified copy of the trust deed, together with any subsequent amendments, showing the name of the trust, the name of each trustee and the name of each beneficiary and which is certified within 28 days before the date of the application;

- (b) a written authorisation by each trustee of the trust to the making of the application and to the carrying out of the domestic building work by the applicant on the land dated within 28 days before the date of the application;
- (c) a description of the nature of the business of the trust (if any).

Note

It is an offence under section 246 of the Act to make false or misleading statements or provide false or misleading information.

18 Fee for an application for certificate of consent

For the purposes of section 25C(2)(c)(ii) of the Act, the fee for an application for the issue of a certificate of consent is 6·9 fee units.

19 Required knowledge for owner-builders

For the purposes of section 25E(1)(ab) of the Act, the knowledge of the duties and responsibilities of an owner-builder set out in Schedule 2 is prescribed.

Division 2—Certificates of consent

20 Information in certificate of consent

For the purposes of section 25G(1)(a) of the Act, a certificate of consent must contain the following information—

- (a) the date of issue of the certificate;
- (b) a description of the proposed domestic building work to which the certificate relates;
- (c) the address of the land on which the domestic building work to which the certificate relates is to be carried out;

- (d) details of the cost of the proposed domestic building work;
- (e) an identification number of the certificate;
- (f) the name, address, telephone number and ABN, ACN or ARBN (if applicable) of each owner of the land;
- (g) if the applicant is not an owner of the land, the name, address, telephone number and ABN, ACN or ARBN (if applicable) of the applicant;
- (h) if an owner of the land is a body corporate, the names of all the directors of the body corporate;
- (i) if the land is subject to a trust, the name of that trust and the names of all the trustees of that trust.

21 Register of certificates of consent

For the purposes of section 25H(2) of the Act, the register of certificates of consent kept by the Registrar of the Authority must contain the following information in relation to each certificate of consent issued—

- (a) the date of issue of the certificate;
- (b) the identification number of the certificate;
- (c) the address of the land to which the certificate relates;
- (d) the name, address, telephone number and ABN, ACN or ARBN (if applicable) of each owner of the land;
- (e) the description of the proposed domestic building work to be carried out on the land;

- (f) if the applicant for the certificate is not an owner of the land, the name, address, telephone number and ABN, ACN or ARBN (if applicable) of the applicant;
- (g) if an owner of the land is a body corporate, the names of all the directors of the body corporate;
- (h) if the land is subject to a trust, the name of the trust and the names of all the trustees of the trust.

22 Publication of information kept on the register of certificates of consent

- (1) For the purposes of section 25H(3) of the Act, the Authority may publish on the Authority's website the following information that is kept on the register of certificates of consent in relation to each certificate of consent issued—
 - (a) the date of issue of the certificate;
 - (b) the identification number of the certificate;
 - (c) a description of the proposed domestic building work to which the certificate relates;
 - (d) the address of the land on which the domestic building work to which the certificate relates is to be carried out.
- (2) The Authority may publish the information under subregulation (1) relating to a certificate of consent issued in the previous 10 years.

Part 4—Building permits

Division 1—Exemptions

23 Exemptions from building permits

A building permit is not required under the Act for the buildings and building work specified in column 2 of the Table in Schedule 3.

Division 2—Applications for building permits

24 Applications for building permits

- (1) An application for a building permit must be in the form of Form 1.
- (2) For the purposes of clause 1(a) of Schedule 2 to the Act, the prescribed information to be contained in the application is the information set out in Form 1.
- (3) For the purposes of clause 1(b) of Schedule 2 to the Act, the documents to accompany the application are—
 - (a) the documents set out in Form 1 to accompany the application; and
 - (b) subject to regulation 27, the documents required under regulations 25, 26 and 28.
- (4) An application for a building permit must contain sufficient information to show that the proposed building work will comply with the Act and these Regulations.

25 Application for permit to construct or alter building

- (1) An application for a building permit to construct or alter a building must be accompanied by the following—
 - (a) a copy of any planning permit relating to the proposed building work to which the permit application applies;
 - (b) drawings showing the plan at each floor level, elevations, sections, dimensions and the sizes and locations of structural members to a scale of not less than 1:100, together with any details that are necessary to show compliance to a scale of not less than 1:20, or to other approved scales;
 - (c) specifications describing materials and methods to be used in the construction or alteration;
 - (d) allotment plans to a scale of not less than 1:500 or other approved scales, showing the matters set out in subregulation (2);
 - (e) a statement of the use or proposed use of all buildings shown on allotment plans;
 - (f) a copy of any computations or reports necessary to demonstrate that the building and building work will, if constructed in accordance with the computations and reports, comply with the Act and these Regulations;
 - (g) if the application is for a building permit to alter an existing building, copies of drawings and allotment plans that clearly differentiate between the existing building and the proposed building work for which the permit is sought.

- (2) The following matters are to be shown on an allotment plan—
- (a) the boundaries and dimensions of the allotment and any easements that are relevant to the proposed building work;
 - (b) the distance to the nearest intersecting street;
 - (c) the position and dimensions of the proposed building and its relationship to—
 - (i) the boundaries of the allotment; and
 - (ii) any existing building on the allotment; and
 - (iii) any part of a building or land on an adjoining allotment if necessary to show compliance with the Act and these Regulations;
 - (d) the levels of the allotment, floors of the building, street drainage channel and stormwater drain;
 - (e) the layout of drains to the point of discharge on the allotment together with details necessary to show compliance with the Act and these Regulations;
 - (f) the location, dimensions and area of impermeable surfaces covering the allotment if necessary for the purposes of regulation 77;
 - (g) the location and dimensions of car parking spaces for the purposes of regulation 78;
 - (h) the location, dimensions and area of private open space for the purposes of regulation 86.

- (3) An application for a building permit to construct or alter a building must also be accompanied by any additional copies of the documents set out in subregulation (1) that the relevant building surveyor reasonably requires.

26 Application for permit to demolish or remove building

- (1) An application for a building permit to demolish or remove a building must be accompanied by the following—
 - (a) a copy of any planning permit relating to the proposed building work to which the permit application applies;
 - (b) an outline and a description of the building or part of the building to be demolished or removed;
 - (c) an allotment plan showing the location of—
 - (i) the building in relation to the boundaries of the allotment and adjoining buildings; and
 - (ii) other buildings on the allotment; and
 - (iii) streets, footpaths or crossings adjoining the allotment;
 - (d) if only a part of the building is to be demolished or removed, computations or other information to show that the remainder of the building will comply with the Act and these Regulations either as it remains after the proposed demolition or removal takes place or after other works are undertaken;
 - (e) information showing the position and description of hoardings, allotment boundaries, barricades, temporary crossings, protective awnings and outriggers;

- (f) a written description of the demolition or removal procedure;
 - (g) evidence that the demolisher has the necessary knowledge, experience, equipment and storage facilities to properly conduct the demolition operations.
- (2) An application for a building permit to demolish or remove a building must also be accompanied by any additional copies of the documents set out in subregulation (1) that the relevant building surveyor reasonably requires.

27 Exemption from application requirements for certain building work

The relevant building surveyor may exempt an application for a building permit in respect of building work from any requirement under regulation 25 or 26 which the relevant building surveyor considers is not required to demonstrate that the building work will comply with the Act and these Regulations.

28 Application for permit where swimming pool or spa proposed

An application for a building permit to construct a swimming pool or spa and any associated safety barrier must include, in addition to other information required under this Part, detailed drawings and specifications of the proposed barrier that—

- (a) clearly show the location of the swimming pool or spa and the barrier on the allotment; and
- (b) demonstrate the barrier's compliance with these Regulations.

29 Additional information to accompany application for permit

The relevant building surveyor may require all or any of the following information to be submitted in relation to an application for a building permit and the allotment to which it relates—

- (a) details of measures for the protection of the public under regulation 116;
- (b) documentary evidence to support the use of a material, form of construction or design in a form referred to in clause A2.2 of the BCA Volume One or clause 1.2.2 of the BCA Volume Two;
- (c) a survey plan of existing site conditions prepared by a licensed surveyor within the meaning of the **Surveying Act 2004**;
- (d) if the allotment is under the operation of the **Transfer of Land Act 1958**, a copy of the certificate of title to the allotment;
- (e) evidence of ownership of the allotment or evidence that a contract has been entered into pursuant to section 9AA of the **Sale of Land Act 1962** in relation to the allotment;
- (f) evidence that each building practitioner to be engaged in, or to carry out, the building work—
 - (i) holds a building practitioner's certificate issued by the Authority under the Act; or
 - (ii) is an architect registered under the **Architects Act 1991** or is an insured architect (as the case requires);

- (g) details as to whether the allotment is—
 - (i) in an area that is liable to flooding within the meaning of regulation 5(2); or
 - (ii) in an area that is designated under regulation 150 as an area in which buildings are likely to be subject to attack by termites; or
 - (iii) in an area designated under regulation 152 as likely to be subject to significant snowfalls; or
 - (iv) in an area that is a designated bushfire prone area as determined under regulation 155; or
 - (v) designated land;
- (h) details as to whether an approved building envelope applies to the allotment or to an adjoining allotment;
- (i) a list of any essential safety measures to be provided in the building or place of public entertainment to which the building permit relates.

Division 3—Report or consent of reporting authorities

30 Prescribed reporting authorities

For the purposes of clause 7(2) of Schedule 2 to the Act, the following are prescribed reporting authorities—

- (a) the chief officer;
- (b) a relevant council;
- (c) a relevant service authority;
- (d) a relevant electricity supply authority.

31 Prescribed matters

For the purposes of clause 7(2) of Schedule 2 to the Act—

- (a) a matter set out in column 2 of the Table in Part 1 of Schedule 5 is a prescribed matter in relation to the chief officer; and
- (b) a matter set out in column 2 of the Table in Part 2 of Schedule 5 is a prescribed matter in relation to the relevant council; and
- (c) a matter set out in column 2 of the Table in Part 3 of Schedule 5 is a prescribed matter in relation to the relevant service authority; and
- (d) a matter set out in column 2 of the Table in Part 4 of Schedule 5 is a prescribed matter in relation to the relevant electricity supply authority.

32 Time limits for application to be given to reporting authority

For the purposes of clause 4(2) of Schedule 2 to the Act, the prescribed time within which the relevant building surveyor must give a copy of an application for a building permit to each reporting authority required to report on or consent to the application is—

- (a) in the case of an application relating to a Class 1 or 10 building, 3 business days after the relevant building surveyor receives the application; or
- (b) in any other case, 5 business days after the relevant building surveyor receives the application.

33 Further time for an applicant to supply a report or consent

For the purposes of clause 5(4) of Schedule 2 to the Act, the further time prescribed for an applicant to supply a report or consent to the relevant building surveyor is—

- (a) in the case of an application relating to a Class 1 or 10 building, 3 months; or
- (b) in any other case, 6 months.

34 Time limits relating to the report or consent of reporting authorities

(1) For the purposes of clause 6(1), (2) and (3) of Schedule 2 to the Act, the prescribed time is—

- (a) in the case of an application relating to a Class 1 or 10 building—
 - (i) for a matter under Division 2 of Part 5 or regulation 89, within 15 business days after a reporting authority is given an application for a building permit by the relevant building surveyor; and
 - (ii) in all other cases, within 10 business days after a reporting authority is given an application for a building permit by the relevant building surveyor; or
- (b) in the case of an application relating to any other class of building—
 - (i) for a matter referred to the chief officer, within 15 business days after the chief officer is given an application for a building permit by the relevant building surveyor; and

- (ii) in all other cases, within 10 business days after a reporting authority is given an application for a building permit by the relevant building surveyor.
- (2) For the purposes of clause 6A(2), (3) and (4) of Schedule 2 to the Act, the prescribed time is 15 business days after the reporting authority receives a copy of the application for the building permit.

35 Time within which relevant building surveyor must decide application for building permit

- (1) For the purposes of section 19 of the Act, the relevant building surveyor must decide an application for a building permit—
 - (a) in the case of a Class 1 or 10 building, within 10 business days after the relevant day; or
 - (b) in any other case, within 15 business days after the relevant day.
- (2) In this regulation the *relevant day* means the earlier of—
 - (a) the day on which all reports and consents required to be supplied by reporting authorities in relation to the application are received by the relevant building surveyor; or
 - (b) the day by which the reports and consents referred to in paragraph (a) must be supplied to the relevant building surveyor.

36 Maximum fees for report and consent

- (1) The maximum fee payable for the consideration by a responsible authority under the **Planning and Environment Act 1987** as a reporting authority of an application for a building permit for demolition of a building referred to the reporting authority

under section 29A of the Act for report and consent is 5·75 fee units.

- (2) The maximum fee payable for the consideration by the relevant council of an application for a building permit referred to it under regulation 132(1) or 134(2) or Part 5, 6 or 10 is 19·61 fee units.
- (3) The maximum fee payable for the consideration by the relevant council of an application for a building permit referred to it under regulation 116(4) for report and consent is 19·9 fee units.
- (4) The maximum fee payable for the consideration by the relevant council of an application for a building permit referred to it under regulation 133(2) for report and consent is 9·77 fee units.

Division 4—Building permits

37 Issue of building permit

- (1) A building permit must be in the form of Form 2.
- (2) A building permit must be signed by the relevant building surveyor.
- (3) The relevant building surveyor must include on the building permit—
 - (a) the commencement date and completion date of the building work; and
 - (b) the mandatory notification stages for inspecting that building work.

38 Building surveyor to document determination of performance solution

The relevant building surveyor must record the following in writing if the relevant building surveyor determines that a performance solution meets a performance requirement of the BCA in relation to proposed building work—

- (a) the performance requirement with which the performance solution complies;
- (b) details of any one or more of the following that the relevant building surveyor uses or relies on in making the determination—
 - (i) the assessment method or methods;
 - (ii) the details of any expert judgement;
 - (iii) the details of any tests or calculations;
 - (iv) the details of any standards or other information.

39 Building surveyor to provide copy of permit

- (1) The relevant building surveyor must within 7 days after issuing a building permit give to the applicant for the building permit—
 - (a) a copy of the permit; and
 - (b) 2 copies of the plans, specifications and other documents (except for computations or reports) lodged with the application (whether or not with amendments) with evidence of approval stamped and endorsed on them.
- (2) The relevant building surveyor must give a copy of a building permit within 7 days after the issue of the permit to—
 - (a) the builder named in the permit; and
 - (b) the owner of the allotment to which the permit relates if the owner did not apply for the permit.

40 Applicant to make documents, permit available

An applicant for a building permit must provide a copy of the permit and one copy of any documents given to the applicant under regulation 39(1)(b) to the builder named in the building permit.

41 Provision and display of permit information

- (1) The builder named in the building permit must ensure that a copy of the building permit and one copy of each document given to the builder under regulation 40 are available for inspection at the allotment while the building work to which the building permit applies is being carried out on that allotment.

Penalty: 10 penalty units.

- (2) The builder named in the building permit must ensure that—
- (a) the following information is displayed on the allotment to which the permit relates in a conspicuous position accessible to the public before the commencement of the building work to which the permit applies (including demolition or removal of a building on the allotment)—
 - (i) the registration numbers and contact details of the builder and the relevant building surveyor;
 - (ii) the building permit number and the date of issue of the permit; and
 - (b) the information referred to in paragraph (a) continues to be displayed and remains visible and legible for the duration of the building work.

Penalty: 10 penalty units.

42 Owner to notify change of owner or builder

An owner of a building or land to which a building permit relates must notify the relevant building surveyor within 14 days after any change in the name or address specified in the permit of the owner or of the builder carrying out the building work.

Penalty: 10 penalty units.

43 Builder to notify change of name or address

A building practitioner registered under Part 11 of the Act who is, or is to be, specified as the builder in a building permit must notify the owner of a building or land to which the building permit relates and the relevant building surveyor within 14 days after any change in the name or address of the building practitioner specified in the permit.

Penalty: 10 penalty units.

Division 5—Duties of building surveyor

44 Documents to be given to council

- (1) The following documents are prescribed for the purposes of section 30(1A) of the Act—
- (a) a notice given to the relevant building surveyor under section 25A(1) of the Act;
 - (b) a notice given to the relevant building surveyor under section 25A(2) of the Act;
 - (c) a notice given to the relevant building surveyor under section 25A(3) of the Act;
 - (d) a determination made by the relevant building surveyor under regulation 111(2);
 - (e) a notice served on the relevant building surveyor under section 84(1) of the Act;

- (f) a notice given to the relevant building surveyor under section 85(1)(b) of the Act;
- (g) a determination of the relevant building surveyor under section 87(1) of the Act;
- (h) any determination of the Building Appeals Board;
- (i) a report and consent of a reporting authority prescribed under regulation 30;
- (j) a record under regulation 38 of a determination of the relevant building surveyor that a performance solution meets a performance requirement of the BCA;
- (k) a determination of the municipal building surveyor or a private building surveyor exercising the functions of a municipal building surveyor under regulation 64(1);
- (l) a document setting out any requirement of the relevant building surveyor under regulation 116 to take precautions to protect the safety of the public;
- (m) any certificate issued under section 238 of the Act on which the relevant building surveyor has relied together with any record of a building practitioner made under regulation 124(1) that relates to the certificate;
- (n) any exemption from, or consent to partial compliance with, certain requirements of these Regulations relating to a building or building work that has been given by the municipal building surveyor or a private building surveyor exercising the functions of a municipal building surveyor under regulation 229(2) or 231(2) or by the relevant building surveyor under regulation 233(3) or 234(2);

- (o) any document required by the relevant building surveyor under clause 2 of Schedule 2 to the Act;
 - (p) a copy of any permit required for the construction, installation or alteration of a septic tank system issued under section 53M(5) of the **Environment Protection Act 1970** if the building work to which the permit applies involves such construction, installation or alteration.
- (2) The prescribed time for the purposes of section 30(1A) of the Act is 7 days after the issue of the building permit.

45 Lodgement fees

- (1) For the purposes of clause 1(d) of Schedule 2 to the Act, the prescribed lodgement fee for the lodging of documents by the relevant building surveyor under section 30 of the Act is 8·23 fee units.
- (2) Despite subregulation (1), no lodgement fee is payable for lodging documents in relation to an application for a building permit that relates to a class of building referred to in regulation 281.

46 Building permit levies

- (1) For the purposes of section 205J of the Act, if the relevant building surveyor receives an amount of levy under Subdivision 4 of Division 2 of Part 12 of the Act in relation to an application for a building permit, the relevant building surveyor must—
 - (a) record the date when the levy is received;
and

- (b) within 7 days after the end of each month forward to the Authority all amounts of levy received for building permits issued during that month; and
 - (c) within 7 days after the end of each month give to the Authority in a form approved by the Authority the information set out in subregulation (2).
- (2) For the purposes of section 205J(1)(d)(iii) of the Act, in addition to the information set out in section 205J(1)(d)(i) and (ii) of the Act, the following information is required to be given to the Authority in relation to each building permit issued during each month—
- (a) details of the permit, including the building permit number and date of issue of the permit;
 - (b) the address and property details of the allotment to which the permit relates;
 - (c) the name of the owner of that allotment;
 - (d) a description of the building work to which the permit applies;
 - (e) the name and contact details of any builder engaged in the building work;
 - (f) the name and contact details of any draftsperson or architect engaged to prepare documents for the building work;
 - (g) details of any planning permit relating to the building work to which the permit applies;
 - (h) the cost of the building work estimated under section 205I of the Act.

47 Information the relevant building surveyor must give to the Authority

- (1) A relevant building surveyor must within 7 days after the end of each month give to the Authority in a form approved by the Authority—
 - (a) details of all permits and certificates of final inspection issued by the relevant building surveyor during that month; and
 - (b) the following details relating to the building work to which each building permit issued by the relevant building surveyor during that month applies, including—
 - (i) whether any of the building work will be carried out on an allotment in a designated bushfire prone area determined under regulation 155 and the applicable bushfire attack level determined for that allotment;
 - (ii) whether the building work relates to a change of use of a building;
 - (iii) whether the building work involves the construction of a private bushfire shelter.
- (2) In addition to the details under subregulation (1), on and from 1 July 2019, the relevant building surveyor must within 7 days after the end of each month give to the Authority in a form approved by the Authority the following details relating to the building work to which each building permit issued by the relevant building surveyor during that month applies—
 - (a) whether an occupancy permit is required in relation to the building work;
 - (b) the mandatory notification stages for the building work set out under Part 12;

- (c) whether the building work is to be carried out on land that is subject to a determination under regulation 64(1);
 - (d) whether any exemption from, or consent to partial compliance with, certain requirements of these Regulations relating to the building work has been given by the relevant building surveyor under regulation 229(2), 231(2), 233(3) or 234(2);
 - (e) whether the building work involves the construction of a swimming pool or spa or an associated safety barrier;
 - (f) whether the relevant building surveyor determined under regulation 111(2) that protection work is required in relation to the building work.
- (3) The relevant building surveyor must, within 7 days after the end of each month, give to the Authority in a form approved by the Authority the following details in relation to any building permit issued by the relevant building surveyor—
- (a) any lapse of a building permit during that month;
 - (b) details to the knowledge of the relevant building surveyor of any building work to which the permit applies that is commenced, completed or abandoned during that month.
- (4) In addition to the details under subregulation (3), on and from 1 July 2019, the relevant building surveyor must within 7 days after the end of each month give to the Authority in a form approved by the Authority the following details relating to any building permit issued by the relevant building surveyor—

- (a) any extension granted during that month by the relevant building surveyor under regulation 59 to the commencement date or completion date of the building work to which the permit applies and the new dates;
- (b) any inspection of building work to which the permit applies at a mandatory notification stage under section 34 of the Act;
- (c) any determination by the relevant building surveyor that protection work is required in relation to building work to which the permit applies under regulation 111(3).

48 Guarantees and bonds

- (1) The prescribed circumstances for the purposes of section 22 of the Act are the demolition, removal or re-erection of a building.
- (2) For the purposes of section 22(a) and (b) of the Act, the amount of the bond or the amount in respect of which an undertaking and guarantee is given (as the case requires)—
 - (a) in the case of the demolition or removal of a building, must not exceed the lesser of—
 - (i) the estimated cost of building work to which the building permit applies; or
 - (ii) the sum of \$100 for every 1 m² of floor area of the building; and
 - (b) in the case of the re-erection of a building, must not exceed the lesser of—
 - (i) the estimated cost of the building work to which the building permit applies; or
 - (ii) \$10 000.

Division 6—Duties of council

49 Period that documents must be kept

If a council is required to keep documents under the Act or these Regulations or any corresponding previous regulations in relation to building permits and applications for building permits, including documents relating to protection work, the documents must be kept in any manner specified by the Keeper of Public Records until the building is demolished or removed from the allotment.

50 Relevant council to make documents available on request

On the request of an owner or mortgagee of the building or land, or a person authorised in writing by an owner or mortgagee of a building or land, the relevant council must provide the person making the request with a copy of any documents submitted with an application for a building permit in relation to the building or land.

51 Requests for information from relevant council

- (1) Any person may request the relevant council to provide in relation to any building or land—
 - (a) details of any permit or certificate of final inspection issued in the preceding 10 years; and
 - (b) details of any current determination made under regulation 64(1) or exemption granted under regulation 231(2); and
 - (c) details of any current notice or order issued by the relevant building surveyor under the Act.

- (2) Any person may request the relevant council to provide in relation to any building or land details as to whether the building or land is—
- (a) in an area that is liable to flooding within the meaning of regulation 5(2); or
 - (b) in an area that is designated under regulation 150 as an area in which buildings are likely to be subject to attack by termites; or
 - (c) in an area for which a bushfire attack level has been specified in a planning scheme; or
 - (d) is an area designated under regulation 152 as likely to be subject to significant snowfalls; or
 - (e) designated land; or
 - (f) designated works.
- (3) An owner or mortgagee of a building or land, or a prescribed building practitioner reporting on a building under section 137B of the Act, may request the relevant council to provide the approved dates of the inspections carried out of the mandatory notification stages of building work carried out on the building or land.

52 Fees for requests for information

The fee for the provision of information under regulation 51(1), (2) or (3) is 3·19 fee units.

Division 7—Time limits for building work and permits

53 Commencement of work

If a building permit is issued, the building work must commence—

- (a) in the case of the re-erection of a Class 1 or 10 building, within 6 months of the date of issue of the building permit; or
- (b) in any other case, within 12 months of the date of issue of the building permit.

54 Completion of building work

(1) If a building permit is issued, the building work must be completed—

- (a) in the case of a building permit to re-erect a building, within 12 months after the date of issue of the building permit; or
- (b) in the case of a Class 1 or 10 building, within 24 months after the date of issue of the building permit; or
- (c) in the case of a swimming pool or spa or any associated barrier or safety equipment—
 - (i) if the building work is being carried out on an allotment concurrently with other building work that is being carried out on the same allotment, within the period of completion for the other building work referred to in paragraph (a), (b) or (d) (as the case requires); or
 - (ii) in any other case, within 6 months after the building work commences; or
- (d) in any other case, within 36 months of the date of issue of the building permit.

- (2) If building work is to be completed in more than one stage and more than one building permit is issued in relation to that building work, a reference in subregulation (1) to the date of issue of a building permit is taken to be a reference to the date of issue of the first of those building permits.

55 Lapsing of building permit

- (1) A building permit lapses if the building work to which the permit applies has not commenced by the last day of the period within which the work must commence under regulation 53 (the *commencement date*).
- (2) A building permit lapses if the building work to which the permit applies is not completed by the last day of the period within which the work must be completed under regulation 54 (the *completion date*).
- (3) A building permit that has lapsed is no longer in force for the purposes of the Act and these Regulations.

56 Notice of imminent lapse of building permit—commencement of work

If, immediately before 30 days before the commencement date of building work including any extension to that date granted under regulation 59, the relevant building surveyor has not carried out an inspection of the first mandatory notification stage of the work under section 34 of the Act, the relevant building surveyor must, without delay, give a notice in the form of Form 3 to the applicant for the building permit that applies to the building work of the date on which the building permit will lapse under regulation 55.

**57 Notice of imminent lapse of building permit—
completion of work**

If, immediately before 30 days before the completion date of building work including any extension to that date granted under regulation 59, the relevant building surveyor has not carried out an inspection of the final mandatory notification stage of the work under section 34 of the Act, the relevant building surveyor must, without delay, give a notice in the form of Form 4 to the applicant for the building permit that applies to the building work of the date on which the building permit will lapse under regulation 55.

**58 Copy of notice of imminent lapse of building permit
to be provided**

Within 7 days after a notice is issued under regulation 56 or 57, the relevant building surveyor must cause a copy of the notice to be given to—

- (a) the owner, if the applicant for the relevant building permit is not the owner; and
- (b) the builder who is specified as the builder in the building permit subject to the notice of imminent lapse.

59 Extension of building permit

- (1) An application for an extension of the commencement date or the completion date of building work may be made in writing to the relevant building surveyor by the applicant for the building permit applying to the building work.
- (2) An application under subregulation (1) must be made before the commencement date or the completion date (as the case requires).

- (3) The relevant building surveyor may extend the commencement date or completion date of the building work prior to the lapse of a building permit if the relevant building surveyor considers that the extent of the building work warrants an extension.
- (4) If any extension is granted under subregulation (3), the relevant building surveyor must notify the applicant without delay—
 - (a) that the extension has been granted; and
 - (b) the new commencement date or completion date of the building work (as the case requires).

Division 8—Combined allotments

60 Application to treat a combined allotment as one allotment

- (1) An application may be made to the municipal building surveyor of the relevant council to treat a combined allotment as one allotment for the purposes of the Act and these Regulations by the owner, or owners, of the land in the combined allotment.
- (2) An application under subregulation (1) must contain the information set out in regulation 61(1) and be accompanied by the documents set out in regulation 61(2).

61 Information to be contained in or documents to accompany application

- (1) An application under regulation 60(1) must contain—
 - (a) a description of any proposed building work on the combined allotment to which the application applies; and

- (b) a description of any building on the combined allotment to which the application applies; and
 - (c) a description of how any proposed building work described under paragraph (a)—
 - (i) will impact on the structural adequacy of any building on the combined allotment to which the application applies; and
 - (ii) makes reasonable provision for the amenity of any building on the combined allotment to which the application applies; and
 - (iii) makes reasonable provision for the safety and health of people using any building on the combined allotment to which the application applies; and
 - (iv) makes reasonable provision for avoiding the spread of fire to or from any adjoining building on the combined allotment.
- (2) An application under regulation 60(1) must be accompanied by—
- (a) if any land in the combined allotment is under the operation of the **Transfer of Land Act 1958**, a copy of the certificate of title to the land; and
 - (b) if any land in the combined allotment is not under the operation of the **Transfer of Land Act 1958**, any evidence of ownership of the land required by the municipal building surveyor; and

- (c) copies of drawings and allotment plans that clearly differentiate between any existing building on the combined allotment and any proposed building work on the combined allotment to which the application applies.

62 Building surveyor may request more information

The municipal building surveyor may require an applicant under regulation 60(1) to provide additional information or documents within a specified period if the municipal building surveyor considers it is necessary for the purposes of making a determination under regulation 64.

63 Application may be refused if information not provided

- (1) If information or a document required under regulation 62 is not provided within the period specified by the municipal building surveyor, the municipal building surveyor may refuse the application.
- (2) Before refusing an application under subregulation (1), the municipal building surveyor must give the applicant 30 days notice in writing of the municipal building surveyor's intention to refuse the application.

64 Determination to treat a combined allotment as one allotment

- (1) On receiving an application under regulation 60(1), the municipal building surveyor may determine or refuse to determine that a combined allotment can be treated as one allotment for the purposes of the Act and these Regulations.

- (2) In deciding whether to make a determination under subregulation (1), the municipal building surveyor must be satisfied—
 - (a) that the structural adequacy of any building on the combined allotment; and
 - (b) that reasonable provision is made for—
 - (i) the amenity of any building on the combined allotment; and
 - (ii) the safety and health of people using any building on the combined allotment; and
 - (iii) avoiding the spread of fire to or from any adjoining building on the combined allotment.
- (3) A determination under subregulation (1) must be in the form of Form 5.
- (4) The municipal building surveyor, within 7 days after making a determination under subregulation (1), must give a copy of the determination to the applicant.
- (5) The municipal building surveyor, within 7 days after refusing to make a determination under subregulation (1), must notify the applicant of that decision.

65 Effect of determination

Land to which a determination under regulation 64(1) applies is taken to be one allotment for the purposes of the Act and these Regulations.

66 Revocation of determination

- (1) The municipal building surveyor may revoke a determination under regulation 64(1) if there is a change of circumstances that would significantly affect any of the matters referred to in regulation 64(2).
- (2) The municipal building surveyor, within 7 days after revoking a determination under subregulation (1), must give each owner of land in the combined allotment written notice of the revocation.

67 Private building surveyor may exercise functions of municipal building surveyor under this Division

A private building surveyor may exercise the functions of the municipal building surveyor in accordance with this Division in relation to building work for which the private building surveyor has been appointed under Part 6 of the Act to issue a building permit.

Part 5—Siting

Division 1—Introduction

68 Application

- (1) A regulation in this Part does not apply to the construction of a building if—
 - (a) a planning permit is required for the construction of that building; and
 - (b) the relevant planning scheme regulates the same matter as that regulation in relation to the siting of that building.
- (2) Section 188A of the Act applies to applications for building permits to which this Part applies.

Note

Section 11 of the Act addresses the circumstances of where there is an inconsistency between a planning scheme and a building regulation in relation to a siting matter.

69 What is an *existing building*?

In this Part, a reference to an *existing building* (including an *existing dwelling*) on an adjoining allotment is a reference to a building—

- (a) that was in existence in its current completed form before 1 July 1994; or
- (b) for which there is an occupancy permit, a copy of which has been given to the relevant council; or
- (c) for which there is a certificate of final inspection, a copy of which has been given to the relevant council (but only if that part of the building can be occupied without the need for any further certificate of final inspection); or

- (d) that has been completed (but only if the building can be occupied without the need for an occupancy permit or a certificate of final inspection).

70 What is a *single dwelling*?

For the purposes of the definition of *single dwelling* in section 188A(4) of the Act, the specified classes of building are—

- (a) a Class 1 building; and
- (b) any Class 10 building associated with a Class 1 building.

71 Approved building envelope design overrides siting requirement

- (1) A design in relation to a building on an allotment that does not comply with a regulation in this Part is taken to comply with that regulation if—
 - (a) an approved building envelope applies to the allotment; and
 - (b) the approved building envelope deals with the same siting matter as the regulation; and
 - (c) the design of the building is consistent with the approved building envelope in relation to that siting matter.
- (2) If an adjoining allotment is not subject to the same agreement or is not shown on the same certified plan of subdivision, subregulation (1) does not apply to regulations 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 90, 91, 94, 95 and 96 to the extent that they relate to that adjoining allotment.
- (3) In this regulation—

agreement has the same meaning as in paragraph (b)(i) of the definition of *approved building envelope* in regulation 5(1);

plan of subdivision has the same meaning as in paragraph (b)(ii) of the definition of *approved building envelope* in regulation 5(1).

Division 2—Single Class 1 buildings and associated Class 10a buildings

72 Application of Division

This Division applies to the construction of a single Class 1 building and associated Class 10a buildings on an allotment.

73 Maximum street setback

- (1) A Class 1 building when first constructed must not be set back from the front street alignment more than one-third of the depth of the allotment unless the allotment is equal to or greater than 0.40469 ha.
- (2) The report and consent of the relevant council must be obtained to an application for a building permit in relation to a design that does not comply with this regulation.
- (3) For the purposes of subregulation (1), if a building is on a battleaxe allotment—
 - (a) a reference to the allotment is taken not to include a driveway that forms part of the battleaxe allotment; and
 - (b) a reference to the front street alignment is taken to be a reference to the common boundary between the battleaxe allotment and the front allotment (excluding the common boundary between any driveway that forms part of the battleaxe allotment and the front allotment).

(4) In this regulation—

battleaxe allotment means—

- (a) an allotment situated behind another allotment that has a street frontage; and
- (b) the allotment has access to the street through a driveway, whether or not the driveway forms part of the allotment;

driveway includes any land related and contiguous to the driveway;

front allotment means an allotment that has a street frontage and that is situated in front of a battleaxe allotment.

74 Minimum street setbacks

(1) If—

- (a) an allotment is in a zone of a planning scheme specified in Schedule 6; and
- (b) a schedule to that zone specifies a setback from a street alignment—

a building on that allotment must be set back from a street alignment not less than the relevant setback specified for the street alignment in the schedule.

(2) If subregulation (1) does not apply, a building must be set back from a street alignment not less than the distance specified in respect of that alignment in Table 74.

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Part 5—Siting

Table 74—Street setbacks

<i>Adjoining development context</i>	<i>Minimum setback from front street alignment</i>	<i>Minimum setback from side street alignment</i>
Existing dwellings on adjoining allotments facing the same street	The average distance of the setbacks of the front walls of the existing buildings on the adjoining allotments facing the front street, or 9 m, whichever is the lesser	Not applicable
Existing dwelling on one adjoining allotment facing the same street and no building on the other adjoining allotment facing the same street	The same distance as the setback of the front wall of the existing building on the adjoining allotment facing the same street, or 9 m, whichever is the lesser	Not applicable
No existing dwellings on adjoining allotments facing the same street	6 m for a building facing a declared road 4 m for a building facing any other street	Not applicable
<u>Corner allotment</u> If there is a building on the adjoining allotment facing the same street	The same distance as the setback of the front wall of the existing building on the adjoining allotment facing the front street, or 9 m, whichever is the lesser	The same distance as the setback of the front wall of the existing building on the adjoining allotment facing the side street or 2 m, whichever is the lesser

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Part 5—Siting

<i>Adjoining development context</i>	<i>Minimum setback from front street alignment</i>	<i>Minimum setback from side street alignment</i>
<u>Corner allotment</u>	6 m for a building facing a declared road	2 m
If there is no building on the adjoining allotment facing the same street	4 m for a building facing any other street	

- (3) The following may encroach into the setback distance required by subregulation (1) or (2) by not more than 2·5 m—
- (a) porches, verandahs and pergolas that have a maximum height of less than 3·6 m above natural ground level;
 - (b) eaves, fascia and gutters;
 - (c) sunblinds and shade sails;
 - (d) permanent and fixed screens referred to in regulation 84(5)(d) or 84(6);
 - (e) decks, steps or landings less than 800 mm in height.
- (4) The report and consent of the relevant council must be obtained to an application for a building permit in relation to a design that does not comply with this regulation.
- (5) In this regulation ***street*** does not include lane, footway, alley or right of way.
- (6) For the purposes of this regulation, an allotment does not adjoin another allotment if its boundary only touches the boundary of the other allotment at one point (for example, at a corner).

75 Building height

- (1) If—
 - (a) an allotment is in a zone of a planning scheme specified in Schedule 6; and
 - (b) that zone, or a schedule to that zone, specifies a maximum height for buildings—

the height of a building on that allotment must not exceed the relevant height specified in that zone or schedule (as the case may be).
- (2) If subregulation (1) does not apply, the height of a building must not exceed—
 - (a) 10 m if the slope of the natural ground level at any cross section of the site of the building that is wider than 8 m is 2·5° or more; and
 - (b) 9 m in any other case.
- (3) If a wall is constructed in accordance with regulation 80, and despite regulation 79, any part of a building on the allotment that is within 1 m of a side or rear boundary and that is adjacent to the wall must be constructed so as not to exceed the height formed by a line that connects—
 - (a) any point at the top of the wall; and
 - (b) any point at a height of 3·6 m at a setback of 1 m from the boundary.
- (4) The report and consent of the relevant council must be obtained to an application for a building permit in relation to a design that does not comply with this regulation.

76 Site coverage

- (1) If—
 - (a) an allotment is in a zone of a planning scheme specified in Schedule 6; and

- (b) a schedule to that zone specifies a maximum site coverage for buildings—
buildings must not occupy more of the allotment than the site coverage specified in that schedule.
- (2) If subregulation (1) does not apply, buildings must not occupy more than 60% of an allotment.
- (3) The following items may be disregarded when calculating site coverage under subregulation (1) or (2)—
 - (a) not more than 600 mm of the width of eaves, fascia and gutters;
 - (b) unroofed swimming pools or spas, unroofed terraces, unroofed patios, unroofed decks and pergolas.
- (4) The report and consent of the relevant council must be obtained to an application for a building permit in relation to a design that does not comply with this regulation.

77 Permeability

- (1) If—
 - (a) an allotment is in a zone of a planning scheme specified in Schedule 6; and
 - (b) a schedule to that zone specifies that an allotment must have a minimum area of permeable surfaces—
the amount of the allotment that must have a permeable surface must not be less than the minimum area of permeability specified in that schedule.
- (2) If subregulation (1) does not apply, and if a building is to be constructed on an allotment, at least 20% of the area of the allotment must have a permeable surface.

- (3) The report and consent of the relevant council must be obtained to an application for a building permit in relation to a design that does not comply with this regulation.

78 Car parking

- (1) If a new Class 1 building is to be constructed on an allotment, provision must be made for 2 car parking spaces on the allotment that are accessible from the street.
- (2) Of the 2 required car parking spaces—
 - (a) the first space must be at least 6 m long and 3·5 m wide; and
 - (b) the second space must be at least 4·9 m long and 2·6 m wide.
- (3) A building may project into a car parking space if it is at least 2·1 m above that space.
- (4) Despite subregulation (2), if the 2 required car parking spaces adjoin each other in a garage or carport or in a space constrained by walls, the total space may be 5·5 m in width.
- (5) An alteration to a building on an allotment must not reduce the number of car parking spaces on the allotment unless there are more than 2 car parking spaces on the allotment, in which case the number of car parking spaces may be reduced to 2.
- (6) The report and consent of the relevant council must be obtained to an application for a building permit in relation to a design that does not comply with this regulation.

79 Side and rear setbacks

- (1) If—
 - (a) an allotment is in a zone of a planning scheme specified in Schedule 6; and

- (b) a schedule to that zone in the planning scheme specifies minimum setbacks from side and rear boundaries—

a building on the allotment must be set back from a side or rear boundary not less than the relevant setback specified in that schedule.

- (2) If subregulation (1) does not apply, a building must be set back from a side or rear boundary not less than the distance specified in respect of that boundary in Table 79.

Table 79—Side and rear setbacks

<i>Building height at any point</i>	<i>Minimum setback from side or rear boundary at that point</i>
3·6 m or less	1 m
More than 3·6 m but not more than 6·9 m	1 m plus an additional distance calculated at the rate of 300 mm for every metre of height over 3·6 m
More than 6·9 m	2 m plus an additional distance calculated at the rate of 1 m for every metre of height over 6·9 m

- (3) The following may encroach into the setback distance required by subregulation (1) or (2)—
- (a) landings with an area of not more than 2 m² and less than 1 m in height;
 - (b) unroofed stairways and ramps;
 - (c) pergolas;
 - (d) shade sails;
 - (e) eaves, fascia and gutters, if the encroachment is not more than 600 mm;
 - (f) carports that comply with regulation 80.

- (4) The following may encroach into the setback distance required by subregulation (1) or (2) by not more than 500 mm—
 - (a) porches and verandas;
 - (b) masonry chimneys;
 - (c) sunblinds;
 - (d) permanent and fixed screens referred to in regulation 84(5)(d) or (6);
 - (e) flues, pipes and rainwater heads;
 - (f) domestic fuel tanks and water tanks;
 - (g) heating and cooling equipment and other services.
- (5) This regulation does not apply to a wall that complies with regulation 80.
- (6) The report and consent of the relevant council must be obtained to an application for a building permit in relation to a design that does not comply with this regulation.

80 Walls and carports on boundaries

- (1) This regulation applies to the construction of—
 - (a) a wall of a building constructed on or within 200 mm of a side or rear boundary of an allotment; or
 - (b) a carport constructed on or within 1 m of a side or rear boundary of an allotment and which is open on the side facing the boundary or boundaries.
- (2) If—
 - (a) an allotment is in a zone of a planning scheme specified in Schedule 6; and

- (b) a schedule to that zone specifies the maximum length of the wall, or of the carport, or of the wall and carport, or the maximum of any of those lengths combined with the length of any existing wall or carport—

that length must not exceed any such maximum length specified in that schedule.

- (3) If subregulation (2) does not apply, the length of the wall, or of the carport, or of the wall and carport, or any of those lengths combined with the length of any existing wall or carport, must not exceed the greater of the following—
 - (a) the length of any existing wall or carport constructed on an adjoining allotment, which is within 200 mm of the boundary of that allotment, if the proposed construction abuts the existing wall or carport;
 - (b) 10 m plus 25% of the remaining length of the boundary of the adjoining allotment, in any other case.
- (4) The wall or carport must not exceed—
 - (a) an average height of 3.2 m where the average is calculated after excluding any length that is less than 2 m in height; and
 - (b) a maximum height of 3.6 m.
- (5) Despite subregulation (4), if the wall or carport abuts an existing wall or carport it may be constructed to the same height as that wall or carport.
- (6) The report and consent of the relevant council must be obtained to an application for a building permit in relation to a design that does not comply with this regulation.

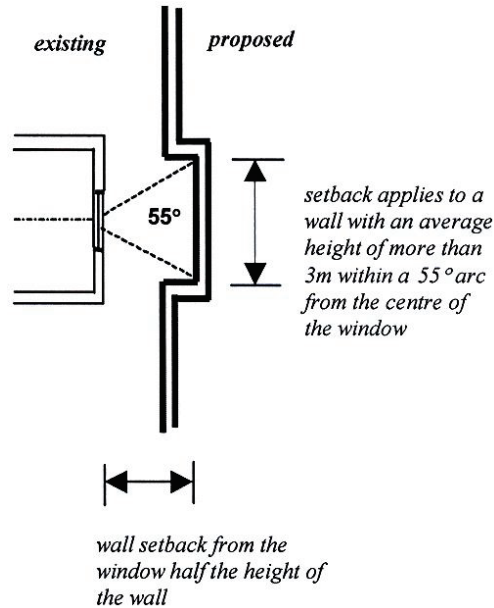
81 Daylight to existing habitable room windows

- (1) A building must be set back from a habitable room window in an existing dwelling on an adjoining allotment to provide for a light court to the window that has a minimum area of 3 m² and a minimum dimension of 1 m clear to the sky.
- (2) The area of the light court required under subregulation (1) may include land on the adjoining allotment.
- (3) A wall or carport with an average height of more than 3 m opposite a habitable room window in an existing dwelling on an adjoining allotment must be set back from that window at least half the height of the wall or carport if the wall or carport is within a 55° angle in the horizontal plane about a vertical axis through the centre of the window.
- (4) For the purposes of subregulation (3), the angle may be swung to not less than 35° from the plane of the wall containing the window.
- (5) If the window referred to in subregulation (3) is above ground floor level, then for the purposes of that subregulation, the wall or carport height is to be measured from the floor level of the room containing the window.
- (6) The report and consent of the relevant council must be obtained to an application for a building permit in relation to a design that does not comply with this regulation.

Note

The following diagram illustrates the operation of aspects of regulation 81(3).

Regulation 81: Daylight to existing habitable room windows



82 Solar access to existing north-facing habitable room windows

- (1) This regulation applies if—
- (a) a building is to be constructed on an allotment; and
 - (b) a north-facing habitable room window or part of a window of an existing dwelling on an adjoining allotment is—
 - (i) within 3 m of a boundary of the allotment on which the building is to be constructed; and
 - (ii) oriented towards the boundary; and
 - (iii) will be situated below the eaves or the top of a parapet of the building being constructed.

- (2) The proposed building must be set back from the boundary not less than the distance specified in Table 82 for a distance of 3 m from each side of the window or that part of the window that is within 3 m of the boundary.

Table 82—Setbacks from north-facing habitable room windows

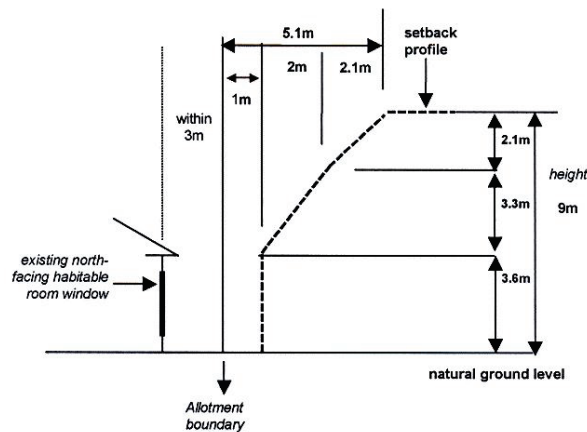
<i>Building height at any point</i>	<i>Minimum setback from side or rear boundary at that point</i>
3·6 m or less	1 m
More than 3·6 m but not more than 6·9 m	1 m plus an additional distance calculated at the rate of 600 mm for every metre of height over 3·6 m
More than 6·9 m	3 m plus an additional distance calculated at the rate of 1 m for every metre of height over 6·9 m

- (3) The following may encroach into the setback distance required by subregulation (2) by not more than 500 mm and to a height not exceeding 2·5 m—
- (a) flues and pipes;
 - (b) domestic fuel tanks and water tanks;
 - (c) heating and cooling equipment and other services.
- (4) A rainwater head may encroach into the setback distance required by subregulation (2) by not more than 500 mm.
- (5) The report and consent of the relevant council must be obtained to an application for a building permit in relation to a design that does not comply with this regulation.

Note

The following diagram illustrates the operation of aspects of regulation 82.

Regulation 82: Solar access to existing north-facing habitable room windows



83 Overshadowing of recreational private open space

- (1) A building must not reduce the sunlight to a recreational private open space of an existing dwelling on an adjoining allotment to the extent that less than the required minimum area of the recreational private open space has less than 5 hours of sunlight between 9 a.m. and 3 p.m. on 22 September.
- (2) If a building is to be constructed on an allotment and the existing amount of sunlight to a recreational private open space on an adjoining allotment is less than the amount required under subregulation (1), the amount of sunlight to that area must not be further reduced by the construction of the building.
- (3) The report and consent of the relevant council must be obtained to an application for a building permit in relation to a design that does not comply with this regulation.

- (4) In this regulation the *required minimum area* of a recreational private open space is the lesser of—
- (a) 75% of the recreational private open space; and
 - (b) 40 m² with a minimum dimension of 3 m.

84 Overlooking

- (1) A habitable room window or raised open space of a building on an allotment must not provide a direct line of sight into a habitable room window or on to a secluded private open space of an existing dwelling on an adjoining allotment.
- (2) In the case of a direct line of sight from a habitable room window, the line of sight is any line measured from a height of 1·7 m above the floor level of the habitable room and contained within the space enclosed by—
 - (a) a vertical plane measured at an angle of 45° from each side of the window; and
 - (b) a horizontal plane 1·7 m above the floor level of the habitable room; and
 - (c) the ground level below; and
 - (d) a horizontal distance of 9 m from the window.
- (3) In the case of a direct line of sight from a raised open space, the line of sight is any line measured from a height of 1·7 m above the floor level and along the perimeter of the raised open space to any point within a horizontal distance of 9 m from the raised open space and extending 45° beyond any point where the perimeter of the raised open space meets a wall of a building.

- (4) In the case of a secluded private open space, the horizontal distance of 9 m referred to in subregulation (2)(d) or (3) is to be measured from the ground level.
- (5) A habitable room window complies with this regulation if—
 - (a) in the case where a habitable room window provides a direct line of sight into a habitable room window of an existing dwelling on an adjoining allotment, it is offset a minimum of 1·5 m from the edge of one window to the edge of the other; or
 - (b) it has a sill height at least 1·7 m above floor level; or
 - (c) it has obscure glazing in any part of the window below 1·7 m above floor level; or
 - (d) the direct line of sight is obscured by a permanent and fixed screen that has no more than 25% of its area open.
- (6) A raised open space complies with this regulation if the direct line of sight into the habitable room window or on to the secluded private open space on the adjoining allotment is obscured by a permanent and fixed screen which has no more than 25% of its area open.
- (7) A window referred to in subregulation (5)(c) may be able to be opened provided that when open the obscure glazing does not permit a direct line of sight on to the secluded private open space or into the habitable room window referred to in subregulation (1).
- (8) This regulation does not apply to a new habitable room window or raised open space that faces a property boundary if—

- (a) there is a visual barrier at least 1·8 m high at the boundary; and
 - (b) the floor level of the room or the raised open space is less than 800 mm above the ground level at the boundary.
- (9) The report and consent of the relevant council must be obtained to an application for a building permit in relation to a design that does not comply with this regulation.
- (10) In this regulation—
- raised open space*** means a landing with an area of more than 2 m², a balcony, a terrace, a deck or a patio;
- secluded private open space*** means any part of private open space on an allotment—
- (a) which is screened for at least 90% of its perimeter by a wall, fence or other barrier that is at least 1·5 m high and that has no more than 25% of its area open; and
 - (b) which is primarily intended for outdoor recreation activities.

85 Daylight to habitable room windows

- (1) A habitable room window of a building on an allotment must face—
- (a) an outdoor space or light court with a minimum area of 3 m² and a minimum dimension of 1 m clear to the sky, not including land on an adjoining allotment; or
 - (b) a verandah, porch, deck or balcony on the allotment if it is open for at least one-third of its perimeter; or

- (c) a carport on the allotment if—
 - (i) it has 2 or more sides open; and
 - (ii) it is open for at least one-third of its perimeter.
- (2) For the purposes of subregulation (1), a side of a carport or verandah may be taken to be open if the roof covering of the carport or verandah adjacent to that side is not less than 500 mm from another building on the allotment or the adjoining allotment boundary.
- (3) The report and consent of the relevant council must be obtained to an application for a building permit in relation to a design that does not comply with this regulation.

86 Private open space

- (1) If—
 - (a) an allotment is in a zone of a planning scheme specified in Schedule 6; and
 - (b) a schedule to that zone in the planning scheme specifies a minimum area and dimension for private open space—a Class 1 building on that allotment must have private open space of at least the area and dimension specified in that schedule.
- (2) If subregulation (1) does not apply, a Class 1 building on an allotment must have private open space—
 - (a) of not less than 80 m² or 20% of the area of the allotment, whichever is the lesser; and
 - (b) which includes an area at the side or rear of the building—
 - (i) that is at least 25 m² with a minimum dimension of 3 m; and

- (ii) that has convenient access from a habitable room (other than a bedroom).
- (3) The report and consent of the relevant council must be obtained to an application for a building permit in relation to a design that does not comply with this regulation.

Division 3—Siting of Class 10a buildings

87 Siting of Class 10a buildings

- (1) A Class 10a building that is appurtenant to a building of another class must be on the same allotment as the building of the other class unless the Class 10a building is approved under the **Subdivision Act 1988** or any corresponding previous enactments.
- (2) The report and consent of the relevant council must be obtained to an application for a building permit for the construction of a building that does not comply with this regulation.

Division 4—Class 10b structures

88 Application of Division

This Division applies to the construction of Class 10b structures on an allotment.

89 Front fence height

- (1) If—
 - (a) an allotment is in a zone of a planning scheme specified in Schedule 6; and

- (b) a schedule to that zone specifies a maximum height for a fence, or part of a fence, that is within 3 m of the street alignment at the front of an allotment—

the height of a fence, or part of a fence, that is within 3 m of the street alignment at the front of that allotment must not exceed the relevant maximum height specified in that schedule.

- (2) If subregulation (1) does not apply, the height of a fence, or part of a fence, that is within 3 m of the street alignment at the front of an allotment must not exceed the relevant maximum height specified in Table 89.

Table 89—Front fence heights

<i>Street type</i>	<i>Maximum fence height</i>
A declared road	2 m
Any other street	1.5 m

- (3) The report and consent of the relevant council must be obtained to an application for a building permit in relation to a design that does not comply with this regulation.

90 Fence setbacks from side and rear boundaries

- (1) A fence exceeding 2 m in height must be set back from a side or rear boundary of an allotment (including a boundary that is a side or rear street alignment) not less than the distance specified in respect of that boundary in Table 90.

Table 90—Side and rear setbacks

<i>Fence height at any point</i>	<i>Minimum setback from side or rear boundary at that point</i>
More than 2·0 m but not more than 3·6 m	1 m
More than 3·6 m but not more than 6·9 m	1 m plus an additional distance calculated at the rate of 300 mm for every metre of height over 3·6 m
More than 6·9 m	2 m plus an additional distance calculated at the rate of 1 m for every metre of height over 6·9 m

- (2) The report and consent of the relevant council must be obtained to an application for a building permit in relation to a design that does not comply with this regulation.

91 Fences on or within 150 mm of side or rear boundaries

- (1) Despite regulation 90, one or more fences that are more than 2 m in height may be constructed on, or within 150 mm of, a side or rear boundary of an allotment (other than a boundary that is a side or rear street alignment) if the total length of the fence or fences or that total length combined with the length of any wall, or carport, or wall and carport constructed in accordance with either regulation 80(2) or (3) (as the case requires) on or adjacent to that boundary, does not exceed the greater of the following lengths—
- (a) 10 m plus 25% of the remaining length of the boundary of an adjoining allotment;
 - (b) the length of any wall or carport constructed on an adjoining allotment that is on or within 150 mm of the boundary of that allotment and that abuts those fences.

- (2) A fence constructed on or within 150 mm of a side or rear boundary of an allotment in accordance with this regulation must not exceed—
 - (a) an average height of 3 m; and
 - (b) a maximum height of 3·6 m along the boundary.
- (3) Despite subregulation (2), if a fence abuts an existing wall it may be constructed to the same height as that wall.
- (4) This regulation does not apply to a fence if the fence is provided to comply with regulation 84, or with a planning scheme that regulates the same matter as regulation 84, and—
 - (a) the fence is not more than 2·5 m in height; and
 - (b) the part of the fence between 2·0 m and 2·5 m in height has between 20% and 25% of its area open.
- (5) The report and consent of the relevant council must be obtained to an application for a building permit in relation to a design that does not comply with this regulation.

92 Fences on intersecting street alignments

- (1) Despite regulation 90(1), a fence exceeding a height of 1 m above the footpath must be set back from the point of intersection of street alignments by at least 9 m.
- (2) The report and consent of the relevant council must be obtained to an application for a building permit in relation to a design that does not comply with this regulation.
- (3) In this regulation *street* does not include lane, footway, alley or right of way.

93 Fences must not include barbed wire

- (1) A fence adjacent to a street alignment or public open space must not contain barbed wire or other sharp protrusions unless—
 - (a) despite regulation 90(1), the fence is set back at least 150 mm from the street alignment or boundary of the public open space; or
 - (b) the barbed wire or other sharp protrusion is at a height of at least 2 m above the level of the street or public open space; or
 - (c) the fence is on an allotment that has an area of 2000 m² or more and is used principally for raising livestock.
- (2) In this regulation, *public open space* has the same meaning as in section 3(1) of the **Subdivision Act 1988**.

94 Fences and daylight to habitable room windows in existing dwelling

- (1) A fence more than 2 m in height must be set back from a habitable room window in an existing dwelling on an adjoining allotment to provide for a light court to the window that has a minimum area of 3 m² and a minimum dimension of 1 m clear to the sky.
- (2) The area of the light court required under subregulation (1) may include land on the adjoining allotment.
- (3) A fence with an average height of more than 3 m opposite a habitable room window in an existing dwelling on an adjoining allotment must be set back from that window at least half the height of the fence if the fence is within a 55° angle in the horizontal plane about a vertical axis through the centre of the window.

- (4) For the purposes of subregulation (3), the angle may be swung to not less than 35° from the plane of the wall containing the window.
- (5) If the window referred to in subregulation (3) is above ground floor level, then for the purposes of that subregulation, the fence height is to be measured from the floor level of the room containing the window.
- (6) The report and consent of the relevant council must be obtained to an application for a building permit in relation to a design that does not comply with this regulation.

95 Fences and solar access to existing north-facing habitable room windows

- (1) This regulation applies if—
 - (a) a fence more than 2 m in height is to be constructed on an allotment; and
 - (b) a north-facing habitable room window or part of a window of an existing dwelling on an adjoining allotment is—
 - (i) within 3 m of a boundary of the allotment on which the fence is to be constructed; and
 - (ii) oriented towards the boundary; and
 - (iii) situated below the height of the fence being constructed.
- (2) The proposed fence must be set back from the boundary not less than the distance specified in Table 95 for a distance of 3 m from the edge of each side of the window or that part of the window that is within 3 m of the boundary.

Table 95—Setbacks from north-facing habitable room windows

<i>Fence height at any point</i>	<i>Minimum setback from side or rear boundary at that point</i>
3.6 m or less	1 m
More than 3.6 m but not more than 6.9 m	1 m plus an additional distance calculated at the rate of 600 mm for every metre of height over 3.6 m
More than 6.9 m	3 m plus an additional distance calculated at the rate of 1 m for every metre of height over 6.9 m

- (3) The report and consent of the relevant council must be obtained to an application for a building permit in relation to a design that does not comply with this regulation.

96 Fences and overshadowing of recreational private open space

- (1) A fence more than 2 m in height must not reduce the sunlight to a recreational private open space of an existing dwelling on an adjoining allotment to the extent that less than the required minimum area of the recreational private open space has less than 5 hours of sunlight between 9 a.m. and 3 p.m. on 22 September.
- (2) If a fence is to be constructed on an allotment and the existing amount of sunlight to a recreational private open space on an adjoining allotment is less than the amount required under subregulation (1), the amount of sunlight to that area must not be further reduced by the construction of the fence.

- (3) The report and consent of the relevant council must be obtained to an application for a building permit in relation to a design that does not comply with this regulation.
- (4) In this regulation the *required minimum area* of a recreational private open space is the lesser of—
 - (a) 75% of the recreational private open space; and
 - (b) 40 m² with a minimum dimension of 3 m.

97 Masts, poles etc.

- (1) A mast, pole, aerial, antenna, chimney, flue or service pipe—
 - (a) when attached to a building, must not exceed a height of 3 m above the highest point of the roof of the building; or
 - (b) when not attached to a building, must not exceed 8 m above the ground level.
- (2) The report and consent of the relevant council must be obtained to an application for a building permit in relation to a design that does not comply with this regulation.

Part 6—Projections beyond street alignment

98 Projections beyond street alignment

Except where otherwise provided in this Part, a building must not project beyond the street alignment.

99 Architectural features—narrow street

- (1) An architectural feature of a building on a narrow street must not project beyond the street alignment.
- (2) Despite subregulation (1), an architectural feature may project beyond a narrow street no more than 240 mm horizontally beyond the street alignment and at a height of at least 2.7 m above the level of the street if—
 - (a) any footpath or kerb forming part of the street is not more than 240 mm in height above the street level; and
 - (b) the architectural feature is constructed from non-combustible material.

100 Architectural features—medium street

An architectural feature of a building on a medium street must not project beyond the street alignment unless the architectural feature—

- (a) projects no more than 600 mm horizontally beyond the street alignment; and
- (b) is at least—
 - (i) 5 m in height above any part of the street that may be used by a motor vehicle; or
 - (ii) 2.7 m in height above the level of the street in any other case; and

- (c) is constructed from non-combustible material.

101 Architectural features—wide street

An architectural feature of a building on a wide street must not project beyond the street alignment unless the architectural feature—

- (a) projects no more than 1.2 m horizontally beyond the street alignment; and
- (b) is at least—
 - (i) 5 m in height above any part of the street that may be used by a motor vehicle; or
 - (ii) 2.7 m in height above the level of the street in any other case; and
- (c) is constructed from non-combustible material.

102 Windows and balconies

- (1) A window or balcony must not project beyond the street alignment—
 - (a) of a narrow street; or
 - (b) of a medium street.
- (2) A window or balcony must not project beyond the street alignment of a wide street—
 - (a) more than 1 m horizontally; and
 - (b) at a height less than—
 - (i) 5 m above any part of the street that may be used by a motor vehicle; or
 - (ii) 3 m above the level of the street in any other case; and
 - (c) within 1.2 m of the side boundary of an adjoining allotment.

103 Verandahs

A verandah must not project beyond the street alignment unless the verandah—

- (a) is set back at least 750 mm from the kerb;
and
- (b) is at a height of at least 3 m above the level of the street.

104 Sunblinds and awnings

A sunblind or awning must not project beyond the street alignment—

- (a) more than 2·4 m horizontally; and
- (b) at any height less than—
 - (i) 5 m above any part of the street that may be used by a motor vehicle; or
 - (ii) 2·4 m above the level of the street in any other case.

105 Service pipes, rainwater heads and service installations

A service pipe, rainwater head or service installation must not project beyond the street alignment—

- (a) more than 200 mm horizontally in the case of a service pipe; and
- (b) more than 300 mm horizontally in the case of a rainwater head or service installation;
and
- (c) at any height less than 2·7 m above the level of the street.

106 Window shutters

Window shutters may project horizontally not more than 50 mm beyond the street alignment when in the fully open position.

107 Signs

A sign or similar Class 10b structure must not project beyond the street alignment unless the sign or structure—

- (a) is set back at least 750 mm from the kerb;
and
- (b) is at a height of at least 2·7 m above the level of the street.

108 Service cabinet doors

- (1) A service cabinet door must not project beyond the street alignment more than 600 mm when in the fully open position.
- (2) In this regulation, *service cabinet* means a cabinet or cupboard containing a meter, electrical equipment, water connections, fire equipment or other similar equipment.

109 Report and consent required

- (1) The report and consent of the relevant council must be obtained to an application for a building permit to construct any of the following parts of a building if the part projects beyond the street alignment at a different height or distance to that specified in this Part—
 - (a) an architectural feature;
 - (b) a window;
 - (c) a balcony;
 - (d) a verandah;
 - (e) a sunblind;
 - (f) an awning;
 - (g) a service pipe;
 - (h) a rainwater head;
 - (i) a service installation;

- (j) a window shutter;
 - (k) a sign or similar Class 10b structure;
 - (l) a service cabinet door.
- (2) The report and consent of the relevant council must be obtained to an application for a building permit to construct a building if any part of the building not specified in subregulation (1) would project beyond the street alignment.
- (3) The relevant council may give its consent under subregulation (1) or (2) if it considers that the projection of the part of the building beyond the street alignment will not be detrimental to the safety of the public.
- (4) Despite subregulations (1) and (2), the report and consent of the relevant council under subregulation (1) or (2) need not be obtained to an application for a building permit if—
- (a) a planning permit is required for the construction of the building; and
 - (b) the relevant planning scheme regulates the projection of part of a building beyond the street alignment of the same class of part of building referred to in subregulation (3).

110 Footings adjoining boundaries are permissible

- (1) A footing may support a party wall.
- (2) A footing may extend beyond the boundaries of a street alignment—
- (a) to a distance of not more than 300 mm if the highest projecting part of the footing is at a depth of at least 450 mm but less than 3 m below the level of the street; or

- (b) to a distance of not more than 1 m if the highest projecting part of the footing is at a depth of at least 3 m below the level of the street.

Part 7—Protection of adjoining property and the public

Division 1—Protection of adjoining property by means of protection work

111 Required protection work

- (1) Protection work must be provided by the owner, in relation to an adjoining property, before and during the carrying out of any building work, if the relevant building surveyor determines that protection work is required.
- (2) The relevant building surveyor must determine whether protection work is required as a result of proposed building work when deciding an application for a building permit in relation to that work.
- (3) The relevant building surveyor may at any time determine that protection work is required in relation to building work.
- (4) A determination under subregulation (2) or (3) must be in the form of Form 6.
- (5) Within 7 days after making a determination under this regulation, the relevant building surveyor must give a copy of the determination to—
 - (a) the applicant for the relevant building permit; and
 - (b) if the owner referred to in subregulation (1) is not the applicant, the owner.

112 Matters relevant building surveyor must consider when determining if protection work required

For the purposes of making a determination under regulation 111, the relevant building surveyor must have regard to—

- (a) any allotment plan provided to the relevant building surveyor under regulation 25 or regulation 26; and
- (b) specifications that describe the materials and methods to be used in the proposed building work; and
- (c) any demolition required as part of the proposed building work; and
- (d) any excavation required as part of the proposed building work; and
- (e) any proposed building work in relation to party walls and retaining walls; and
- (f) the nature and likely extent of any damage or other adverse effect on the stability or otherwise of an adjoining property that may be caused by the proposed building work; and
- (g) any certificate under section 238 of the Act from a registered building practitioner in the category of engineer, class of engineer (civil), who designed the building work; and
- (h) any certificate under section 238 of the Act from an independent engineer who is a registered building practitioner in the category of engineer, class of engineer (civil), certifying that the structural design of the building work complies with the Act and these Regulations; and
- (i) any other matter the relevant building surveyor considers relevant.

113 Protection work notice

- (1) The notice required to be served by the owner on the adjoining owner and the relevant building surveyor by section 84 of the Act must be in

accordance with Form 7 and must be accompanied by the following—

- (a) any determination of the relevant building surveyor made under regulation 111;
 - (b) 3 copies of the notice required to be given by the adjoining owner to the owner under section 85 of the Act;
 - (c) a statement in a form approved by the Authority, that explains the operation of the protection work process under the Act and these Regulations and the procedure for the resolution of disputes relating to protection work;
 - (d) plans and specifications for any building work, building or structure that may affect the adjoining property and that contain sufficient detail to show how the proposed building work will affect the adjoining property;
 - (e) plans and specifications for the proposed protection work that contain sufficient detail to show how the protection work will protect the adjoining property from the effects identified in paragraph (d);
 - (f) one copy of an allotment plan complying with regulation 25(1)(d).
- (2) For the purposes of section 84(2) of the Act—
- (a) the prescribed details of the proposed building work are—
 - (i) the relevant details set out in Form 7; and
 - (ii) the details in the documents required under subregulation (1)(d); and

- (b) the prescribed details of the proposed protection work are—
 - (i) the relevant details set out in Form 7; and
 - (ii) the details in the documents required under subregulation (1)(e); and
- (c) the prescribed information is any information set out in Form 7 that is not a prescribed detail under paragraph (a) or (b).

114 Protection work response notice

- (1) The notice required to be given by the adjoining owner to the owner under section 85 of the Act agreeing or disagreeing to the proposed protection work or requiring more information must be in accordance with Form 8.
- (2) The prescribed information to be contained in a notice under section 85 of the Act is the information set out in Form 8.

115 Notice of relevant building surveyor determination

A written notice of determination by the relevant building surveyor under section 87 of the Act must—

- (a) be in accordance with Form 9; and
- (b) include a statement informing the recipient of the notice of any right of appeal to the Building Appeals Board under section 141 of the Act; and
- (c) include the prescribed appeal period under regulation 271 that applies in relation to that right of appeal; and
- (d) be accompanied by the owner's proposal for protection work under section 84 of the Act; and

- (e) be accompanied by the adjoining owner's notice under section 85(1)(b) of the Act (if any).

Division 2—Protection of the public

116 Protection of the public

- (1) Precautions must be taken before and during building work to protect the safety of the public if required by the relevant building surveyor.
- (2) The precautions must be approved by the relevant building surveyor before building work is commenced.
- (3) Before and during the carrying out of building work all excavations must be fenced or otherwise guarded against being a danger to life or property.
- (4) The report and consent of the relevant council must be obtained to an application for a building permit relating to the erection of precautions over the street alignment unless a local law requires the taking of precautions and the precautions comply with the local law.

Division 3—Demolition

117 Demolition

- (1) Precautions must be taken before and during demolition in accordance with AS 2601 The demolition of structures as in force or as issued or as published from time to time and the following—
 - (a) the demolition must not be commenced until the precautionary measures have been inspected and approved by the relevant building surveyor;

- (b) no part of any external wall on or within 3 m of a street alignment may be pulled down except during the hours that the relevant building surveyor directs;
 - (c) protective outriggers must be installed where necessary to guard against danger to life or property or when required by the relevant building surveyor;
 - (d) the site must be cleared of all debris.
- (2) The relevant building surveyor may exempt minor demolition work from the requirements of subregulation (1) if the relevant building surveyor is of the opinion that the nature of the demolition work does not warrant those measures.

Division 4—Excavations and retaining walls

118 Excavations

- (1) All excavations and backfilling must be executed in a safe and workmanlike manner.
- (2) Unless exempted by the relevant building surveyor, all water must be removed or diverted from excavations before the laying of footings.

119 Retaining walls

- (1) The municipal building surveyor may require the owner of an allotment to provide retaining walls or other means of maintaining the stability of the soil if the municipal building surveyor considers that the stability of the ground on the allotment or any adjoining property has been or may be adversely affected by any excavation or filling of soil on the allotment.
- (2) An owner of an allotment must comply with a requirement in relation to the allotment under subregulation (1).

Penalty: 10 penalty units.

- (3) Subregulation (1) does not apply if the owner of the allotment is required to provide protection work in relation to an adjoining property under regulation 111.

Part 8—Building work

Division 1—Methods of assessment of compliance

120 Testing of materials

- (1) The relevant building surveyor may require that the owner or builder carrying out building work for which a building permit has been issued arrange for the testing of any material used in the building work.
- (2) The relevant building surveyor may, as a result of tests carried out under subregulation (1), prohibit the use of any material that—
 - (a) does not meet the requirements of these Regulations; or
 - (b) is found to be unsuitable or unfit for the purposes for which it is intended.
- (3) Tests required under subregulation (1) must be carried out by an Accredited Testing Laboratory or a Registered Testing Authority or an approved person or organisation.

121 Fire performance requirements—performance solutions

Despite anything to the contrary in the BCA, the relevant building surveyor must not determine that a performance solution complies with a fire performance requirement of the BCA unless the relevant building surveyor—

- (a) holds a Graduate Certificate in Performance-Based Building & Fire Codes from Victoria University; or
- (b) holds a qualification that the Victorian Building Authority considers is equivalent to that Certificate; or

- (c) relies on a report of the chief officer under regulation 129, that states that the chief officer is satisfied that a satisfactory degree of fire safety is achieved by that performance solution; or
- (d) relies on a certificate under section 238 of the Act by a fire safety engineer, who did not design the building work, that states that the performance solution complies with that performance requirement; or
- (e) relies on a certificate under section 238 of the Act by a registered building surveyor, who did not design the building work, and who holds a qualification referred to in paragraph (a) or (b), that states that the performance solution complies with that performance requirement; or
- (f) relies on a determination of the Building Appeals Board under section 160A of the Act that the performance solution complies with that performance requirement; or
- (g) relies on a certificate of accreditation issued by the Building Regulations Advisory Committee that states that the performance solution complies with that performance requirement; or
- (h) relies on a Certificate of Conformity issued by a person or body duly authorised by the Australian Building Codes Board, that states that the performance solution complies with that performance requirement.

122 Certificates of compliance—proposed building work

The prescribed classes of proposed building work and the prescribed categories and classes of registered building practitioners in relation to

proposed building work for the purposes of section 238(1)(a) of the Act are as follows—

- (a) for a certificate relating to the design or part of the design of building work relating to a structural, sewerage, water or drainage matter—category of engineer, class of engineer (civil);
- (b) for a certificate relating to the design or part of the design of building work relating to a mechanical matter including hydraulic services within a building—category of engineer, class of engineer (mechanical);
- (c) for a certificate relating to the design or part of the design of building work relating to an electrical matter—category of engineer, class of engineer (electrical);
- (d) for a certificate relating to the design or part of the design of building work relating to a fire safety matter—category of engineer, class of engineer (fire safety);
- (e) for a certificate relating to the design or part of the design of any of the above classes of building work—category of building surveyor.

123 Certificates of compliance—building work

The prescribed classes of building work and the prescribed categories and classes of registered building practitioners in relation to building work for the purposes of section 238(1)(b) of the Act are as follows—

- (a) for a certificate relating to the inspection of domestic building work relating to a structural, sewerage, water or drainage matter—category of engineer, class of engineer (civil);

- (b) for a certificate relating to the inspection of domestic building work relating to a mechanical matter including hydraulic services within a building—category of engineer, class of engineer (mechanical);
- (c) for a certificate relating to the inspection of domestic building work relating to an electrical matter—category of engineer, class of engineer (electrical);
- (d) for a certificate relating to the inspection of domestic building work relating to a fire safety matter—category of engineer, class of engineer (fire safety);
- (e) for a certificate relating to the inspection of domestic building work—category of building surveyor or building inspector;
- (f) for a certificate relating to the erection of a prescribed temporary structure—category of building surveyor or building inspector or category of engineer, class of engineer (civil) or category of person who erects or supervises the erection of prescribed temporary structures.

124 Registered building practitioner must document performance solutions in certificate of compliance

- (1) A registered building practitioner who issues a certificate under section 238 of the Act that certifies that a performance solution complies with a performance requirement of the BCA in relation to proposed building work must record in writing the following—
 - (a) the performance requirement with which the performance solution complies;
 - (b) details of any of the following that the registered building practitioner uses or relies on in determining that the performance

requirement complies with the performance solution—

- (i) the assessment method or methods;
 - (ii) the details of any expert judgement;
 - (iii) the details of any tests or calculations;
 - (iv) the details of any standards or other information.
- (2) A registered building practitioner must within 7 days after a request from the relevant building surveyor give to the relevant building surveyor a copy of the record prepared under subregulation (1).

125 Evidence of suitability—certificate from professional engineer or other qualified person

- (1) The BCA Volume One applies as if in clause A2.2(a)(v) for "a professional engineer or other appropriately qualified person" there were substituted "a registered building practitioner in the category or class prescribed in the Building Regulations 2018 for the purposes of section 238 of the **Building Act 1993** in relation to the relevant class of building work".
- (2) The BCA Volume Two applies as if in clause 1.2.2(a)(iii) for "a professional engineer or other appropriately qualified person" there were substituted "a registered building practitioner in the category or class prescribed in the Building Regulations 2018 for the purposes of section 238 of the **Building Act 1993** in relation to the relevant class of building work".

126 Forms of certificates of compliance

A certificate under section 238 of the Act must be in a form approved by the Authority and published from time to time in the Government Gazette.

Division 2—Special provisions

127 Record of pile-driving

Any person installing piles must—

- (a) keep a record of all pile-driving operations undertaken during the construction including any determination of allowable loadings; and
- (b) make the records available for inspection by the relevant building surveyor during the progress of the pile-driving operations; and
- (c) within 28 days of the completion of the pile-driving operations forward the complete records of the pile-driving operations to the relevant building surveyor.

Penalty: 10 penalty units.

128 Branding of timber

- (1) Despite performance requirement BP1.1 of the BCA Volume One and performance requirement P2.1.1 of the BCA Volume Two, every piece of timber to be used for structural purposes must be—
 - (a) stress-graded in accordance with whichever of the following standards is applicable to the type of timber—
 - (i) AS 2082 Timber—Hardwood—Visually stress-graded for structural purposes, as in force or as issued or published from time to time (*AS 2082*);
 - (ii) AS 2858 Timber—Softwood—Visually stress-graded for structural purposes, as in force or as issued or published from time to time (*AS 2858*);

- (iii) AS/NZS 1748 Timber—Solid—
Stress-graded for structural purposes,
as in force or as issued or published
from time to time; and
- (b) marked at least once with—
 - (i) the source of the stress grading; and
 - (ii) the word "seasoned" or the letter "S" if
seasoned in accordance with AS 2082
or AS 2858; and
 - (iii) the stress grade or stress grade colour
in accordance with AS 1613 Timber—
Colours for marking F-grades, as in
force or as issued or published from
time to time.
- (2) Nothing in this regulation applies to timber—
 - (a) to be used as a stump, sole plate or as
fencing material; or
 - (b) having a dimension of 25 mm or less; or
 - (c) comprising part of a manufactured
component which complies with AS 1720.1
Timber structures—Part 1: Design methods,
as in force or as issued or published from
time to time; or
 - (d) which has been previously used, but which
in the opinion of the relevant building
surveyor is suitable to be used for structural
purposes.

129 Requirements for permits involving fire safety matters

- (1) The report and consent of the chief officer must
be obtained to an application for a building permit
which involves any of the following fire safety
matters if those matters do not meet the deemed-
to-satisfy provisions of the BCA—

- (a) fire hydrants;
 - (b) fire control centres or fire control rooms;
 - (c) fire precautions during construction;
 - (d) fire mains;
 - (e) control valves;
 - (f) booster assemblies;
 - (g) open space and perimeter vehicular access to the extent it relates to emergency vehicles;
 - (h) fire indicator panels;
 - (i) fire services controls in passenger lift cars.
- (2) In a report under subregulation (1), the chief officer may consent to a variation of the requirements of the BCA if the chief officer is satisfied that a satisfactory degree of fire safety is achieved.
- (3) When a building permit is issued which involves the installation of fire sprinklers and the installation does not meet the deemed-to-satisfy provisions of the BCA, the relevant building surveyor must forward details of the installation to the chief officer.

130 Report and consent for building over easements

- (1) The report and consent of the relevant service authority must be obtained to an application for a building permit to construct a building over an easement vested in that service authority.
- (2) This regulation does not apply to implied easements under the **Subdivision Act 1988**.

Notes

- 1 Section 148 of the **Water Act 1989** prohibits a person from building a structure, or placing any filling on land without the consent of the Melbourne Water Corporation or other water supply authority—
 - over which an easement exists either in favour of a water supply authority, or for water supply, sewerage or drainage purposes; or
 - within 5 m laterally of any works of the Melbourne Water Corporation; or
 - within 1 m laterally of any works of any other water supply authority.
- 2 Section 148 of the **Water Act 1989** also prohibits the removal of any soil, rock or other matter that supports, protects or covers any works of the Melbourne Water Corporation or water supply authority.

131 Report concerning need for electricity substations

- (1) If an application is made for a building permit for the construction of a building, the relevant building surveyor may require a report from the relevant electricity supply authority as to whether an electricity substation is necessary on the allotment and, if so, the size and location of the substation.
- (2) This regulation does not apply to the construction of a Class 1 or 10 building.

132 Report and consent for septic tank systems

- (1) The report and consent of the relevant council must be obtained to an application for a building permit that requires—
 - (a) the installation or alteration of a septic tank system; or
 - (b) the construction of a building over an existing septic tank system.

- (2) The report and consent of the relevant council need not be obtained to an application for a building permit referred to in subregulation (1) if a permit for the construction, installation or alteration of the septic tank system that is relevant to the application has been issued under section 53M(5) of the **Environment Protection Act 1970**.

133 Stormwater drainage

- (1) The design of every stormwater drainage system to the point of discharge from an allotment must be approved by the relevant building surveyor.
- (2) The report of the relevant council indicating the location of the point of discharge from an allotment either within the allotment or at the allotment boundary must be obtained in relation to an application for a building permit for the carrying out of building work that includes a stormwater drainage system.
- (3) The design of every stormwater drainage system must—
 - (a) be approved by the relevant building surveyor; and
 - (b) the point of discharge must be consistent with the point of discharge identified in the report obtained under subregulation (2).

134 Buildings above or below certain public facilities

- (1) This regulation does not apply to a part of a building to which Part 6 applies.
- (2) The report and consent of the relevant council must be obtained to an application for a building permit for the construction of a building above or below a street, railway, bus terminal or similar public facility whether or not such a building is connected to other buildings.

Part 9—Building work—safety requirements

Division 1—Requirements for barriers for swimming pools and spas

135 Definition of owner

In this Division, *owner* in relation to land that contains a swimming pool or spa means—

- (a) in the case of a swimming pool or spa contained on land being purchased under a terms contract (within the meaning of the **Sale of Land Act 1962**) under which the purchaser has become entitled to possession or to the receipt of the rents and profits, the purchaser of that land; and
- (b) in the case of a swimming pool or spa contained on any other land, the owner of that land.

136 Application of this Division

This Division applies to land that contains a swimming pool or spa which—

- (a) is appurtenant to a Class 1, 2, 3 or 10 building or a Class 4 part of a building; and
- (b) has the capacity to contain water that is more than 300 mm deep; and
- (c) was constructed, or for which a building approval was granted, before 8 April 1991.

137 Requirement for barriers

The owner of the land must ensure that one or more of the following barriers are in place to restrict access to the part of the land containing the swimming pool or spa—

- (a) a wall of a building, but only if—

- (i) any door or gate in the wall complies with regulation 138; and
- (ii) any openable part of any window in the wall complies with regulation 139;
- (b) a fence and gate complying with AS 1926.1—1993 Swimming pool safety Part 1: Fencing for swimming pools, published 26 July 1993 as in force or as issued from time to time;
- (c) a paling or imperforate fence if—
 - (i) it is at least 1·5 m in height measured above the ground level on the approach side; and
 - (ii) any door or gate in the fence complies with regulation 138.

Penalty: 50 penalty units.

138 Requirements for doors or gates

For the purposes of regulation 137(a)(i) and (c)(ii)—

- (a) the door or gate must have a self-locking or self-latching device that prevents the door or gate, if the door or gate is in its closed position, from being opened by a person unable to reach the opening mechanism for the door or gate; and
- (b) the opening mechanism on the door or gate must be located not less than 1·5 m above the ground level or the internal floor level (as the case requires), measured from the approach side; and
- (c) the door or gate must be fitted with a device that returns the door or gate to its closed position—

- (i) from any position in the range of positions from fully open to resting on the lock or latch; and
- (ii) from a stationary start from any position within that range without the application of manual force.

139 Requirements for windows in walls used as barriers

For the purposes of regulation 137(a)(ii), the openable part of the window in the wall—

- (a) must be not less than 2·4 m above the ground or paving immediately external to the window; or
- (b) must be not less than 1·5 m above the floor of the room containing the window; or
- (c) must have a catch, bolt, lock or other stop located not less than 1·5 m above the floor of the room containing the window so that the openable part of the window cannot be opened more than 125 mm; or
- (d) must have a securely fitted fly screen.

Division 2—Maintenance and operation of barriers for swimming pools and spas

140 Application of this Division

This Division applies to land that contains a swimming pool or spa that is appurtenant to a Class 1, 2, 3 or 10 building or a Class 4 part of a building.

141 Swimming pool and spa barrier maintenance

The owner of the land must take all reasonable steps to ensure that a barrier restricting access to the swimming pool or spa is properly maintained.

Penalty: 50 penalty units.

142 Swimming pool and spa barrier operation

An occupier of the land must take all reasonable steps to ensure that a barrier restricting access to the swimming pool or spa is operating effectively.

Penalty: 50 penalty units.

143 Swimming pool and spa barrier gate must remain closed

- (1) An occupier of the land must take all reasonable steps to ensure that any gate or door forming part of a barrier restricting access to the swimming pool or spa remains closed except when a person is entering or leaving the part of the land that contains the swimming pool or spa.

Penalty: 50 penalty units.

- (2) A person who opens a gate or door forming part of a barrier restricting access to the swimming pool or spa must ensure that the gate or door is closed immediately after entering or leaving the part of the land that contains the swimming pool or spa.

Penalty: 50 penalty units.

Division 3—Fire safety in certain existing residential buildings

144 Definition of owner

In this Division, *owner* in relation to a dwelling, a sole-occupancy unit or a building means—

- (a) in the case of a dwelling, sole-occupancy unit or a building being purchased under a terms contract (within the meaning of the **Sale of Land Act 1962**) under which the purchaser has become entitled to possession or to the receipt of the rents and profits, the

purchaser of that dwelling, sole-occupancy unit or building; and

- (b) in the case of any other dwelling, sole-occupancy unit or building, the owner of that dwelling, sole-occupancy unit or building.

145 Automatic smoke detection and alarm systems

- (1) This regulation applies to a Class 1 or 3 building or a Class 4 part of a building or a sole-occupancy unit contained in a Class 2 building or a Class 9a building that is a residential care building that was constructed, or for which a building permit was granted, before 1 August 1997.
- (2) A Class 1 building must have installed throughout the building—
 - (a) a smoke alarm system that complies with Part 3.7.2 of the BCA Volume Two; or
 - (b) an approved smoke alarm system powered from a mains electricity supply, if there is such a supply to the building.
- (3) A building, other than a Class 1 building, must have installed throughout the building either one or both of the following as required by Specification E2.2a of the BCA Volume One—
 - (a) a smoke alarm system that complies with clause 3 of Specification E2.2a of the BCA Volume One;
 - (b) a smoke detection system that complies with clause 4 of Specification E2.2a of the BCA Volume One.

- (4) This regulation must be complied with by—
 - (a) in the case of a sole-occupancy unit contained in a Class 2 building, the owner of the sole-occupancy unit; or
 - (b) in any other case, the owner of the building.
- (5) Subregulation (3) does not apply to a building in which there is installed throughout the building an approved smoke detection and alarm system that consists of either one or both of the following—
 - (a) an approved smoke alarm system powered from a mains electricity supply;
 - (b) an approved smoke detection system.
- (6) This regulation does not apply to a Class 1a or Class 4 part of a building or a sole-occupancy unit contained in a Class 2 building that complies with regulation 707 of the Building Interim Regulations 2017 as in force immediately before its revocation.
- (7) This regulation does not apply to a Class 1b or 3 building or a Class 9a building that is a residential care building that complies with regulation 709 of the Building Interim Regulations 2017 as in force immediately before its revocation.

146 Residential care buildings—automatic fire suppression systems

- (1) This regulation applies to a Class 9a building that is a residential care building that was constructed, or for which a building permit was granted, before 1 August 1997.
- (2) A fire sprinkler system in accordance with the deemed-to-satisfy provisions contained in clause E1.5 of the BCA Volume One must be installed throughout a residential care building.

- (3) This regulation must be complied with by the owner of the building.
- (4) This regulation does not apply to a building that has an approved automatic fire suppression system installed throughout the building.

147 Shared accommodation buildings—automatic fire suppression systems

- (1) This regulation applies to a Class 3 building that is a shared accommodation building constructed, or for which a building permit was granted, before 1 July 2003.
- (2) A fire sprinkler system in accordance with deemed-to-satisfy provisions contained in clause E1.5 of the BCA Volume One must be installed throughout a shared accommodation building.
- (3) This regulation must be complied with by the owner of the building.
- (4) This regulation does not apply to a shared accommodation building that has a rise in storeys of not more than 2 and—
 - (a) the distance of travel from the entrance doorway of each sole-occupancy unit is not more than 6 m—
 - (i) to the nearest exit; or
 - (ii) to a point from which travel in different directions to at least 2 exits is available; and
 - (b) that has a fire hose reel system in accordance with the deemed-to-satisfy provisions contained in clause E1.4 of the BCA Volume One or, in the case of a fire compartment having a floor area not greater than 500 m², portable fire extinguishers to cover Class A fire risks in accordance with AS 2444—2001 Portable fire extinguishers and fire

- blankets—Selection and location as in force or as issued or published from time to time; and
- (c) that has emergency lighting in accordance with the deemed-to-satisfy provisions contained in clause G4.4 or clause E4.2 of the BCA Volume One (as appropriate); and
 - (d) that has exit signs in accordance with the deemed-to-satisfy provisions contained in Part E4 of the BCA Volume One; and
 - (e) that has a management plan in accordance with Practice Note 2008-13 issued by the Building Commission in November 2008.
- (5) This regulation does not apply to a shared accommodation building that has a rise in storeys of more than 2 and—
- (a) the distance of travel from the entrance doorway of each sole-occupancy unit—
 - (i) to the nearest exit; or
 - (ii) to a point from which travel in different directions to at least 2 exits is available—is not more than 6 m; and
 - (b) that has building elements with a fire-resistance level of not less than 60/60/60 separating each sole-occupancy unit from—
 - (i) a public corridor, public lobby or the like; or
 - (ii) a room not within the sole-occupancy unit; or
 - (iii) the landing of an internal non-fire-isolated stairway; or
 - (iv) another sole-occupancy unit; and

- (c) any doorways from each sole-occupancy unit that provide access to a public corridor, public stairway, internal non-fire-isolated stairway or the like are protected with a self-closing fire door having a fire-resistance level of not less than -/30/30; and
 - (d) that has a fire hose reel system in accordance with the deemed-to-satisfy provisions contained in clause E1.4 of the BCA Volume One; and
 - (e) that has emergency lighting in accordance with clause G4.4 or clause E4.2 contained in the BCA Volume One (as appropriate); and
 - (f) that has exit signs in accordance with the deemed-to-satisfy provisions contained in Part E4 of the BCA Volume One; and
 - (g) that has a management plan in accordance with Practice Note 2008-13 issued by the Building Commission in November 2008.
- (6) This regulation does not apply to a shared accommodation building—
- (a) in which—
 - (i) each storey that has sleeping facilities has its own direct egress to a street or to open space; and
 - (ii) the distance of travel from the entrance doorway of each sole-occupancy unit to the nearest exit, or to a point from which travel in different directions to at least 2 exits is available, is not more than 6 m; or

- (b) that was constructed, or for which a building permit was granted, before 1 August 1997;
or
- (c) that has an approved automatic fire suppression system installed throughout the building.

Part 10—Designation of special areas for building work

148 Mapping of designated special areas

A council must prepare maps for all designated special areas within its municipal district.

149 Alteration to and creation of designated special area

- (1) If in a municipal district a designated special area is altered or a new designated special area is created a relevant council must, as soon as practicable—
 - (a) amend the map for the designated special area that has been altered; or
 - (b) prepare a map of the new designated special area that has been created.
- (2) A council must advise the Authority within 7 days if a designated special area within its municipal district is altered or if a new designated special area is created.
- (3) The relevant council must lodge with the Authority within 7 days copies of designated special area maps amended or prepared under regulation 148 or subregulation (1).
- (4) A council must make an up-to-date copy of each designated special area map applicable to its municipal district that has been prepared under regulation 148 or subregulation (1) available to the public for inspection without charge at the offices of the council during normal business hours.

150 Termite risk areas

A council may designate areas within its municipal district in which buildings are likely to be subject to attack by termites.

151 Construction in termite risk areas

Despite anything to the contrary in performance requirement BP1.1 of the BCA Volume One and performance requirement P2.1.1 of the BCA Volume Two—

- (a) a primary building element is only required to be protected against attack by termites if it is part of a building being constructed in an area designated under regulation 150; and
- (b) a detached Class 10 building is not required to be protected against termite attack.

152 Significant snowfall areas

- (1) For the purposes of the BCA, a council may designate areas in its municipal district that in its opinion are likely to be subject to significant snowfalls.
- (2) The BCA Volume One applies as if in clause A1.1, in the definition of **Alpine area**, after the word "snowfalls" there were inserted at the end of paragraph (a) "as designated by a council under regulation 152(1) of the Building Regulations 2018".
- (3) The BCA Volume Two applies as if in clause 1.1.1, in the definition of **Alpine area**, after the word "snowfalls" there were inserted at the end of paragraph (a) "as designated by a council under regulation 152(1) of the Building Regulations 2018".

153 Report and consent for building in areas liable to flooding

- (1) This regulation does not apply to—
 - (a) a Class 10 building; or
 - (b) an unenclosed floor area of a building; or

- (c) an alteration to an existing building if the area of the existing building is not increased by more than 20 m².
- (2) The report and consent of the relevant council must be obtained to an application for a building permit if the site is on an allotment that is in an area liable to flooding.
- (3) The report and consent of the relevant council under subregulation (2) need not be obtained to an application for a building permit if—
 - (a) a planning permit is required for the construction of the building; and
 - (b) the relevant planning scheme regulates the level of the lowest floor of the building in relation to any flood level declared under the **Water Act 1989** or otherwise determined by the floodplain management authority or the relevant council.
- (4) The relevant council must not give its consent under subregulation (2) if it is of the opinion that there is likely to be a danger to the life, health or safety of the occupants of the building due to flooding of the site.
- (5) In its report under subregulation (2) the relevant council may specify a level for the surface of the lowest floor of a building on the site.
- (6) Before specifying a floor level under subregulation (5) the relevant council must—
 - (a) consult with the floodplain management authority for that site; and
 - (b) specify a level at least 300 mm above any flood levels declared under the **Water Act 1989** or otherwise determined by the floodplain management authority, unless the

floodplain management authority consents to a lower floor level.

- (7) The relevant council must without delay advise the floodplain management authority and the sewerage authority for that site of the floor level (if any) specified under subregulation (5).

154 Report and consent for construction on designated land or designated works

- (1) The report and consent of the relevant council must be obtained for an application for a building permit for the construction of a building on designated land or designated works.
- (2) The report and consent of the relevant council under subregulation (1) may include recommendations controlling the location and construction of retaining walls and fences in relation to designated land or designated works.
- (3) Before giving its consent under subregulation (1), the relevant council must consult with the waterway management authority for the designated land or designated works.
- (4) The report and consent of the council need not be obtained to an application for a building permit referred to in subregulation (1) if the consent of the relevant waterway management authority has been obtained as a requirement of a planning permit for the construction of the building.
- (5) In this regulation—

waterway management authority in relation to designated land or designated works means the Authority to which Division 2 of Part 10 of the **Water Act 1989** applies that has the waterway management district (within the meaning of that Act) which contains the designated land or designated works.

Part 11—Bushfire safety

Division 1—Construction in designated bushfire prone areas

155 Designated bushfire prone areas

- (1) The Minister may determine that an area which is subject, or which is likely to be subject, to bushfires is a designated bushfire prone area.
- (2) A determination under subregulation (1) must be published in the Government Gazette and takes effect on the later of—
 - (a) the day of publication; or
 - (b) any later day specified in the determination.
- (3) The Minister must prepare a map that describes all areas that are designated from time to time as bushfire prone areas by a determination under subregulation (1).

Note

The map prepared for the purposes of this subregulation, including the map as amended from time to time, will be published on the Land Channel website www.land.vic.gov.au.

- (4) If the Minister alters a designated bushfire prone area or creates a new designated bushfire prone area in a determination under subregulation (1), the Minister must, as soon as practicable after making the determination, amend the map prepared under subregulation (3) to describe the altered designated bushfire prone area or the new designated bushfire prone area (as the case requires).
- (5) The Minister must give a copy of any map prepared under this regulation to the Authority.

- (6) The Minister must make a copy of any map given to the Authority under subregulation (5) available without charge for inspection by members of the public during normal office hours at the office of the Authority.
- (7) The Minister must, as soon as practicable after preparing any map under this regulation, give a copy of the map to each council in relation to which a designated bushfire prone area described by the map is wholly or partially within the council's municipal district.
- (8) A council must make a copy of the most recent map given to the council under subregulation (7) available for inspection by members of the public without charge during business hours at the office of that council.

156 Relevant building surveyor must accept bushfire attack level in planning scheme or site assessment for planning permit

- (1) Despite anything to the contrary in the BCA, if a building is to be constructed in a designated bushfire prone area and the bushfire attack level for the site is specified in a planning scheme applying to that site, the relevant building surveyor must accept that bushfire attack level for the purpose of determining the construction requirements that are applicable to the building.
- (2) Despite anything to the contrary in the BCA, if a building is to be constructed in a designated bushfire prone area and—
 - (a) a planning permit is required for the construction of the building; and

- (b) a site assessment for the purpose of determining the bushfire attack level for the site has been considered as part of the application for the planning permit—

the relevant building surveyor must accept that site assessment for the purpose of determining the bushfire attack level of the site and the construction requirements that are applicable to the building.

157 Relevant building surveyor must accept bushfire attack level of 12·5

- (1) Despite anything to the contrary in the BCA, the relevant building surveyor must accept that the bushfire attack level is 12·5 when determining the construction requirements that apply to a building if—
 - (a) the building is to be constructed in a designated bushfire prone area; and
 - (b) the bushfire attack level for the site—
 - (i) is determined as LOW by the relevant building surveyor; or
 - (ii) must be accepted by the relevant building surveyor as LOW under regulation 156.
- (2) In this regulation *building* means—
 - (a) a Class 1, 2 or 3 building; or
 - (b) a Class 10a building that is associated with a Class 1, 2 or 3 building; or
 - (c) a deck that is associated with a Class 1, 2 or 3 building; or

- (d) a specific use bushfire protected building.

Note

Regulation 158 inserts a definition of **Specific use bushfire protected building** into the BCA Volume One.

**158 Specific use bushfire protected buildings—
construction requirements**

- (1) The BCA Volume One applies as if in clause A1.1, after the definition of **Sole-occupancy unit** there were inserted—

"Specific use bushfire protected building
means—

- (a) a Class 9a or 9c building; or
 - (b) a building from which a school within the meaning of section 1.1.3(1) of the **Education and Training Reform Act 2006** is operated; or
 - (c) a building from which an *early childhood centre* is operated; or
 - (d) a Class 4 part of a building associated with a building referred to in paragraphs (a) to (c); or
 - (e) a Class 10a building or deck associated with a building referred to in paragraphs (a) to (c)."
- (2) The BCA Volume One applies as if in Part G5—
- (a) in the **Application** at the foot of clause GP5.1, there were inserted after paragraph (a)—

"(ab) a *specific use bushfire protected building*; or";

- (b) in clause G5.1, there were inserted after paragraph (a)—

"(ab) *a specific use bushfire protected building*; or";

- (c) in clause G5.2, there were inserted after paragraph (a)—

"(ab) *a specific use bushfire protected building*; or".

Division 2—Requirements for buildings replacing buildings destroyed in the 2009 bushfires

159 Application of this Division

This Division applies to a Class 1a building on an allotment if—

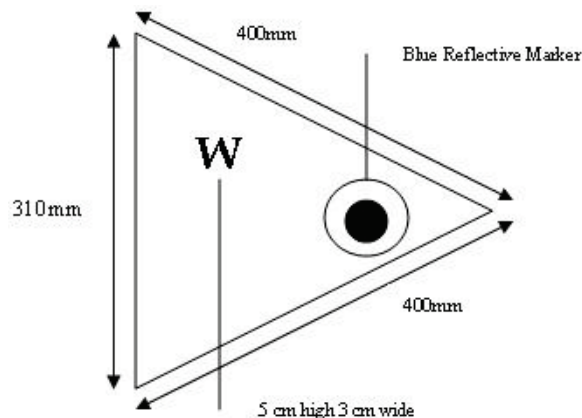
- (a) construction of the building is proposed on the same allotment as a Class 1a building that was destroyed in bushfires between 1 January 2009 and 31 March 2009 (inclusive); and
- (b) the allotment is subject to a Bushfire Management Overlay under a planning scheme specified in Schedule 7, which applies to that allotment; and
- (c) a planning permit is not required for the construction of the building.

160 Static water supply for fire fighting purposes

- (1) This regulation does not apply in relation to an allotment if—
- (a) the bushfire attack level of the allotment is determined as LOW or 12·5 in accordance with AS 3959; and
 - (b) there is a fire hydrant connected to a reticulated water supply within 120 m of the rear of the building.

- (2) A static water supply for fire fighting purposes (the ***static water supply***) must be provided on the allotment in accordance with this regulation.
- (3) The static water supply must be—
 - (a) used solely for fire fighting purposes; and
 - (b) able to hold 10 000 litres in onsite static storage located on the allotment; and
 - (c) located within 60 m of the building; and
 - (d) situated so as to enable emergency vehicles access to within 4 m of the water supply outlet.
- (4) If the static water supply is not able to be readily seen from the building or access driveway, a sign in or to the like effect of the sign illustrated in the diagram at the foot of this subregulation must be located on the allotment so that it is—
 - (a) easily seen by persons operating emergency vehicles; and
 - (b) pointing in the direction of the water supply.

Regulation 160(4): Sign indicating static water supply location



- (5) All below-ground water pipelines relating to the static water supply must be installed to the depths of—
 - (a) 300 mm if subject to vehicle traffic; or
 - (b) 75 mm if under a house or concrete slab; or
 - (c) 225 mm in all other locations.
- (6) All fixed above-ground water pipelines and fittings relating to the static water supply, including the water supply, must be constructed of non-corrosive and non-combustible materials, or be protected from the effects of radiant heat and flame.
- (7) If the static water supply is above ground, the following additional requirements apply—
 - (a) there must be at least one pipe fitting no less than 64 mm, 3 thread/25 mm × 50 mm nominal bore British Standard Pipe (BSP) round male coupling;
 - (b) all pipework and valving between the water supply and the water supply outlet must be no less than 50 mm nominal bore;
 - (c) if the water supply is less than 20 m from the building, each outlet must face away from the building to allow access during emergencies.

161 Access for emergency vehicles

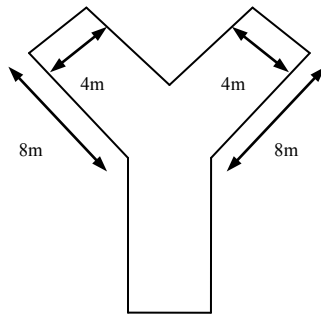
- (1) The driveway to the building must be designed to allow an emergency vehicle access in accordance with this regulation.
- (2) The driveway to the building must be designed so that—
 - (a) any curves in the driveway have a minimum inner radius of 10 m; and

- (b) the average grade for the driveway is no more than 1 in 7 (14.4%) (8.1°) with a maximum of no more than 1 in 5 (20%) (11.3°) for no more than 50 m; and
 - (c) any dips in the driveway have no more than a 1 in 8 (12.5%) (7.1°) entry and exit angle.
- (3) If the driveway from the road to the building or static water supply, including gates, bridges and culverts, is greater than 30 m in length, the driveway must—
 - (a) be designed, constructed and maintained for a load limit of at least 15 tonnes and be of all-weather construction; and
 - (b) provide a minimum trafficable width of 3.5 m, and be clear of encroachments to a height of 4 m from the ground.
- (4) If the driveway from the road to the building or static water supply is longer than 100 m, a turning area for emergency vehicles close to the building must be provided for by either—
 - (a) a turning circle with a minimum radius of 8 m; or
 - (b) the driveway encircling the building; or
 - (c) a T head or Y head with a minimum forced surface of each leg being 8 m in length measured from the centre point of the head and 4 m trafficable width.

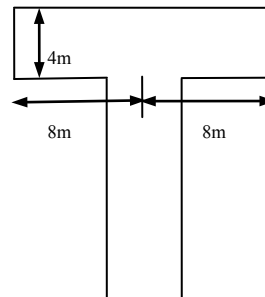
Note

The following diagrams illustrate aspects of subregulation (4)(c).

Regulation 161—Y head



Regulation 161—T head



- (5) If the driveway from the road to the building or static water supply is longer than 200 m, passing bays must be provided every 200 m and must—
 - (a) be 20 m long; and
 - (b) have a trafficable width of 6 m.
- (6) In this regulation *static water supply* has the same meaning as in regulation 160.

162 Report and consent required for non-complying static water supply and access

- (1) The report and consent of the chief officer must be obtained to an application for a building permit to construct a building to which this Division applies if the requirements of regulation 160 or 161 are not proposed to be complied with.
- (2) In reporting on and considering whether to consent to a variation of the requirements of regulation 160 or 161 under subregulation (1), the chief officer must take into account whether a satisfactory degree of bushfire safety will be achieved if the variation is consented to.

Division 3—Private bushfire shelters

163 Application of this Division

This Division applies to a Class 10c building associated with a Class 1 building.

Note

A Class 10c building is a **Private bushfire shelter** as defined in the BCA Volume One and the BCA Volume Two.

164 Private bushfire shelter construction requirements

- (1) The BCA Volume One applies as if in clause A1.1, in the definition of **Private bushfire shelter**, for "Class 1a dwelling" there were substituted "Class 1 building".
- (2) The BCA Volume Two applies as if—
 - (a) in clause 1.1.1, in the definition of **Private bushfire shelter**, for "Class 1a dwelling" there were substituted "Class 1 building"; and
 - (b) in clause O2.3(d), for "Class 1a dwelling" there were substituted "Class 1 building"; and
 - (c) in performance requirement P2.3.5(e), for "associated dwelling" there were substituted "associated Class 1 building"; and
 - (d) in the **Application** at the foot of performance requirement P2.3.5, after "Class 10c building" there were inserted "associated with a Class 1 building".

165 Private bushfire shelter performance requirements—performance solutions

Despite anything to the contrary in the BCA, a relevant building surveyor must not determine that a performance solution complies with performance requirement P2.3.5 of the BCA

Volume Two unless the relevant building surveyor—

- (a) relies on a certificate under section 238 of the Act by a fire safety engineer, who did not design the building work, that states that the performance solution complies with that performance requirement; or
- (b) relies on a determination of the Building Appeals Board under section 160A of the Act that the performance solution complies with that performance requirement; or
- (c) relies on a certificate of accreditation issued by the Building Regulations Advisory Committee that states that the performance solution complies with that performance requirement; or
- (d) relies on a Certificate of Conformity issued by a person or body duly authorised by the Australian Building Codes Board that states that the performance solution complies with that performance requirement.

166 Private bushfire shelter maintenance and operation

- (1) The occupier of an allotment containing a Class 10c building associated with a Class 1 building must ensure that the Class 10c building is maintained in a state that enables the Class 10c building to fulfil its purpose.

Penalty: 20 penalty units.

- (2) The occupier of an allotment containing a Class 10c building associated with a Class 1 building must ensure that any paths of travel from the Class 1 building to the Class 10c building are maintained in an efficient condition and kept readily accessible, functional and clear of

obstruction so that access to the Class 10c building is maintained.

Penalty: 20 penalty units.

Part 12—Inspections, notices and orders, and register of powers of entry

Division 1—Inspections and directions

167 Prescribed mandatory notification stages for construction or alteration of building

For the purposes of the definition of *mandatory notification stage* in section 3(1) of the Act, in relation to the construction of a new building or alteration to an existing building, the following stages of building work are prescribed—

- (a) before placing a footing;
- (b) before pouring an in situ reinforced concrete member that is specified in the relevant building permit by the relevant building surveyor;
- (c) the completion of framework;
- (d) during the carrying out of building work specified in the relevant building permit by the relevant building surveyor for the purposes of any inspection required by regulation 172;
- (e) final, on the completion of all building work.

168 Prescribed mandatory notification stages for demolition or removal of building

For the purposes of the definition of *mandatory notification stage* in section 3(1) of the Act, in relation to the demolition or removal of a building, the following stages of building work are prescribed—

- (a) the completion of any precautions required to be taken under regulation 116 or 117;

- (b) final, on the completion of all demolition or removal work.

169 Prescribed mandatory notification stages for construction of swimming pool or spa

For the purposes of the definition of *mandatory notification stage* in section 3(1) of the Act, in relation to the construction of a swimming pool or spa, the following stages of building work are prescribed—

- (a) the completion of any excavation related to the installation of the swimming pool or spa;
- (b) before pouring any footing or in situ reinforced concrete member that is specified in the relevant building permit by the relevant building surveyor;
- (c) the completion of any precautions required to be taken under regulation 116;
- (d) final, on the completion of the swimming pool or spa and related safety barrier.

170 Omission of irrelevant mandatory notification stage

The relevant building surveyor may omit a mandatory notification stage set out in regulation 167 for building work if that stage is not relevant to the building work.

171 Building permit must specify mandatory notification stages

The relevant building surveyor must specify the mandatory notification stages for building work determined under regulations 167, 168, 169 and 170 in the building permit issued for that building work.

172 Building surveyor must cause fire and smoke resisting building elements to be inspected

- (1) The relevant building surveyor must cause to be inspected the building work relating to the following in each storey of a Class 2, 3, or 4 building—
 - (a) any building element that is lightweight construction and that is required to resist the spread of fire in at least one sole-occupancy unit;
 - (b) one of each stair shaft, lift shaft or service shaft that is lightweight construction and that is required to resist the spread of fire;
 - (c) the components of any building element referred to in paragraph (a) or (b);
 - (d) the junctions of any building element referred to in paragraph (a) or (b) with other building elements.
- (2) The relevant building surveyor must cause to be inspected at least one of each type of fire protection method for each type of service penetration to any building element that is required to resist the spread of fire or smoke on each storey of a Class 2, 3, 4, 9a or 9c building.
- (3) An inspection for the purposes of this regulation must be carried out when the building element is accessible and able to be clearly viewed.
- (4) This regulation does not apply in relation to building work carried out under a permit issued before 2 June 2018.
- (5) In this regulation ***lightweight construction*** means construction which incorporates or comprises sheet or board material, plaster, render, sprayed application, or other material similarly susceptible to damage by impact, pressure or abrasion.

173 Record of inspection of building work

For the purposes of section 35A(1) of the Act, a record of an inspection under section 34 or 35 of the Act must contain the following information—

- (a) the date and time of the inspection;
- (b) the purpose of the inspection;
- (c) the building permit number of the permit relating to the building work;
- (d) the address of the building or land on which the building work is being carried out;
- (e) the name and registration number of the registered building practitioner who carried out the inspection;
- (f) the stage of the building work inspected (if applicable);
- (g) the outcome of the inspection.

174 Prescribed persons carrying out inspections

For the purposes of section 35B(b) of the Act, the prescribed classes of inspection and the prescribed classes of person are as follows—

- (a) in the case of an inspection of building work relating to a structural, sewerage, water or drainage matter—a person registered under Part 11 of the Act in the category of engineer, class of engineer (civil);
- (b) in the case of an inspection of building work relating to a mechanical matter including hydraulic services within a building—a person registered under Part 11 of the Act in the category of engineer, class of engineer (mechanical);

- (c) in the case of an inspection of building work relating to an electrical matter—a person registered under Part 11 of the Act in the category of engineer, class of engineer (electrical);
- (d) in the case of an inspection of building work relating to a fire safety matter—a person registered under Part 11 of the Act in the category of engineer, class of engineer (fire safety);
- (e) in the case of an inspection of building work relating to the erection of a prescribed temporary structure that is a scaffolding stage or tower, a person registered under Part 11 of the Act in—
 - (i) the category of engineer, class of engineer (civil); or
 - (ii) the category of person who erects or supervises the erection of prescribed temporary structures, class of temporary structures (limited to scaffolding stages and towers);
- (f) in the case of an inspection of building work relating to the erection of a prescribed temporary structure that is a tent or marquee, a person registered under Part 11 of the Act in—
 - (i) the category of engineer, class of engineer (civil); or
 - (ii) the category of person who erects or supervises the erection of prescribed temporary structures, class of temporary structures (limited to tents and marquees).

175 Relevant building surveyor to keep and make available directions to fix building work

The relevant building surveyor must—

- (a) keep a copy of each written direction to fix building work that the relevant building surveyor gives under Division 2 of Part 4 of the Act until the earliest of the following—
 - (i) an occupancy permit or certificate of final inspection relating to the building work is issued;
 - (ii) the direction is revoked;
 - (iii) the direction is quashed or set aside by the Building Appeals Board; and
- (b) make copies of directions kept under paragraph (a) available for inspection by any person during office hours.

176 Person to whom authorised person must give documents under section 37J of the Act

For the purposes of section 37J of the Act, the relevant building surveyor is a prescribed person to whom an authorised person must give the documents set out in that section.

Division 2—Notices and orders

177 Emergency orders

For the purposes of section 105(1) of the Act, an emergency order made under section 102 of the Act must include—

- (a) the location of the building, land or place of public entertainment to which the order applies; and
- (b) the name of the owner, occupier or builder to whom or which the order is directed; and

- (c) the reason or reasons why the order was made; and
- (d) the period within which the order must be complied with; and
- (e) the date of any inspection of the building, land or place of public entertainment carried out by the municipal building surveyor or relied on by the municipal building surveyor when deciding whether to make the order (if applicable); and
- (f) the name and qualifications of any person other than the municipal building surveyor who carries out an inspection referred to in paragraph (e); and
- (g) the date of making of the order; and
- (h) the name and address of the municipal building surveyor.

178 Form of emergency orders

An emergency order made under section 102 of the Act may be in the form of Form 10.

179 Building notices

For the purposes of section 108(2) of the Act, a building notice served under section 106 of the Act must include—

- (a) the location of the building or place of public entertainment to which the notice applies; and
- (b) the name and address of the owner to whom or which the notice is directed; and
- (c) the reason or reasons why the notice was served; and

- (d) the date of any inspection of the building, land or place of public entertainment carried out or relied on by the relevant building surveyor when deciding whether to serve the notice (if applicable); and
- (e) the name and qualifications of any person other than the relevant building surveyor who carries out an inspection referred to in paragraph (d); and
- (f) the date of making of the notice; and
- (g) the name and address of the relevant building surveyor.

180 Form of building notice

A building notice served under section 106 of the Act may be in the form of Form 11.

181 Building orders

For the purposes of section 114(1)(c) of the Act, a building order made under section 111, 112 or 113 of the Act must include—

- (a) the location of the building, land or place of public entertainment to which the order applies; and
- (b) the name and address of the person to whom the order is directed; and
- (c) the reason or reasons why the order was made; and
- (d) the date of any inspection of the building, land or place of public entertainment carried out or relied on by the relevant building surveyor when deciding whether to make the order (if applicable); and

- (e) the name and qualifications of any person other than the relevant building surveyor who carries out an inspection referred to in paragraph (d); and
- (f) the date of making of the order; and
- (g) the name and address of the relevant building surveyor.

182 Form of building orders

- (1) A building order made under section 111 may be in the form of Form 12.
- (2) A building order made under section 112 of the Act may be in the form of Form 13.
- (3) A building order made under section 113 of the Act may be in the form of Form 14.

Division 3—Powers of entry

183 Register of exercise of powers of entry

- (1) For the purposes of section 230(1), (2) or (3) of the Act, the register of the exercise of powers of entry must include the following information in relation to each power of entry exercised under Subdivision 5 of Division 2 of Part 13 of the Act—
 - (a) the power of entry exercised;
 - (b) the date and time of the entry;
 - (c) the purpose of the entry;
 - (d) the address of the building or land entered;
 - (e) the names of the persons and registration numbers of any registered building practitioners involved in the exercise of the power of entry;
 - (f) a record of any acknowledgement of consent given under section 228G of the Act;

- (g) whether consent was withdrawn by the occupier of the building or land at any time;
 - (h) a description of things done while in or on the building or land;
 - (i) whether the entry involved the use of a warrant;
 - (j) a record of any receipt required to be given under section 229A of the Act for a thing seized;
 - (k) whether a police officer provided assistance under section 229H of the Act;
 - (l) the time of departure.
- (2) For the purposes of section 230(4) of the Act, the register of the exercise of powers of entry must include the following information—
- (a) in the case of an entry made under section 228D of the Act, the following—
 - (i) the date and time of the entry;
 - (ii) the purpose of the entry;
 - (iii) the address of the building or land entered;
 - (iv) the names of the persons and registration numbers of any registered building practitioners involved in the exercise of the power of entry;
 - (b) in the case of an entry made under section 228J of the Act, the following—
 - (i) the date and time of the entry;
 - (ii) the purpose of the entry;
 - (iii) the address of the building or land entered;

- (iv) the names of the persons and registration numbers of any registered building practitioners involved in the exercise of the power of entry;
- (v) a description of things done while in or on the building or land;
- (vi) a record of any receipt required to be given under section 229A of the Act for a thing seized;
- (vii) whether a police officer provided assistance under section 229H of the Act;
- (viii) the time of departure.

Part 13—Occupancy permits and certificates of final inspection

Division 1—General

184 Application of Part

Subject to these Regulations, this Part applies to all buildings and places of public entertainment.

185 Exemptions from occupancy permit

- (1) For the purposes of section 21(2)(c) of the Act, an occupancy permit is not required—
 - (a) in respect of building work relating to—
 - (i) a Class 10 building; or
 - (ii) an alteration to a Class 1a building; or
 - (iii) an alteration within a sole-occupancy unit in a Class 2 or 3 building; or
 - (b) in respect of building work specified in column 2 of the Table in Schedule 3.
- (2) A building specified in column 2 of the Table in Schedule 3 is exempted from the requirement for an occupancy permit in relation to building work carried out on that building.

Division 2—Applications for occupancy permit

186 Application for occupancy permit

- (1) An application for an occupancy permit must be in the form of Form 15.
- (2) For the purposes of clause 1(a) and (b) of Schedule 2 to the Act—
 - (a) the information to be contained in the application is the information that must be set out in Form 15; and

- (b) the application must be accompanied by the following documents—
 - (i) any compliance certificate within the meaning of Part 12A of the Act given for plumbing work carried out in conjunction with the building work in the building to which the application applies;
 - (ii) any certificate of compliance within the meaning of section 3 of the **Electricity Safety Act 1998** for electrical work carried out in conjunction with the building work in the building or place of public entertainment to which the application applies.

187 Reporting authorities for occupancy permit

- (1) The report and consent of the chief officer must be obtained in relation to an application for an occupancy permit—
 - (a) if the chief officer was a reporting authority in relation to the application for the building permit which required the issue of the occupancy permit; or
 - (b) relating to a building or building work involving the transmission signal of alarms required, under these Regulations or any previous corresponding regulations, to be connected to a fire station or other alarm monitoring service.
- (2) Subject to subregulation (3), the report and consent of the relevant council must be obtained in relation to an application for an occupancy permit relating to—

- (a) the installation or alteration of a septic tank system; or
- (b) the construction of a building over an existing septic tank system.
- (3) The report and consent of the relevant council need not be obtained in relation to an application for an occupancy permit referred to in subregulation (2) if a certificate approving the use of the septic tank system the subject of the application has been issued under section 53MB of the **Environment Protection Act 1970**.

188 Time limits for application to be given to reporting authority

For the purposes of clause 4(2) of Schedule 2 to the Act, the prescribed time within which the relevant building surveyor must give a copy of an application for an occupancy permit to each reporting authority required to report on or consent to the application is—

- (a) in the case of an application relating to a Class 1 building, 3 business days after the relevant building surveyor receives the application; and
- (b) in any other case, 5 business days after the relevant building surveyor receives the application.

189 Time limits relating to the report or consent of reporting authorities

For the purposes of clause 6(1), (2) and (3) of Schedule 2 to the Act, the prescribed time is—

- (a) in the case of an application relating to a Class 1 building, within 5 business days after a reporting authority is given a copy of an application for an occupancy permit by the relevant building surveyor; and

- (b) in any other case, within 10 business days after a reporting authority is given a copy of an application for an occupancy permit by the relevant building surveyor.

190 Time within which relevant building surveyor must decide application for occupancy permit

- (1) For the purposes of sections 43 and 56 of the Act, the relevant building surveyor must decide an application for an occupancy permit—
 - (a) in the case of a Class 1 building, within 2 business days after the relevant day; and
 - (b) in any other case, within 5 business days after the relevant day.
- (2) In this regulation the *relevant day* means the earlier of the following days—
 - (a) the day on which all reports and consents required to be supplied by reporting authorities in relation to the application are received by the relevant building surveyor;
 - (b) the day by which the reports and consents referred to in paragraph (a) must be supplied to the relevant building surveyor.

191 Time within which municipal building surveyor must decide application to amend occupancy permit

The municipal building surveyor must decide an application to amend an occupancy permit under section 70(1)(a) of the Act—

- (a) in the case of a Class 1 building, within 7 business days after the day the application is received by the municipal building surveyor; or
- (b) in any other case, within 14 business days after the day the application is received by the municipal building surveyor.

Division 3—Occupancy permits

192 Form of occupancy permit

An occupancy permit issued under Part 5 of the Act must be in the form of Form 16.

193 Relevant building surveyor to provide copy of permit

The relevant building surveyor must give a copy of an occupancy permit to the applicant for the occupancy permit within 7 days after issuing the permit.

194 Occupancy permit must specify essential safety measures and related requirements

- (1) The relevant building surveyor or the Authority (as the case requires) must ensure that an occupancy permit (including that permit as amended from time to time) issued in relation to a building or place of public entertainment specifies—
 - (a) all essential safety measures required to be provided in the building or place as part of the building work carried out under the building permit requiring the occupancy permit; and
 - (b) the level of performance, determined by the relevant building surveyor or the Authority (as the case requires), that each essential safety measure must achieve to fulfil its purpose; and
 - (c) the frequency and type of inspection, testing and maintenance required for each essential safety measure determined by the relevant building surveyor or the Authority (as the case requires).

- (2) In determining matters in subregulation (1)(b) and (c), the relevant building surveyor or the Authority must specify the provision of the building regulations with which the installation and operation of the essential safety measure must comply and which sets out the frequency and type of inspection, testing and maintenance required for the essential safety measure.
- (3) In this regulation—
building means—
 - (a) a Class 1b, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8 or 9 building; and
 - (b) a Class 4 part of a building;*provision of the building regulations* has the same meaning as in section 160 of the Act.
- (4) This regulation does not apply in relation to a smoke alarm installed in a sole-occupancy unit in a Class 1b or 2 building or a Class 4 part of a building.

195 Condition on occupancy permit

- (1) It is a condition of an occupancy permit that each essential safety measure specified in an occupancy permit under regulation 194 must—
 - (a) be inspected and tested as specified in the occupancy permit; and
 - (b) be maintained as specified in the occupancy permit so that each essential safety measure achieves the level of performance specified in the occupancy permit.

- (2) If a maintenance determination is made under regulation 215 in relation to a building or place of public entertainment and an occupancy permit applies to the building or place of public entertainment, it is a condition of the occupancy permit that each essential safety measure specified in the maintenance determination must—
- (a) be inspected and tested as specified in the maintenance determination; and
 - (b) be maintained as specified in the maintenance determination so that the essential safety measure achieves the level of performance specified in the maintenance determination.

196 Compliance with AS 1851—2012 taken to be compliance with earlier standards

- (1) This regulation applies in relation to an occupancy permit which specifies the frequency and type of inspection, testing and maintenance required for an essential safety measure in a building or place of public entertainment.
- (2) Despite sections 40 and 51 of the Act, if an occupancy permit specifies that the essential safety measure must be maintained in accordance with AS 1851—2005 Maintenance of fire protection systems and equipment published on 5 September 2005, as in force and as issued from time to time, or an equivalent standard published before 5 September 2005, compliance with AS 1851—2012 is taken to be compliance with the frequency and type of inspection, testing and maintenance requirements specified in the occupancy permit (if applicable).

- (3) If the owner of the building or place of public entertainment, in accordance with subregulation (2), complies with AS 1851—2012 in relation to the essential safety measure, instead of the frequency and type of inspection, testing and maintenance required for the essential safety measure specified in the occupancy permit, the owner must continue to comply with AS 1851—2012 in relation to the essential safety measure.

Division 4—Display and inspection requirements for occupancy permits

197 Display of occupancy permit at approved location

- (1) This regulation applies to—
- (a) Class 1b, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7 and 8 buildings constructed on or after 1 July 1994; and
 - (b) Class 9 buildings; and
 - (c) places of public entertainment.
- (2) An owner of a building or place of public entertainment must ensure that a copy of any current occupancy permit in relation to that building or place is displayed and kept displayed at an approved location within the building or place.

Penalty: 10 penalty units.

198 Approved location for display of permit

- (1) Subject to subregulation (3), the relevant building surveyor must ensure that a location approved within a building for the purposes of regulation 197 is in a prominent position and is accessible to the occupants of the building.
- (2) The relevant building surveyor must ensure that a location approved within a place of public entertainment for the purposes of regulation 197

is in a prominent position and is accessible to the public.

- (3) In a building of a class of building referred to in regulation 281, the location approved for the purposes of regulation 197 may be in an area to which access is available only with the authorisation of the owner of the building.

199 Owner to make permit available for inspection

- (1) This regulation applies to—
- (a) Class 1b, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7 and 8 buildings constructed on or after 1 July 1994; and
 - (b) Class 9 buildings; and
 - (c) places of public entertainment.
- (2) An owner of a building or place of public entertainment must ensure that a copy of any current occupancy permit is available at that building or place for inspection by the municipal building surveyor or chief officer at any time on request.

Penalty: 10 penalty units.

Division 5—Certificates of final inspection

200 Form of certificate of final inspection

A certificate of final inspection must be in the form of Form 17.

201 Relevant building surveyor to notify chief officer of issue of certificates of final inspection

- (1) If a certificate of final inspection is issued in relation to a building or building work involving the transmission signal of an alarm required, under these Regulations or any previous corresponding regulations, to be connected to a fire station or other alarm monitoring service, the relevant building surveyor must notify the chief

officer within 10 days after issuing the certificate that—

- (a) the certificate has been issued; and
 - (b) the required connection has been made.
- (2) If a certificate of final inspection is issued and the chief officer was a reporting authority in relation to the application for the relevant building permit, the relevant building surveyor must notify the chief officer of the issue of the certificate within 10 days after issuing the certificate.

Division 6—Records

202 Keeping of occupancy permit records

- (1) For the purposes of section 75 of the Act, a council must keep the documents relating to occupancy permits in any manner specified by the Keeper of Public Records until—
- (a) the building in relation to which the permit is given is demolished or removed from the allotment; or
 - (b) the occupancy permit is cancelled.
- (2) For the purposes of section 75 of the Act, a council must keep documents relating to a temporary approval for 3 years after the earlier of the following—
- (a) the end of the period for which the temporary approval applies;
 - (b) the temporary approval is cancelled.

203 Documents to be given to council

The following documents are prescribed for the purposes of section 73(1A) of the Act—

- (a) a notice given to the relevant building surveyor under section 25A(1) of the Act;

- (b) a notice given to the relevant building surveyor under section 25A(2) of the Act;
- (c) a notice given to the relevant building surveyor under section 25A(3) of the Act;
- (d) a record of inspection of building work made under section 35A(1) of the Act;
- (e) a determination made by the relevant building surveyor under regulation 111(3);
- (f) a notice served on the relevant building surveyor under section 84(1) of the Act;
- (g) a notice given to the relevant building surveyor under section 85(1) of the Act;
- (h) a determination of the relevant building surveyor under section 87(1) of the Act;
- (i) a determination or order of the Building Appeals Board;
- (j) a determination of the relevant building surveyor that a performance solution complies with a performance requirement of the BCA together with any computations or reports relied on by the relevant building surveyor in making the determination;
- (k) a determination of the municipal building surveyor or a private building surveyor exercising the functions of a municipal building surveyor under regulation 64(1);
- (l) a document setting out any requirement of the relevant building surveyor under regulation 116 to take precautions to protect the safety of the public;
- (m) any test carried out in accordance with regulation 120(1);
- (n) a complete record of pile-driving operations under regulation 127;

- (o) a report and consent of a reporting authority referred to in regulation 187;
- (p) any exemption from, or consent to partial compliance with, certain requirements of these Regulations relating to a building or building work that has been given by the municipal building surveyor or a private building surveyor exercising the functions of a municipal building surveyor under regulation 229(2) or 231(2) or by the relevant building surveyor under regulation 233(3) or 234(2);
- (q) any document required by the relevant building surveyor under clause 2(1) of Schedule 2 to the Act.

204 Prescribed time to give council other documents

For the purposes of section 73(1A) of the Act, the prescribed time is 7 days after the issue or amendment of the occupancy permit or temporary approval (as the case requires).

205 Information to be supplied to council

In addition to the requirements of section 73 of the Act, the relevant building surveyor must within 7 days—

- (a) after issuing a certificate of final inspection, give to the relevant council a copy of the certificate; and
- (b) after issuing an occupancy permit or a certificate of final inspection, give to the relevant council the approved dates of the inspections carried out of the mandatory notification stages of building work carried out on the building or land.

Penalty: 10 penalty units.

Part 14—Places of public entertainment

206 Prescribed classes of buildings or places

- (1) For the purposes of the definition of *place of public entertainment* in section 3(1) of the Act—
 - (a) the following are prescribed classes of buildings—
 - (i) Class 9b buildings with an area greater than 500 m²;
 - (ii) prescribed temporary structures; and
 - (b) places with an area greater than 500 m² are a prescribed class of places unless—
 - (i) the place is used for the purposes of conducting an event or activity which is organised and controlled by a community-based organisation; and
 - (ii) the number of persons in the place at any one time during the event or activity does not exceed 5000.

Example

A place used for a public market conducted by a Rotary club would fall within the class of places prescribed under paragraph (b) if the number of persons in the place at any one time did not exceed 5000.

- (2) For the purposes of this regulation *community-based organisation* means a body, whether or not it is a corporate body, that—
 - (a) is not established primarily for the purposes of profit or gain; and
 - (b) does not distribute any part of any profit or gain made in the conduct of its activities to any member of the organisation; and

- (c) operates in a community wholly for—
 - (i) a philanthropic or benevolent purpose, including the promotion of art, culture, science, religion, education or charity; or
 - (ii) any sporting or recreational purpose, including the benefiting of any sporting or recreational club or association.

207 Prescribed temporary structures

For the purposes of the definition of *prescribed temporary structure* in section 3(1) of the Act, the following are prescribed classes of temporary structures, if those structures do not form part of a building other than a temporary structure or temporary building—

- (a) tents, marquees or booths with a floor area greater than 100 m²;
- (b) seating stands for more than 20 persons;
- (c) stages or platforms (including sky borders and stage wings) exceeding 150 m² in floor area;
- (d) prefabricated buildings with an area exceeding 100 m² and that are not placed directly on the ground surface.

208 Exemption from permit for temporary structures

- (1) For the purposes of section 16(6) of the Act, building work is exempted to the extent it relates to a temporary structure prescribed by regulation 207.

- (2) A temporary structure prescribed by regulation 207 is exempt from these Regulations, other than regulations 210 and 212.

Note

If a prescribed temporary structure is used for the purpose of providing public entertainment it must have an occupancy permit under Division 2 of Part 5 of the Act and meet the requirements of the Authority under that permit.

209 Prescribed place of public entertainment

For the purposes of section 53(2) of the Act, the sportsgrounds and spectator stands known as the Kardinia Park Precinct, Geelong, is a prescribed place of public entertainment.

210 Conditions on occupancy permits

Without limiting the conditions to which an occupancy permit may be subject, an occupancy permit for a place of public entertainment may be issued subject to conditions relating to—

- (a) the engagement of safety officers to be in attendance at the place of public entertainment to provide for the safety of the public; and
- (b) the safety training qualifications that must be held by any person engaged as a safety officer; and
- (c) the responsibilities of a safety officer, including—
 - (i) the operation of fire safety elements, equipment and systems; and
 - (ii) the establishment and operation of evacuation procedures; and
 - (iii) the safety of barriers and exits; and
 - (iv) the control of the use of naked flame in theatrical productions; and

- (d) the exclusion of the public from unsafe areas; and
- (e) the keeping, testing and storage of flammable material or explosive items and equipment in a safe manner, to the extent that this is not required by any other Act or regulations; and
- (f) the ignition of fireworks and the discharge of pistols or other shooting devices in a safe and responsible manner, to the extent that this is not required by any other Act or regulations; and
- (g) the location and designation of passageways and exits; and
- (h) the availability of public toilet facilities and the condition of those facilities.

211 Safety officer qualifications

- (1) For the purposes of regulation 210(b), the Authority or the chief officer may publish a list of safety training qualifications that may be held by a person engaged as a safety officer on the website of the Authority or the chief officer.
- (2) The relevant building surveyor must have regard to the qualifications published under subregulation (1) when determining the safety training qualifications that must be held by a person engaged as a safety officer for the purposes of complying with a condition imposed under regulation 210.

212 Structural design of prescribed temporary structures

Prescribed temporary structures must be designed in accordance with engineering principles to provide for their structural safety and the safety of the public and other persons using them.

Part 15—Maintenance of buildings and places of public entertainment

Division 1—Maintenance of essential safety measures

Subdivision 1—General

213 Application of this Division

- (1) Subject to subregulation (2), this Division applies to—
 - (a) a Class 1b, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8 or 9 building; and
 - (b) a Class 4 part of a building; and
 - (c) a place of public entertainment.
- (2) This Division does not apply to a smoke alarm installed in a sole-occupancy unit in a Class 1b or 2 building or a Class 4 part of a building.

214 Definitions in this Division

In this Division—

essential safety measure means—

- (a) a safety measure specified in column 2 of the table in each Part of Schedule 8 that is required by or under the Act or these Regulations to be provided in relation to a building or place of public entertainment; or
- (b) any other item that is required by or under the Act or these Regulations to be provided in relation to a building or place of public entertainment for the safety of persons in the event of fire and that is designated by the relevant

building surveyor as an essential safety measure; or

- (c) any other item that is an essential safety measure within the meaning of regulation 1202 of the Building Interim Regulations 2017 as in force immediately before its revocation; or
- (d) any other measure (including an item of equipment, form of construction or safety strategy) required for the safety of persons using a building or place of public entertainment required to be provided in relation to that building or place by or under the Act, or any previous corresponding Act, before 1 July 1994;

maintenance determination means—

- (a) a determination made by a relevant building surveyor under regulation 215; or
- (b) a maintenance determination within the meaning of regulation 1202 of the Building Interim Regulations 2017 as in force immediately before its revocation;

maintenance schedule means—

- (a) a maintenance schedule prepared by the municipal building surveyor or a private building surveyor that complies with regulation 222; or
- (b) a maintenance schedule within the meaning of regulation 1202 of the Building Interim Regulations 2017 as in force immediately before its revocation.

Subdivision 2—Maintenance determinations

215 Maintenance determinations for essential safety measures in buildings and places of public entertainment

- (1) This regulation applies if an essential safety measure is required to be provided or altered in a building or place of public entertainment by—
 - (a) a building permit that does not require an occupancy permit; or
 - (b) an emergency order or a building order under Part 8 of the Act.
- (2) The relevant building surveyor must determine and specify in the determination the following—
 - (a) the essential safety measure that is the subject of the determination;
 - (b) the level of performance that the essential safety measure must achieve to fulfil its purpose;
 - (c) the frequency and type of inspection, testing and maintenance required for the essential safety measure.
- (3) A determination under subregulation (2) must—
 - (a) be in writing in the form approved by the Authority; and
 - (b) be given to the owner of the building or place of public entertainment—
 - (i) with the certificate of final inspection, if the essential safety measure is required under a building permit; or
 - (ii) without delay after it is made, if the essential safety measure is required under an emergency order or a building order under Part 8 of the Act; and

- (c) be given to the relevant council with a report under section 120(2)(a) of the Act, if the essential safety measure is required under an emergency order or a building order under Part 8 of the Act.

216 Owner must comply with maintenance determination

- (1) This regulation applies if a maintenance determination is issued in relation to a building or place of public entertainment to which an occupancy permit does not apply.
- (2) The owner of the building or place of public entertainment must ensure that each essential safety measure that is the subject of a maintenance determination in relation to that building or place—
 - (a) performs at the level to fulfil its purpose specified in the maintenance determination; and
 - (b) is inspected, tested and maintained in accordance with the requirements specified in the maintenance determination.

Penalty: 20 penalty units.

217 Compliance with AS 1851—2012 taken to be compliance with earlier standards

- (1) This regulation applies in relation to a maintenance determination that specifies the frequency and type of inspection, testing and maintenance required for an essential safety measure in a building or place of public entertainment.
- (2) Despite regulation 216, if a maintenance determination specifies that the essential safety measure must be maintained in accordance with AS 1851—2005 Maintenance of fire protection

systems and equipment published on 5 September 2005, as in force and as issued from time to time, or an equivalent standard published before 5 September 2005, compliance with AS 1851—2012 is taken to be compliance with the frequency and type of inspection, testing and maintenance requirements specified in the maintenance determination (if applicable).

- (3) If the owner of the building or place of public entertainment, in accordance with subregulation (2), complies with AS 1851—2012 in relation to the essential safety measure, instead of the frequency and type of inspection, testing and maintenance required for the essential safety measure specified in the maintenance determination, the owner must continue to comply with AS 1851—2012 in relation to the essential safety measure.

Subdivision 3—Maintenance schedules

218 Relevant building surveyor must prepare or update maintenance schedule for an existing building or place of public entertainment

- (1) This regulation applies if an essential safety measure is required to be provided or altered in a building or place of public entertainment by—
 - (a) a condition on an occupancy permit imposed in accordance with regulation 195; or
 - (b) a maintenance determination under regulation 215.
- (2) The relevant building surveyor must prepare or update a maintenance schedule so that it complies with regulation 222 in relation to the building or place of public entertainment.

- (3) The owner of a building or place of public entertainment must provide to the relevant building surveyor who must prepare or update a maintenance schedule under subregulation (2) relating to that building or place all the documents referred to in regulation 225 that relate to essential safety measures in the building or place within 7 days after a request of the relevant building surveyor to provide those documents.

Penalty: 10 penalty units.

219 Owner of building or place of public entertainment may apply for maintenance schedule

- (1) The owner of a building or place of public entertainment may apply to the municipal building surveyor or a private building surveyor to request the municipal building surveyor or private building surveyor to prepare a maintenance schedule that complies with regulation 222 in relation to the building or place.
- (2) If the municipal building surveyor or a private building surveyor agrees to prepare a maintenance schedule that complies with regulation 222 in relation to a building or place of public entertainment, the owner of the building or place must provide to the municipal building surveyor or private building surveyor all documents referred to in regulation 225 relating to essential safety measures in the building or place.

220 Building surveyor may prepare maintenance schedule

The municipal building surveyor or a private building surveyor may prepare a maintenance schedule in relation to a building or place of public entertainment that complies with regulation 222 if the owner of the building or place has applied in accordance with

regulation 219 to the municipal building surveyor or private building surveyor for such a maintenance schedule to be prepared.

221 Building surveyor must give owner copy of maintenance schedule

The municipal building surveyor or private building surveyor who prepares or updates a maintenance schedule in relation to a building or place of public entertainment under regulation 218 or 220 must give a copy of the maintenance schedule to the owner of the building or place without delay.

222 Maintenance schedules

- (1) For the purposes of regulation 218, a maintenance schedule must list all essential safety measures required to be provided in a building or place of public entertainment by an occupancy permit or a maintenance determination and the maintenance requirements for those essential safety measures.
- (2) For the purposes of regulation 220, a maintenance schedule must list all essential safety measures required to be provided in a building or place of public entertainment by or under the Act or these Regulations or any previous corresponding Act or regulations.
- (3) The essential safety measures and related maintenance requirements must be listed in chronological order according to the date on which each essential safety measure was required to be provided by or under the Act or these Regulations or any previous corresponding Act or regulations.
- (4) A maintenance schedule under this regulation must be prepared in a form approved by the Authority.

- (5) In this regulation ***maintenance requirements*** in relation to an essential safety measure consist of—
- (a) the level of performance that the essential safety measure must achieve to fulfil its purpose; and
 - (b) the frequency and type of inspection, testing and maintenance required for the essential safety measure.

Subdivision 4—Reporting and records

223 Owner must prepare annual essential safety measures report

- (1) The owner of a building or place of public entertainment in respect of which an essential safety measure is required to be provided in the building or place by an occupancy permit or a maintenance determination must ensure that an annual essential safety measures report is prepared in accordance with regulation 224 within 28 days before each anniversary of the relevant anniversary date.

Penalty: 20 penalty units.

- (2) The owner of a building or place of public entertainment that was constructed before 1 July 1994, in respect of which an essential safety measure was required to be provided in the building or place by the Act or these Regulations or any previous corresponding Act or regulations, must ensure that an annual essential safety measures report is prepared in accordance with regulation 224 within 28 days before 13 June 2018 and each anniversary of that date.

Penalty: 20 penalty units.

(3) Subregulation (2) does not apply in relation to any essential safety measure in respect of which an annual report is required to be prepared under subregulation (1).

(4) In this regulation—

anniversary date means the earlier of the following dates—

- (a) the date of issue of the first occupancy permit or amendment to an occupancy permit that required that an essential safety measure be provided in the building or place of public entertainment;
- (b) the date of making of the first maintenance determination which required that an essential safety measure be provided in the building or place of public entertainment.

224 Contents and form of annual essential safety measures report

For the purposes of regulation 223, the annual essential safety measures report for a building or place of public entertainment must—

- (a) be in a form approved by the Authority; and
- (b) be signed by the owner of the building or place; and
- (c) state the address of the building or place; and
- (d) include the details of any inspection report made under section 227E of the Act in relation to an essential safety measure in the building or place; and

- (e) if applicable, state that the owner of the building or place, in accordance with regulation 196 or 217, is complying with AS 1851—2012 in relation to an essential safety measure required to be provided in the building or place, instead of the frequency and type of inspection, testing and maintenance required for the essential safety measure specified in the relevant occupancy permit or the maintenance determination (as the case requires); and
- (f) state that the owner has taken all reasonable steps to ensure that each essential safety measure in the building or place—
 - (i) is operating and has been maintained in a state that enables the essential safety measure to fulfil its purpose; and
 - (ii) has been inspected, tested and maintained in accordance with the Act and these Regulations.

225 Records relating to essential safety measures must be made available

An owner of a building or place of public entertainment must ensure that the following documents relating to the building or place are available for inspection at that building or place within 24 hours after a request by the municipal building surveyor or chief officer to inspect the documents—

- (a) all annual essential safety measures reports prepared under these Regulations, or any previous corresponding regulations, within 10 years before the request; and
- (b) all maintenance schedules in relation to the essential safety measures in the building or place; and

- (c) all maintenance determinations requiring an essential safety measure to be provided in the building or place; and
- (d) the records of all inspections, testing and maintenance (including repairs) of any essential safety measure in the building or place.

Penalty: 20 penalty units.

226 Maintenance responsibility of owner of building or place of public entertainment

- (1) The owner of a building or place of public entertainment must ensure that any essential safety measure required to be provided in relation to the building or place by or under the Act or any previous corresponding Act is maintained in a state which enables the essential safety measure to fulfil its purpose.

Penalty: 20 penalty units.

- (2) An owner of a building or place of public entertainment does not commit an offence under subregulation (1) if—
 - (a) the essential safety measure is subject to a maintenance determination; or
 - (b) the building or place is subject to an occupancy permit which imposes a condition on the occupier to maintain the essential safety measure and the owner occupies the building or place.

227 Essential safety measures not to be removed from approved locations

The owner of a building or place of public entertainment must ensure that any essential safety measure required to be provided in relation to the building or place by or under this Act or any previous corresponding Act is not removed from

its approved location except for the purpose of inspection or testing of, or the carrying out of maintenance on, that essential safety measure.

Penalty: 20 penalty units.

Division 2—Maintenance of exits and paths of travel relating to buildings or places of public entertainment

228 Maintenance of exits and paths of travel by occupiers of buildings or places of public entertainment

The occupier of a Class 1b, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8 or 9 building or place of public entertainment must ensure that—

- (a) all exits in the building or place; and
- (b) any paths of travel to exits in the building or place; and
- (c) any paths of travel on the allotment from exits in the building or place to a road—

required to be provided in relation to that building or place are kept readily accessible, functional and clear of obstructions so that egress from the building or place is maintained.

Penalty: 20 penalty units.

Part 16—Existing buildings

Division 1—Change of use of existing buildings

229 Change of use

- (1) A person must not change the use of a building or place of public entertainment unless the building or place of public entertainment complies with the requirements of these Regulations applicable to the new use.

Penalty: 20 penalty units.

- (2) Despite subregulation (1), the municipal building surveyor may exempt a building or place of public entertainment from compliance with any of these Regulations applicable to the new use.
- (3) In deciding whether to grant an exemption under subregulation (2) the municipal building surveyor must take into account—
 - (a) the structural adequacy of the building or place of public entertainment; and
 - (b) the requirements necessary to make reasonable provision for—
 - (i) the amenity of the building or place and the safety and health of people using the building or place; and
 - (ii) avoiding the spread of fire to or from any adjoining building.
- (4) An exemption granted under subregulation (2) must be in the form of Form 18.
- (5) This regulation applies in addition to any other requirements in the Act or these Regulations that apply because of the change of use of a building or place of public entertainment.

230 Private building surveyor may exercise functions of municipal building surveyor under regulation 229

A private building surveyor may exercise the functions of the municipal building surveyor under regulation 229 in the case of a building or place of public entertainment for which the private building surveyor has been appointed to issue an occupancy permit.

Division 2—Subdivision of existing buildings

231 Subdivision of existing building

- (1) Subject to regulation 233, if an existing building, whenever constructed, is subdivided, each building resulting from the subdivision must be brought into conformity with these Regulations.
Penalty: 20 penalty units.
- (2) Despite subregulation (1), the municipal building surveyor may exempt a building from all or any of the requirements of subregulation (1).
- (3) In deciding whether to grant an exemption under subregulation (2) the municipal building surveyor must take into account—
 - (a) the structural adequacy of any building to which the exemption applies; and
 - (b) the requirements necessary to make reasonable provision for—
 - (i) the amenity of any building and the safety and health of people using any building to which the exemption applies; and
 - (ii) avoiding the spread of fire to or from any adjoining building.
- (4) An exemption granted under subregulation (2) must be in the form of Form 18.

232 Private building surveyor may exercise functions of municipal building surveyor under regulation 231

A private building surveyor may exercise the functions of the municipal building surveyor under regulation 231 in the case of building work for which the private building surveyor has been appointed to issue a building permit.

Division 3—Alterations

233 Alteration to existing building

- (1) Building work to alter an existing building must comply with these Regulations.
- (2) Subject to regulations 234 and 236, if the proposed alterations to an existing building, together with any other alterations completed or permitted within the previous 3 years, relate to more than half the original volume of the building, the entire building must be brought into conformity with these Regulations.
- (3) Despite subregulations (1) and (2) and subject to subregulation (6), the relevant building surveyor may consent to partial compliance of building work or an existing building with subregulation (1) or (2).
- (4) In determining whether to consent to partial compliance with subregulation (1) or (2) in respect of any alteration to a building, the relevant building surveyor must take into account—
 - (a) the structural adequacy of the building; and
 - (b) the requirements necessary to make reasonable provision for—
 - (i) the amenity of the building and the safety and health of people using the building; and

- (ii) avoiding the spread of fire to or from any adjoining building.
- (5) Any consent to partial compliance under subregulation (3) must be in the form of Form 18.
- (6) If any part of the alteration is an extension to an existing building, the relevant building surveyor may only consent to partial compliance in respect of the extension if the floor area of the extension is not greater than the lesser of—
 - (a) 25% of the floor area of the existing building; and
 - (b) 1 000 m².

234 Alterations affecting exits and paths to exits

- (1) If a proposed alteration to an existing building other than a Class 1 or 10 building would adversely affect any exit or path of travel to an exit, the building must comply with Section D of the BCA Volume One.
- (2) The relevant building surveyor may consent to partial compliance of a building with subregulation (1).
- (3) In determining whether to consent to partial compliance with subregulation (1), the relevant building surveyor must take into account the requirements necessary to make reasonable provision for—
 - (a) the amenity of the building; and
 - (b) the safety and health of people using the building.
- (4) Any consent to partial compliance under subregulation (2) must be in the form of Form 18.

235 Extension of non-complying external wall

Despite anything to the contrary in these Regulations, a single storey external wall (including any openings) of a Class 1 building may be extended, once, a maximum of 6 m measured horizontally in similar construction without the extension of the wall complying with performance requirement P2.3.1 of the BCA Volume Two.

236 Application of requirements in the BCA Volume One relating to access to buildings for persons with disabilities

- (1) Subject to subregulation (4), if an existing building is to contain a new part that must comply with an access provision, any affected part of the building must be brought into conformity with that access provision.

Note

This provision aligns the operation of these Regulations (which incorporates the BCA Volume One) with the Disability (Access to Premises — Buildings) Standards 2010 of the Commonwealth. The Disability (Access to Premises—Buildings) Standards 2010 apply the requirements of the Access Code contained in those Standards (being building requirements relating to access to buildings and associated facilities and services for persons with a disability), not only to new parts of buildings but also to the affected parts of buildings that contain new parts. Affected parts of buildings may be in buildings that pre-date the commencement on 1 May 2011 of the access provisions in the BCA Volume One or they may be in buildings constructed after 1 May 2011.

- (2) An access provision that was not in force immediately before 1 May 2011 does not apply to building work carried out under a building permit in respect of which an application was made before 1 May 2011, whether the permit was issued before or after 1 May 2011.

- (3) Despite anything to the contrary in the BCA Volume One, an access provision does not apply to—
- (a) a new part of an existing Class 1b building if the Class 1b building—
 - (i) has less than 4 bedrooms that are used for rental accommodation; and
 - (ii) was constructed before 1 May 2011, or in respect of which an application for a building permit for construction was made before 1 May 2011; or
 - (b) a new part of an existing Class 2 building if the Class 2 building was constructed before 1 May 2011, or in respect of which an application for a building permit for construction was made before 1 May 2011; or
 - (c) the internal parts of a sole-occupancy unit in a Class 2 building; or
 - (d) a Class 4 building; or
 - (e) a Class 10 building or a new part of a Class 10 building that is associated with—
 - (i) a Class 1a building; or
 - (ii) a Class 4 part of a building.
- (4) Despite anything to the contrary in the BCA Volume One and subject to regulation 234—
- (a) an access provision does not apply to an affected part of an existing building if—
 - (i) parts of the existing building are leased to different persons; and

- (ii) one of the persons is responsible for building work to be carried out in respect of the new part of the building; and
 - (iii) the new part of the building is leased to that person; and
- (b) the deemed-to-satisfy provision in Table E3.6b in the BCA Volume One requiring a passenger lift, which travels more than 12 metres, to have a lift floor dimension of not less than 1400 mm x 1600 mm does not apply if the passenger lift—
 - (i) is an existing passenger lift; and
 - (ii) is located in a new part or an affected part of an existing building; and
 - (iii) has a lift floor dimension of not less than 1100 mm x 1400 mm; and
- (c) the deemed-to-satisfy provisions in F2.4(c) and F2.4(e) in the BCA Volume One do not apply to an existing accessible sanitary compartment or an existing sanitary compartment suitable for a person with a disability to the extent that the requirements require a sanitary compartment to comply with AS 1428.1—2009 Design for access and mobility Part 1: General requirements for access—New building work published on 27 November 2009, as incorporated by the BCA Volume One, if the existing sanitary compartment—
 - (i) is located in a new part or an affected part of an existing building; and

- (ii) complies with AS 1428.1—2001
Design for access and mobility Part 1:
General requirements for access—
New building work published on
5 June 2001.

(5) In this regulation—

access provision means—

- (a) a performance requirement—
 - (i) that is contained in Section D,
Part E3 or Part F2 of the BCA
Volume One; and
 - (ii) in respect of which there is
an equivalent performance
requirement contained in the
Access Code within the meaning
of the Disability (Access to
Premises—Buildings) Standards
2010 of the Commonwealth; and
- Note**
- The Disability (Access to Premises—
Buildings) Standards 2010 of the
Commonwealth is available from
the Australian Government Federal
Register of Legislation website at
www.legislation.gov.au.
- (iii) to the extent that the performance
requirement relates to the
provision of access to buildings,
and facilities and services within
buildings, for persons with
disabilities; and
- (b) a provision of a document applied,
adopted or incorporated by reference in
a performance requirement referred to
in paragraph (a);

affected part in relation to an existing building that is to contain a new part means—

- (a) the principal pedestrian entrance of the building; and
- (b) any part of the building that is necessary to provide a continuous accessible path of travel from the principal pedestrian entrance to the proposed new part;

new part in relation to an existing building means a part of that building that is to be altered, including an extension to the building, in respect of which an application for a building permit is made on or after 1 May 2011.

Note

Under section 160B of the Act, a person may apply on the ground of unjustifiable hardship to the Building Appeals Board for a determination that an access provision does not apply, or applies with specified modifications or variations, to a building or land.

Division 4—General

237 Small live music venue classification

- (1) The BCA Volume One applies as if, in clause A1.1, for paragraph (c)(iii) of the definition of **Assembly building**, there were substituted—

"(iii) a sports stadium, sporting or other club—
but not including a *small live music venue*; or".

- (2) The BCA Volume One applies as if, in clause A1.1, after the definition of **Sitework**, there were inserted—

"**Small live music venue** means the whole or the only part of a Class 6 building that has a rise in storeys of no more than 2—

- (a) in which live music entertainment is provided to the public; and
 - (b) that has a floor area not greater than 500 m²."
- (3) The BCA Volume One applies as if, at the foot of the definition of **Class 6** in clause A3.2, there were inserted—

"Note

A Class 6 building or part of a Class 6 building in which people assemble for entertainment purposes remains a Class 6 building or part of a Class 6 building if it is a *small live music venue*—see the definition of **Assembly building** in the BCA Volume One."

Part 17—Building product accreditation

Division 1—Definitions

238 Definitions

In this Part—

building product includes construction method, design, component or system connected with building work;

Committee means the Building Regulations Advisory Committee.

Division 2—Accreditation persons and bodies

239 Prescribed persons and bodies to accredit building products

For the purposes of sections 14 and 15 of the Act, the following persons and bodies are prescribed as accreditation persons or bodies—

- (a) the Australian Building Codes Board;
- (b) a person or body authorised by the Australian Building Codes Board.

240 Definition of Certificate of Accreditation in the BCA

- (1) The BCA Volume One applies as if, in clause A1.1, in the definition of **Certificate of Accreditation**, for "a State or Territory accreditation authority" there were substituted "the Building Regulations Advisory Committee".
- (2) The BCA Volume Two applies as if, in clause 1.1.1, in the definition of **Certificate of Accreditation**, for "a State or Territory accreditation authority" there were substituted "the Building Regulations Advisory Committee".

Division 3—Accreditation by Committee

241 Application of Division

This Division does not apply to a building product that complies with the relevant deemed-to-satisfy provisions of the BCA.

242 Application for accreditation

- (1) A person may apply to the Committee to have a building product accredited under this Division.
- (2) An application for accreditation must be in the form of Form 19.
- (3) An application must be accompanied by—
 - (a) the fee prescribed in regulation 244(1); and
 - (b) if required by the Committee, any one or more of the following—
 - (i) an appraisal of the building product from an organisation or person that is recognised by the Committee as competent to make the appraisal, including details of the appraiser's qualifications and experience;
 - (ii) an appraisal of the building product from an organisation or person nominated by the Committee addressing any matter relating to the properties and performance of a building product requested by the Committee;
 - (iii) a report from an Accredited Testing Laboratory or a Registered Testing Authority showing that the building product has been submitted to the tests listed in the report and setting out the results of those tests and any other relevant information that demonstrates

the suitability of the building product for its proposed purpose;

(iv) any installation manual produced for the building product;

(v) any other information or document required by the Committee.

243 Information in application to remain confidential

(1) A person must not disclose, except to the extent necessary to carry out functions or exercise powers under this Part, any information obtained by that person from an application for accreditation unless the disclosure is authorised in writing by the person who made the application.

Penalty: 10 penalty units.

(2) A person does not commit an offence under subregulation (1) by disclosing information—

(a) that is contained in the register under regulation 251 at the time of disclosure; or

(b) that has been published in the Government Gazette under regulation 245 or 248 before the disclosure.

244 Accreditation fees

(1) The fee for accreditation of a building product under this Division is 138·31 fee units.

(2) All fees paid under this Division must be paid into the Building account of the Victorian Building Authority Fund.

245 Certificate of accreditation

(1) If the Committee accredits a building product under this Division, the Authority must issue a certificate of accreditation to the applicant.

- (2) A certificate of accreditation must set out the following—
- (a) the name of the building product;
 - (b) a description of the building product;
 - (c) a description of the purpose and use of the building product;
 - (d) any regulation in relation to which the building product is accredited;
 - (e) any condition to which the accreditation is subject;
 - (f) the name and address of the holder of the accreditation;
 - (g) the number of the certificate of accreditation;
 - (h) the date of issue of the certificate of accreditation;
 - (i) any other information that the Committee considers appropriate.
- (3) The Authority must cause to be published in the Government Gazette notice of any accreditation of a building product under this Division as soon as practicable after that accreditation.
- (4) The notice of accreditation must contain the information set out in subregulation 245(2).

246 Revocation of accreditation

- (1) The Committee may at any time revoke an accreditation under this Division if it finds that—
- (a) the accreditation has been obtained by fraud, misrepresentation or concealment of facts; or
 - (b) the performance of the building product the subject of the accreditation—
 - (i) is unsatisfactory; or

- (ii) differs or fails to achieve the level of performance for which the building product was accredited; or
 - (c) the regulation in relation to which the building product was accredited has been amended or revoked.
- (2) If the Committee determines to revoke an accreditation, the Authority must notify the holder of the certificate of accreditation in writing of the decision of the Committee.

247 Holder may request revocation of accreditation

- (1) The holder of a certificate of accreditation may, in writing, at any time request the Committee to revoke the accreditation.
- (2) The Committee must revoke an accreditation under this Division on receipt of a request made under subregulation (1).

248 Notice of revocation of accreditation

- (1) The Authority must cause to be published in the Government Gazette notice of any revocation of an accreditation under this Division as soon as practicable after that revocation.
- (2) A notice that an accreditation has been revoked must include the following—
 - (a) the name of the building product;
 - (b) a description of the building product;
 - (c) the number of the certificate of accreditation;
 - (d) a statement to the effect that the accreditation of the building product has been revoked by the Committee;
 - (e) the date of the revocation;
 - (f) any other information the Committee considers appropriate.

249 Accreditation ceases to have effect on revocation

An accreditation under this Division ceases to have effect on its revocation.

250 Offence to falsely claim product accredited

A person or body must not knowingly claim that a building product is accredited under this Division if the building product is not accredited under this Division.

Penalty: 20 penalty units.

Division 4—Register and records

251 Register of accredited products

- (1) The Authority must keep a register of all building products accredited under Division 3.
- (2) The register must contain the following information in relation to each accredited building product or formerly accredited building product—
 - (a) the name of the building product;
 - (b) a description of the building product;
 - (c) a description of the purpose and use of the building product;
 - (d) any regulation in relation to which the building product is accredited;
 - (e) any condition to which the accreditation is subject;
 - (f) the name and address of the holder of the accreditation;
 - (g) the number of the certificate of accreditation;
 - (h) the date of issue of the certificate of accreditation;
 - (i) the date of revocation of the accreditation under Division 3 (if applicable);

- (j) any other information that the Committee considers appropriate.
- (3) The Authority must update the register as soon as is practicable after the Committee revokes an accreditation under Division 3.
- (4) The Authority must make the register available without charge for inspection by any person during normal office hours.
- (5) The Authority may publish the information on the register on the Authority's website.

252 Records

The Authority must keep—

- (a) all documents considered by the Committee in relation to an accreditation under Division 3 until the accreditation is revoked; and
- (b) copies of all certificates of accreditation issued by the Authority.

Part 18—Building practitioners

Division 1—Registration

253 Applications for registration

- (1) An application for registration under section 169 of the Act must be in a form approved by the Authority.
- (2) For the purposes of subregulation (1), the Authority may approve a form for each category and class of building practitioner.

254 Information to accompany application for registration

For the purposes of section 169(2)(c) of the Act, an application for registration under section 169 of the Act must be accompanied by the following information—

- (a) any evidence or proof of identity of the applicant that is required by the Authority;
- (b) any information about the applicant's work or employment history and experience in the building industry, including any technical referee report, that is required by the Authority;
- (c) a certified copy of each licence or registration to carry out building work outside of Victoria (if any);
- (d) a certified copy of any academic qualifications for the purposes of section 170(1)(b) of the Act;
- (e) a certified copy of any other document being relied on in support of the application.

255 Prescribed information as to character of applicant for registration

For the purposes of section 169(2)(ca) of the Act, the prescribed information relating to character to be provided with an application for registration as a building practitioner is whether—

- (a) the applicant has, within the last 10 years as an adult or the last 5 years as a child, been convicted or found guilty of an indictable offence or an offence that, if committed in Victoria, would be an indictable offence involving fraud, dishonesty, drug trafficking or violence; or
- (b) the applicant has ever been insolvent under administration; or
- (c) any licence, permit, registration or other authority enabling the applicant to work as a building practitioner in Victoria or in an equivalent occupation in the building and construction industry in another State or a Territory has ever been cancelled or suspended; or
- (d) the applicant has ever been disqualified from holding or been refused a licence, permit, registration or other authority enabling the applicant to work as a building practitioner in Victoria or in an equivalent occupation in the building and construction industry in another State or a Territory; or
- (e) the applicant has been fined, reprimanded or cautioned for any breach of an Act, regulations, rules, professional conduct or code of ethics, in relation to working as a building practitioner in Victoria or in an equivalent occupation in the building and

construction industry in another State or a Territory; or

- (f) any insurer has ever declined, cancelled, or imposed special conditions in relation to the provision of professional indemnity insurance, public liability insurance or any other indemnity insurance in relation to the applicant working as a building practitioner in Victoria or in an equivalent occupation in the building and construction industry in another State or a Territory.

256 Condition of registration

For the purposes of section 170A(a) of the Act, it is a prescribed condition of registration that a building practitioner must not allow another person to use the building practitioner's certificate issued to the building practitioner under section 172 of the Act.

Division 2—Prescribed qualifications and classes of building practitioner

257 Prescribed classes of building practitioner

For the purposes of section 170 of the Act, each class of building practitioner in respect of a category of building practitioner is the class set out in Part 2 of Schedule 9.

258 Prescribed qualifications

- (1) For the purposes of section 170(1)(b)(i) of the Act, the prescribed qualifications for registration of a category or a class of building practitioner are any—

- (a) degree, diploma, certificate, accreditation, authority, training or examination set out in Part 3 of Schedule 9 for the category or class of building practitioner; and
 - (b) practical experience set out in Part 3 of Schedule 9 for that category or class of building practitioner.
- (2) In this regulation *practical experience*—
- (a) includes compliance with any supervision requirements during the obtaining of that experience; and
 - (b) must have been obtained in the 7 years before the application for registration was made.

259 Building surveyor work

- (1) A person who is registered in the class of building surveyor (unlimited) is authorised to carry out the work set out in column 3 of item 1 of the Table in Schedule 10.
- (2) A person who is registered in the class of building surveyor (limited) is authorised to carry out the work set out in column 3 of item 2 of the Table in Schedule 10.

260 Building inspector work

- (1) A person who is registered in the class of building inspector (unlimited) is authorised to carry out the work set out in column 3 of item 1 of the Table in Schedule 11.
- (2) A person who is registered in the class of building inspector (limited) is authorised to carry out the work set out in column 3 of item 2 of the Table in Schedule 11.

261 Domestic builder work

A person who is registered in a class of domestic builder set out in column 2 of the Table in Schedule 12 is authorised to carry out the domestic building work set out in column 3 of that Table corresponding to that class of domestic builder.

Division 3—Renewal of registration

262 Application for renewal of registration

- (1) An application for renewal of registration under section 172AA(1) of the Act must be in a form approved by the Authority.
- (2) For the purposes of subregulation (1), the Authority may approve a form for each category and class of building practitioner.

263 Renewal criteria for application for renewal of registration

For the purposes of section 172AA(4)(b) of the Act, the renewal criteria for an application for renewal of registration is to provide any evidence or proof of identity of the applicant that is required by the Authority.

Division 4—General

264 Notice of suspension or cancellation of registration

For the purposes of section 183A of the Act—

- (a) a notice of suspension of registration must be in the form of Form 20; and
- (b) a notice of cancellation of registration must be in the form of Form 21.

265 Professional standards

A registered building practitioner must—

- (a) perform work as a building practitioner in a competent manner and to a professional standard; and
- (b) immediately inform a client in writing if a conflict of interest arises or appears likely to arise between the building practitioner and that client; and
- (c) receive remuneration for services as a building practitioner solely by the professional fee or other benefits specified in the contract of engagement or by the salary and other benefits payable by the building practitioner's employer.

266 Duplicate certificate fee

For the purposes of section 172(7) of the Act, the prescribed fee for a duplicate building practitioner's certificate is 2.75 fee units.

267 Period for which private building surveyor may not act

The prescribed period for the purposes of section 79(1)(b) of the Act is one year.

Division 5—Exemptions for certain building practitioners

268 Builders of Class 10 buildings

- (1) A builder who is solely engaged in the business of constructing Class 10 buildings is exempt from section 176(1A)(c) of the Act in relation to that business, unless the business relates to—
 - (a) construction involving domestic building work carried out under a major domestic building contract; or

- (b) the construction of Class 10b structures constructed for the purposes of displaying a sign.
- (2) Despite section 24A(1)(a) and (3)(a)(i) of the Act, a relevant building surveyor is not required to be satisfied that a builder to which this regulation applies is registered under Part 11 of the Act to the extent that the person is engaged in the business described in subregulation (1).

269 Domestic builders if work less than \$10 000

- (1) A builder who is solely engaged in the business of carrying out domestic building work is exempt from section 176(1A)(c) of the Act in relation to that business if the cost of the domestic building work carried out by that person is \$10 000 or less in each case.
- (2) This regulation does not apply to a builder who, in relation to a home within the meaning of the **Domestic Building Contracts Act 1995**, is engaged in the business of—
 - (a) the re-blocking or re-stumping of a home; or
 - (b) the demolition or removal of a home.

270 Draftsperson doing certain work

A draftsperson is exempt from sections 176(1)(e) and 176(1A)(c) of the Act to the extent that the person is engaged in the business of preparing documentation relating to permits or permit applications or preparing plans or specifications—

- (a) in relation to domestic building work that is not carried out under a major domestic building contract; or
- (b) for a building practitioner registered in the category of engineer.

Part 19—Appeals and reviews

271 Appeal periods

- (1) For the purposes of section 146(1)(a) of the Act, the prescribed appeal period is—
 - (a) in the case of an appeal against the refusal of a permit, an amendment, an application or an approval—30 days after the day the applicant is notified of the refusal; or
 - (b) in the case of an appeal against the deemed refusal of a permit or an application—30 days after the day the permit or application is deemed under the Act to have been refused; or
 - (c) in the case of an appeal against the imposition of a condition on a permit or an approval—30 days after the day the permit is given or the approval is issued; or
 - (d) in the case of an appeal against the amendment of a permit or an approval—30 days after the day the owner of the building or land to which the permit relates is notified of the amendment; or
 - (e) in the case of an appeal against a requirement of a reporting authority or relevant building surveyor to give more information about a permit application or to amend a permit application—30 days after the day the applicant is notified of the requirement; or
 - (f) in the case of an appeal against a refusal by a person or body to make a determination or exercise a discretion under a condition of a permit—30 days after the day the applicant is notified of the refusal; or

- (g) in the case of an appeal against a decision to issue a permit that differs from, or fails to implement, a reporting authority's recommendations in a report on the application for the permit—30 days after the day the reporting authority receives notification of the issue of the permit from the relevant building surveyor; or
- (h) in the case of an appeal against a direction to fix building work under Division 2 of Part 4 of the Act—7 days after the day the person is given the written direction under section 37C(b) or 37D(2) of the Act; or
- (i) in a case of an appeal against the cancellation of an approval under section 71 of the Act—30 days after the day the owner of the building or land concerned is notified of the cancellation; or
- (j) in a case of an appeal against the refusal of the Authority to consent to the termination of a building surveyor's appointment under section 81(1) of the Act—30 days after the day the owner or the relevant building surveyor (as the case requires) is notified of the Authority's refusal; or
- (k) in the case of an appeal against the refusal of the Authority to consent to the proposed appointment of a private building surveyor or municipal building surveyor under section 81(4) of the Act—30 days after the day the owner or the private building surveyor or municipal building surveyor (as the case requires) is notified of the Authority's refusal; or

- (l) in the case of an appeal against a determination under section 87(1) of the Act as to the appropriateness of protection work—14 days after the day the owner and the adjoining owner is given notice of the determination; or
- (m) in the case of an appeal against a declaration made under section 89(1) of the Act—30 days after the day the owner or the adjoining owner (as the case requires) is given notice of the declaration; or
- (n) in the case of an appeal against a requirement made under section 87 of the Act to give more information—14 days after the day the owner is asked to give more information under section 87(2)(a) of the Act; or
- (o) in the case of an appeal against a decision to serve a building notice on an owner—30 days after the day the building notice is served on the owner; or
- (p) in the case of an appeal against the making of an emergency order or a building order—30 days after the day the order is served on the person to whom it is directed; or
- (q) in the case of an appeal against the imposition of a condition on an emergency order or a building order—30 days after the day the order is served on the person to whom it is directed; or
- (r) in the case of an appeal against a refusal to amend or cancel an emergency order or a building order—30 days after the day the owner is notified of the refusal or the day the relevant building surveyor is deemed to have refused to amend or cancel the order; or

- (s) in the case of an appeal against a requirement that an order made under the Act be fully complied with—30 days after the day the owner is notified of the requirement; or
 - (t) in the case of an appeal against a decision of the Authority under section 42 or 43 of the **Building and Construction Industry Security of Payment Act 2002**—30 days after the day the Authority makes the decision; or
 - (u) in the case of an appeal against a failure by a person or body to make a decision, a determination, an approval, a cancellation or an amendment or to exercise a discretion within a reasonable time—60 days after the request was made to the person or body to make the decision, determination, approval, cancellation or amendment or to exercise the discretion; or
 - (v) in the case of an appeal against any other decision, determination, declaration or approval or exercise of discretion by a person or body—30 days after the day notification is given of the decision, determination, declaration or approval or exercise of discretion; or
 - (w) in any other case—30 days after the day of the event in relation to which the appeal is brought.
- (2) If an appeal period prescribed under this regulation begins on the day on which a person is notified under the Act or these Regulations but the notice has not been so given, the prescribed appeal period for the purposes of section 146(1)(a) of the Act is—

- (a) 37 days after the day of the event that required that notification to be given; or
- (b) any longer period that the Building Appeals Board considers appropriate in the circumstances.

272 Appeal, referral and application fees

- (1) The fees for making an appeal, a referral or an application to the Building Appeals Board in a matter relating to a Class 1 or 10 building are—
 - (a) for an appeal under—
 - (i) section 138, 138A, 140, 141 or 142 of the Act—23·04 fee units; or
 - (ii) section 139, 144 or 144A of the Act—13·82 fee units; or
 - (b) for a referral under—
 - (i) section 150 of the Act—13·82 fee units; or
 - (ii) section 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157 or 158 of the Act—23·04 fee units; or
 - (c) for an application under—
 - (i) section 159 of the Act—23·04 fee units; or
 - (ii) section 160 of the Act—8·29 fee units; or
 - (iii) section 164 of the Act—13·82 fee units.
- (2) The fees for making an appeal, a referral or an application to the Building Appeals Board in a matter relating to a building other than a Class 1 or 10 building are—

- (a) for an appeal under—
 - (i) section 138, 138A, 140, 141 or 142 of the Act—46.1 fee units; or
 - (ii) section 139, 144 or 144A of the Act—23.04 fee units; or
- (b) for a referral under—
 - (i) section 150 of the Act—23.04 fee units; or
 - (ii) section 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157 or 158 of the Act—46.1 fee units; or
- (c) for an application under—
 - (i) section 159 of the Act—46.1 fee units; or
 - (ii) section 160 of the Act—18.43 fee units; or
 - (iii) section 164 of the Act—23.04 fee units.
- (3) The fees for making an application to the Building Appeals Board are—
 - (a) for an appeal under section 160A of the Act—18.43 fee units; or
 - (b) for an appeal under section 160B of the Act—41.89 fee units.

273 Fees for fast track appeals

- (1) The fee for making a request to the Building Appeals Board under section 147(1) of the Act is 36.88 fee units.
- (2) For the purposes of section 147(3)(b) of the Act, the additional prescribed fee is 14.75 fee units per hour or part of an hour.

274 Refund of fees by Authority

- (1) The Authority may refund, from the Building account of the Victorian Building Authority Fund, in whole or in part, any fee paid to the Building Appeals Board under this Part if the appeal, request, application or referral does not proceed.
- (2) The Building Appeals Board must refund from the Victorian Building Authority Fund any fee paid for a request under regulation 273(1) if the request is refused.

275 Review period

The period within which an application for review by VCAT under section 25J of the Act must be lodged is—

- (a) 60 days after the day that the applicant is notified of the decision to be reviewed; or
- (b) if the application is for the review of a failure to make a decision within a reasonable time—67 days after the day a request was made to the Authority to make that decision.

Part 20—Infringement notices

276 Authorised officers

The prescribed office or class of officers for the purposes of the definition of *authorised officer* in section 254 of the Act are—

- (a) the Chief Executive Officer or a VBA inspector, for offences against regulations 41(1), 197(2), 199(2), 216(2), 218(3), 223(1), 223(2), 225, 226(1), 227 and 228; and
- (b) the chief officer, for offences against regulations 199(2), 216(2), 223(1), 223(2), 225, 226(1), 227 and 228; and
- (c) the municipal building surveyor, for offences against regulations 41(1), 137, 197(2), 199(2), 216(2), 218(3), 223(1), 223(2), 225, 226(1), 227 and 228.

277 Prescribed offences

The prescribed offences for the purposes of the definition of *prescribed offence* in section 254 of the Act are offences against regulations 41(1), 137, 197(2), 199(2), 216(2), 218(3), 223(1), 223(2), 225, 226(1), 227 and 228.

278 Prescribed penalties

The prescribed penalty for the purposes of section 255(3) of the Act is—

- (a) 5 penalty units in the case of a place of public entertainment; and
- (b) 2 penalty units in any other case.

Part 21—Exemptions

279 Exemptions from building regulations

A building or building work specified in column 2 of the Table in Schedule 3 is exempt from the regulations specified in column 3 of that Table corresponding to that building or building work.

280 Exemption for Class 10 buildings on farm land

- (1) The relevant council may exempt a Class 10 building that is to be constructed on farm land and used for farming purposes from all or any of the requirements of these Regulations.
- (2) If the relevant council grants an exemption from all of these Regulations under subregulation (1), a building permit and certificate of final inspection under the Act are not required for that building.

281 Exemptions relating to building surveyors for certain buildings

Sections 23, 30, 47 and 73 of the Act do not apply to a relevant building surveyor in relation to the following classes of buildings—

- (a) premises that are used or intended to be used for the provision of residential accommodation by—
 - (i) a community service established under section 44 of the **Children, Youth and Families Act 2005**; or
 - (ii) a registered community service within the meaning of that Act that is situated on Crown land or land in relation to which the Secretary to the Department of Health and Human Services or the Director of Housing is registered as proprietor;

- (b) premises that are used or intended to be used as—
 - (i) a remand centre within the meaning of the **Children, Youth and Families Act 2005**; or
 - (ii) a secure welfare service within the meaning of that Act; or
 - (iii) a youth justice centre within the meaning of that Act;
 - (iv) a youth residential centre within the meaning of that Act; or
- (c) premises that are used or intended to be used as—
 - (i) a prison established under section 10 of the **Corrections Act 1986**; or
 - (ii) a community corrections centre established under Part 9 of that Act;
- (d) premises that are used or intended to be used as a residential institution within the meaning of the **Disability Act 2006**;
- (e) premises that are used or intended to be used as a residential service within the meaning of the **Disability Act 2006**;
- (f) premises that are used or intended to be used as a courthouse by a court;
- (g) premises that are used or intended to be used as a police station;
- (h) premises that are used or intended to be used as a designated mental health service within the meaning of the **Mental Health Act 2014**;

- (i) premises that are used or intended to be used as a youth refuge or a women's refuge operated with funding provided by the Secretary to the Department of Health and Human Services for the purpose of providing a refuge.

282 Exemption from section 25B(1A) of the Act for owner-builders

- (1) An owner of land or a building is exempt from section 25B(1A) of the Act if the owner enters into a major domestic building contract to carry out domestic building work with a corporation and takes reasonable steps to ensure that—
 - (a) at least one of the directors of the corporation is registered under Part 11 of the Act as a domestic builder; and
 - (b) the registration authorises the director to carry out that work.
- (2) This regulation is **revoked** on 1 July 2018.

Part 22—Transitional and savings provisions

283 Registration of building practitioners not affected by revocation of Building Interim Regulations 2017

The revocation of the Building Interim Regulations 2017 does not affect the registration under Part 11 of the Act of any building practitioner who was registered or taken to be registered under that Part immediately before that revocation.

284 Domestic builder (manager)

- (1) Despite the revocation of the Building Interim Regulations 2017, a person registered under Part 11 of the Act in the category of builder, class of domestic builder (manager) immediately before 1 July 2017 and to whom regulation 2046(2) of the Building Interim Regulations 2017 as in force immediately before its revocation applied, continues to be registered under Part 11 of the Act in that class of domestic builder until 30 June 2022.
- (2) For the purposes of subregulation (1), the relevant qualifications set out in the table in Schedule 7 of the Building Interim Regulations 2017, as in force before being substituted by regulation 15 of the Building Amendment Regulations 2017, are taken to be the prescribed qualifications for the category of builder, class of domestic builder (manager), until 30 June 2022.

285 Appointment of private building surveyor

Section 78(1A) of the Act does not apply in relation to domestic building work—

- (a) to be carried out under a major domestic building contract entered into by a builder before 1 September 2016; or

- (b) in respect of which a builder acts or proposes to act as a domestic builder before 1 September 2016.

Part 23—Revocation of temporary fees

286 Revocation of regulations prescribing fees

The following regulations are **revoked** on
1 July 2020—

- (a) regulation 18;
- (b) regulation 36;
- (c) regulation 45;
- (d) regulation 52;
- (e) regulation 244;
- (f) regulation 266;
- (g) regulation 272;
- (h) regulation 273.

Schedule 1—Revocations

Regulation 4

Table

<i>S.R. No.</i>	<i>Title</i>
31/2017	Building Interim Regulations 2017
65/2017	Building Amendment Regulations 2017
81/2017	Building Further Amendment Regulations 2017
87/2017	Building Amendment (Macedon Ranges Siting Requirements and Other Matters) Regulations 2017
136/2017	Building Amendment (Powers of Entry and Other Matters) Regulations 2017
26/2018	Building Amendment (National Construction Code Amendment and Siting Requirements) Regulations 2018

Schedule 2—Duties and responsibilities of an owner-builder

Regulation 19

- 1 Understanding the restrictions imposed by the Act and these Regulations on the carrying out of domestic building work, including those referred to in section 16 of the Act, which include that building work must be carried out under a building permit.
- 2 Understanding the process of applying to the municipal building surveyor, or appointing a private building surveyor under Part 6 of the Act, to obtain a building permit and understanding the circumstances under which the relevant building surveyor must not issue a building permit.
- 3 Ensuring building work is inspected as required by the Act and these Regulations.
- 4 Understanding the requirement for, and knowing when to apply for and obtain, an occupancy permit or certificate of final inspection.
- 5 Understanding the requirement for entering a major domestic building contract when engaging a domestic builder to undertake certain building work.
- 6 Understanding the requirement to engage a building practitioner registered under Part 11 of the Act to carry out certain building work if required by the Act and these Regulations.
- 7 Understanding the requirement to engage licensed or registered practitioners, other than building practitioners registered under Part 11 of the Act, to undertake forms of regulated work, such as plumbing or electrical work.
- 8 Understanding the processes available to resolve domestic building work disputes under the **Domestic Building Contracts Act 1995**.
- 9 Undertaking relevant planning and preparation for carrying out building work.

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 2—Duties and responsibilities of an owner-builder

- 10 Complying with site safety requirements, including development, communication, monitoring and maintenance of site safety plans, and any relevant requirement under the **Occupational Health and Safety Act 2004** and the regulations under that Act, for carrying out building work.
- 11 Supervising the carrying out of all building work and ensuring that it complies with the Act and these Regulations.
- 12 Ensuring building work is undertaken in accordance with the requirements of any relevant environmental laws.
- 13 Understanding when directions to fix building work can be made and when and how enforcement of safety and building standards can be undertaken in relation to domestic building work subject to a certificate of consent.
- 14 Arranging any required protection works.
- 15 Interpreting plans, drawings and specifications relating to the building work.
- 16 Setting out and preparing the building site according to plans and specifications.
- 17 Understanding requirements for the sale of an owner-built home under section 137B of the Act, including the requirement to obtain insurance for the building work carried out by the owner-builder.
- 18 Ensuring knowledge of and obtaining insurance to cover any loss, damage or injury to the owner-builder or others incurred in connection with the carrying out of the building work.
- 19 Ensuring knowledge of warranties implied into a contract for the sale of an owner-built home under section 137C of the Act.
- 20 Any other duty or responsibility of an owner-builder imposed by the Act, these Regulations, the **Domestic Building Contracts Act 1995** or the regulations made under that Act.

Schedule 3—Exemptions for building work and buildings

Regulations 23, 185, 279

Table

<i>Column 1</i>	<i>Column 2</i>	<i>Column 3</i>
<i>Item</i>	<i>Description of building or building work exempted from building permit and occupancy permit</i>	<i>Building regulations that building or building work exempted from</i>
1	Construction of a freestanding Class 10a building that— <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) has a floor area not exceeding 10 m²; and(b) is no more than 3 m in height or, if situated within 1 m of a boundary, is no more than 2.4 m in height; and(c) if appurtenant to a building of another Class on the same allotment, is located no further forward on the allotment than the front wall of the building to which it is appurtenant; and(d) if it is not appurtenant to a building of another Class on the same allotment, is the only Class 10a building on the allotment and is set back at least 9 m from the front street alignment and at least 2 m from each side street alignment; and(e) is not constructed of masonry.	All Parts

Note

The consent of a service authority may be required to construct a Class 10a building 10 m² or less in an area over an easement vested in that authority under another Act or within 1 m laterally of any works of a water supply authority.

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 3—Exemptions for building work and buildings

<i>Column 1</i>	<i>Column 2</i>	<i>Column 3</i>
<i>Item</i>	<i>Description of building or building work exempted from building permit and occupancy permit</i>	<i>Building regulations that building or building work exempted from</i>
2	<p>Demolition of a freestanding Class 10 building that—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) is not constructed of masonry; and (b) does not exceed 40 m² in floor area; and (c) will not adversely affect the safety of the public or occupiers of the building; and (d) is not work carried out on, or in connection with, a building included on the Heritage Register within the meaning of the Heritage Act 2017. <p>Note</p> <p>This building work may require approval from the Executive Director within the meaning of the Heritage Act 2017 under that Act.</p> <p>Certain building work that does not require a building permit may require a planning permit under the Planning and Environment Act 1987.</p>	All Parts
3	<p>Repair, renewal or maintenance of a part of an existing building, if the building work—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) will not adversely affect the structural soundness of the building, and does not include— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) an increase or decrease in the floor area or height of the building; (ii) underpinning or replacement of footings; or 	All Parts

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 3—Exemptions for building work and buildings

<i>Column 1</i>	<i>Column 2</i>	<i>Column 3</i>
<i>Item</i>	<i>Description of building or building work exempted from building permit and occupancy permit</i>	<i>Building regulations that building or building work exempted from</i>
	<p>(iii) the removal or alteration of any element of the building that is contributing to the support of any other element of the building; and</p> <p>(b) is done using materials commonly used for the same purpose as the material being replaced; and</p> <p>(c) will not adversely affect the safety of the public or occupiers of the building; and</p> <p>(d) will not adversely affect an essential safety measure relating to the building.</p> <p>Note</p> <p>Certain building work that does not require a building permit may require a planning permit under the Planning and Environment Act 1987 or may be in a heritage overlay and be required to be maintained using particular materials.</p> <p>If the contract price for the carrying out of domestic building work is more than \$5000 (or any higher amount fixed by the regulations made under the Domestic Building Contracts Act 1995), the builder is required to enter into a major domestic building contract with the owner under the Domestic Building Contracts Act 1995.</p>	
4	<p>Alterations to a building, if the building work—</p> <p>(a) will not adversely affect the structural soundness of the building, and does not include—</p> <p>(i) an increase or decrease in the floor area or height of the building; or</p>	Parts 2 to 19

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 3—Exemptions for building work and buildings

<i>Column 1</i>	<i>Column 2</i>	<i>Column 3</i>
<i>Item</i>	<i>Description of building or building work exempted from building permit and occupancy permit</i>	<i>Building regulations that building or building work exempted from</i>

- (ii) underpinning or replacement of footings; or
- (iii) the removal or alteration of any element of the building that is contributing to the support of any other element of the building; and
- (b) will not project beyond the street alignment; and
- (c) will not adversely affect the safety of the public or occupiers of the building; and
- (d) is not work carried out on, or in connection with, a building included on the Heritage Register within the meaning of the **Heritage Act 2017**; and
- (e) is not work in relation to, and will not adversely affect, an essential safety measure relating to the building.

Note

Certain building work that does not require a building permit may require a planning permit under the **Planning and Environment Act 1987** or may be in a heritage overlay and be required to be maintained using particular materials.

If the contract price for the carrying out of domestic building work is more than \$5000 (or any higher amount fixed by the regulations made under the **Domestic Building Contracts Act 1995**), the builder is required to enter into a major domestic building contract with the owner under the **Domestic Building Contracts Act 1995**.

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 3—Exemptions for building work and buildings

<i>Column 1</i>	<i>Column 2</i>	<i>Column 3</i>
<i>Item</i>	<i>Description of building or building work exempted from building permit and occupancy permit</i>	<i>Building regulations that building or building work exempted from</i>
5	Any building that is not of a Class listed in clause A3.2 of the BCA Volume One and clause 1.3.2 of the BCA Volume Two.	All Parts
6	A building used only temporarily for the duration of building work for— (a) construction purposes; or (b) display purposes.	All Parts
7	Temporary structures other than those to which regulation 207 applies.	All Parts
8	A swimming pool or spa with a depth not exceeding 300 mm.	All Parts
9	A relocatable swimming pool or spa that is erected temporarily in an area enclosed by an approved barrier. Note This exemption applies only to the relocatable swimming pool or spa and not to the barrier.	All Parts
10	A fence (other than a fence forming part of a safety barrier for a swimming pool or spa or a fence forming part of an outdoor play space associated with a children's service)— (a) not exceeding 2 m in height; and (b) not exceeding 1.5 m in height when within 3 m of a street (which is not a lane, footway, alley or right of way) alignment and which is not constructed of masonry, concrete or similar material; and	All Parts except reg. 89(1) and Schedule 6

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 3—Exemptions for building work and buildings

<i>Column 1</i>	<i>Column 2</i>	<i>Column 3</i>
<i>Item</i>	<i>Description of building or building work exempted from building permit and occupancy permit</i>	<i>Building regulations that building or building work exempted from</i>
	<p>(c) not exceeding 1·2 m in height when within 3 m of a street (which is not a lane, footway, alley or right of way) alignment and which is constructed of masonry, concrete or similar material; and</p> <p>(d) not exceeding 1 m in height above the footpath when within 9 m of a point of intersection of street alignments.</p>	
11	A chain wire fence surrounding a tennis court.	All Parts
12	<p>A Class 10b structure constructed for the purpose of displaying a sign if that structure is—</p> <p>(a) less than 3 m from a street alignment and does not exceed 1 m in height above ground level; or</p> <p>(b) not less than 3 m from a street alignment and does not exceed—</p> <p>(i) a height of 8 m above ground level; and</p> <p>(ii) 6 m² in display area.</p>	All Parts
13	<p>Any mast, pole, antenna, aerial or similar Class 10b structure—</p> <p>(a) attached to a building and which does not exceed a height of 3 m above the highest point of the attachment to the building; or</p> <p>(b) not attached to a building and which does not exceed a height of 8 m above ground level.</p>	All Parts

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 3—Exemptions for building work and buildings

<i>Column 1</i>	<i>Column 2</i>	<i>Column 3</i>
<i>Item</i>	<i>Description of building or building work exempted from building permit and occupancy permit</i>	<i>Building regulations that building or building work exempted from</i>
14	Any facility (within the meaning of paragraph (b) of the definition of facility in section 7 of the Telecommunications Act 1997 of the Commonwealth) and construction or demolition of such a facility by a carrier (within the meaning of that section).	Parts 2 to 19
15	Any retaining wall less than 1 m in height that is not associated with other building work or with protection of adjoining property.	Parts 2 to 19 except regulation 119
16	A pergola that— (a) is not more than 3·6 m in height; and (b) in the case of a pergola that is appurtenant to a Class 1 building, is located no further forward on the allotment than 2·5 m forward of the front wall of that building; and (c) in any other case, is located no further forward on the allotment than the front wall of that building to which it is appurtenant; and (d) has a floor area not exceeding 20 m ² .	Parts 2 to 19
17	Installation of a wood or solid fuel household heating appliance. Note Installation of a wood or solid fuel burning heater is plumbing work and must be carried out by a licensed plumber.	Parts 2 to 19

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 3—Exemptions for building work and buildings

<i>Column 1</i>	<i>Column 2</i>	<i>Column 3</i>
<i>Item</i>	<i>Description of building or building work exempted from building permit and occupancy permit</i>	<i>Building regulations that building or building work exempted from</i>
18	<p>A relocatable building that is a movable unit within the meaning of the Housing Act 1983 that is constructed for a community service and is to be used or intended to be used to provide temporary accommodation on a non-profit basis if—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the building has a floor area not exceeding 30 m²; and (b) the building is located no further forward on the allotment than the front wall of the building to which it is appurtenant; and (c) the building or building work will not adversely affect the structural soundness of that, or any other building; and (d) the building or building work will not adversely affect the safety of the public or the occupiers of the building; and (e) the building is set back from an allotment boundary not less than 1 m; and (f) the building does not exceed a height of 3.6 m; and (g) the building work will not involve construction over an easement vested in a service authority from whom a report and consent is required under regulation 130. 	Parts 2 to 19
19	<p>A relocatable building used as a school or TAFE institute within the meaning of the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 if—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the building has a floor area not exceeding 300 m²; and 	Parts 2 to 19

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 3—Exemptions for building work and buildings

<i>Column 1</i>	<i>Column 2</i>	<i>Column 3</i>
<i>Item</i>	<i>Description of building or building work exempted from building permit and occupancy permit</i>	<i>Building regulations that building or building work exempted from</i>
	<p>(b) the building or building work will not adversely affect the structural soundness of that, or any other building; and</p> <p>(c) the building or building work will not adversely affect the safety of the public or the occupiers of the building.</p>	

Schedule 4—Forms

FORM 1

Regulation 24

Building Act 1993

Building Regulations 2018

APPLICATION FOR A BUILDING PERMIT

To (Building surveyor)

From

*Owner/*Agent of owner

*ACN/*ARBN

Postal address of applicant

Postcode

Email

Address for serving or giving of documents

Postcode

Indicate if the applicant is a lessee or licensee of
Crown land to which this application applies

☐†

Contact person

Telephone

Lessee responsible for building work

Indicate if a lessee of the building, of which parts
are leased by different persons, is responsible for
the alterations to a part of the building leased by
that lessee

☐†

*Ownership details (if applicant is agent of owner)

Name of owner(s) [*insert full name(s)*]

*ACN/*ARBN

Postal address

Postcode

Contact person

Telephone

Email

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 4—Forms

Property details

Number	Street/road	City/suburb/town	Postcode
Lot/s	LP/PS	Volume	Folio
Crown allotment	Section	Parish	County
Municipal district	Allotment area (for new dwellings only) m ²		
Land owned by the Crown or a public authority			<input type="checkbox"/> [†]

Builder (if known)

Name	Telephone
Postal address	Postcode

Building practitioners and/or architect

(a) to be engaged in the building work

Name	Category/class	Registration no.
Name	Category/class	Registration no.

If a registered domestic builder carrying out domestic building work, attach details of the required insurance.

(b) who were engaged to prepare documents forming part of the application for this permit

Name	Category/class	Registration no.
Name	Category/class	Registration no.

Nature of building work

Construction of a new building	<input type="checkbox"/> [†]	Alterations to an existing building	<input type="checkbox"/> [†]
Demolition of a building	<input type="checkbox"/> [†]	Removal of a building	<input type="checkbox"/> [†]
Extension to an existing building	<input type="checkbox"/> [†]	Change of use of an existing building	<input type="checkbox"/> [†]
Re-erection of a building	<input type="checkbox"/> [†]	Construction of swimming pool or spa barrier	<input type="checkbox"/> [†]
Construction of swimming pool or spa	<input type="checkbox"/> [†]		
Other [give description]	<input type="checkbox"/> [†]		

Proposed use of building

***Owner-builder**

I intend to carry out the work as an owner-builder. [Yes/No]

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 4—Forms

Cost of building work

Is there a contract for the building work? [Yes/No]

If yes, state the contract price \$

If no, state the estimated cost of the building work
(including the cost of labour and materials) and
attach details of the method of estimation \$

Stage of building work

If application is to permit a stage of the work—

Extent of stage

Cost of work for this stage \$

Signature

Signature of applicant

Date

* *Delete if inapplicable*

† *Tick if applicable*

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 4—Forms

FORM 2

Regulation 37(1)

Building Act 1993
Building Regulations 2018
BUILDING PERMIT

Issued to

*Owner/*Agent of owner

*ACN/*ARBN

Postal address

Postcode

Email

Address for serving or giving of documents

Postcode

Contact person

Telephone

***Ownership details** (if person issued with permit is not the owner)

Owner

*ACN/*ARBN

Postal address

Postcode

Email

Contact person

Telephone

Property details [*include title details as and if applicable*]

Number	Street/road	City/suburb/town	Postcode
--------	-------------	------------------	----------

Lot/s	LP/PS	Volume	Folio
-------	-------	--------	-------

Crown allotment	Section	Parish	County
-----------------	---------	--------	--------

Municipal district

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 4—Forms

Builder

Name	Telephone
Address	Postcode

Details of building practitioners and architects

(a) to be engaged in the building work

Name	Category/class	Registration no.
Name	Category/class	Registration no.

[include building practitioners with continuing involvement in the building work]

(b) who were engaged to prepare documents forming part of the application for this permit

Name	Category/class	Registration no.
Name	Category/class	Registration no.

[include only building practitioners with no further involvement in the building work]

***Details of domestic building work insurance**

The issuer or provider of the required insurance policy is

[insert name of policy issuer or provider]

***Details of relevant planning permit**

Planning permit no.	Date of grant of planning permit
---------------------	----------------------------------

Nature of building work

Construction of a *new building/*extension/*alteration/*change of use/*demolition/*removal/*re-erection of a building

*Storeys contained

*Rise in storeys (for Class 2-9 building only)

*Effective height

*Type of construction

Version of BCA applicable to permit

Stage of building work permitted	Cost of building work \$
----------------------------------	--------------------------

Total floor area of new building work in m²

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 4—Forms

Building classification

Part of building	BCA Classification
Part of building	BCA Classification

***Performance solution**

A performance solution was used to determine compliance with the following performance requirements of the BCA that relate to the building to which this permit applies:

Relevant performance requirement	Details of performance solution
	<i>[Insert details of performance solution(s) including applicable materials, systems, methods of building, procedures, specifications and other relevant requirements]</i>

***Building Appeals Board determinations and orders**

The following determinations and orders of the Building Appeals Board (the **BAB**) relate to the building work to which this permit applies:

Date of determination or order	Determination or order	Section of the Building Act 1993 under which application to BAB made
	<i>[Insert details of determination or order including applicable materials, systems, methods of building, procedures, specifications and other relevant requirements]</i>	

***Prescribed reporting authorities**

The following bodies are prescribed reporting authorities for the purposes of the application for this permit in relation to the matters set out below:

Reporting authority	Matter reported on or consented to	Regulation no.

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 4—Forms

***Combined allotment determination**

A determination has been made under regulation 64(1) in relation to the building work that is the subject of this permit.

***Subdivision of existing building**

This building permit authorises building work that involves the subdivision of an existing building.

An exemption has been issued under regulation 231 in relation to the building work that is the subject of this permit.

***Exemption from, or consent to partial compliance with, certain requirements**

The following exemption from, or a consent to partial compliance with, certain requirements of the Building Regulations 2018 was granted or given under regulation 229(2), 231(2), 233(3) or 234(2) of the Building Regulations 2018 in relation to the building work to which this permit applies:

Part or whole of building or place of public entertainment or building work exempt from, or given consent to partial compliance with, requirements of the Building Regulations 2018	Nature and scope of exemption
	<i>[Specify the relevant regulation/BCA performance requirement which the building, place of public entertainment or building work is exempt from or may partially comply with]</i>

Protection work

Protection work **is/**is not required in relation to the building work proposed in this permit.

Inspection requirements

The mandatory notification stages are
[insert mandatory stages].

Occupation or use of building

An **occupancy permit/**certificate of final inspection is required prior to the occupation or use of this building.

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 4—Forms

If an occupancy permit is required, the permit is required for the
*whole/*part of the building in relation to which the building work is
carried out.

Commencement and completion

This building work must commence by [*insert commencement date*].

If the building work to which this building permit applies is not commenced
by this date, this building permit will lapse unless an extension is applied
for and granted by the relevant building surveyor before this date under
regulation 59 of the Building Regulations 2018.

This building work must be completed by [*insert completion date*].

If the building work to which this building permit applies is not completed
by this date this building permit will lapse, unless an extension is applied
for and granted by the relevant building surveyor before this date under
regulation 59 of the Building Regulations 2018.

***Conditions**

This permit is subject to the following conditions

[*insert conditions*].

Relevant building surveyor

Name: [*insert full name*]

Address:

Email:

Building practitioner registration no.:

*Municipal district/*council name:

Permit no.:

Date of issue of permit:

Signature:

* *Delete if inapplicable*

FORM 3

Regulation 56

Building Act 1993

Building Regulations 2018

**NOTICE OF IMMINENT LAPSE OF BUILDING PERMIT—
COMMENCEMENT OF WORK**

TO:

Applicant for building permit [*insert full name*]
of [*insert address of service of the applicant*]

Building permit details

Building permit number:

Commencement date of building work:

Date issued:

A copy of the relevant building permit is **attached** to this notice.

Property to which building permit relates

Property details [*include title details as and if applicable*]

Registered proprietor

Number	Street/road	City/suburb/town	Postcode
Lot/s	LP/PS	Volume	Folio
Crown allotment	Section	Parish	County
Municipal district			

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 4—Forms

FROM:

I am the relevant building surveyor appointed in relation to the issue of the building permit.

In accordance with regulation 56 of the Building Regulations 2018, I am required to give the applicant for the building permit described above notice of the imminent lapse of the building permit because it is 30 days before the commencement date of the building work and an inspection of the first mandatory notification stage of the work has not been carried out.

The building work to which the building permit described above applies must commence by [*insert commencement date specified in building permit*] or any extension granted to this date by the relevant building surveyor under regulation 59 of the Building Regulations 2018.

If the building work to which the building permit described above applies is not commenced by the commencement date, including any extension to that date, the building permit described above will lapse.

A building permit that has lapsed is no longer in force for the purposes of the **Building Act 1993** and the Building Regulations 2018.

Relevant building surveyor

Name: [*insert full name*]

Address:

Email:

Building practitioner registration no.:

*Municipal district/*council name:

Signature:

Date:

** Delete whichever is inapplicable*

FORM 4

Regulation 57

Building Act 1993

Building Regulations 2018

**NOTICE OF IMMINENT LAPSE OF BUILDING PERMIT—
COMPLETION OF WORK**

TO:

Applicant for building permit [*insert full name*]
of [*insert address of service of the applicant*]

Building permit details

Building permit number:

Completion date of building work:

Date issued:

A copy of the relevant building permit is **attached** to this notice.

Property to which building permit relates

Property details [*include title details as and if applicable*]

Registered proprietor

Number	Street/road	City/suburb/town	Postcode
Lot/s	LP/PS	Volume	Folio
Crown allotment	Section	Parish	County
Municipal district			

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 4—Forms

FROM:

I am the relevant building surveyor appointed in relation to the issue of the building permit.

In accordance with regulation 57 of the Building Regulations 2018, I am required to give the applicant for the building permit described above notice of the imminent lapse of the building permit because it is 30 days before the completion date of the building work and an inspection of the final mandatory notification stage of the work has not been carried out.

The building work to which the building permit described above applies must be completed by [*insert completion date specified in building permit*] or any extension granted to this date by the relevant building surveyor under regulation 59 of the Building Regulations 2018.

If the building work to which the building permit described above applies is not completed by the completion date including any extension to that date, the building permit described above will lapse.

A building permit that has lapsed is no longer in force for the purposes of the **Building Act 1993** and the Building Regulations 2018.

Relevant building surveyor

Name: [*insert full name*]

Address:

Email:

Building practitioner registration no.:

*Municipal district/*council name:

Signature:

Date:

** Delete whichever is inapplicable*

FORM 5

Regulation 64(3)

Building Act 1993

Building Regulations 2018

**DETERMINATION THAT COMBINED ALLOTMENT
IS ONE ALLOTMENT**

Given to

Owner of allotment 1 in combined allotment:

Telephone:

Email:

Postal address:

Postcode:

Owner of *allotment 2/*adjoining land in combined allotment:

Telephone:

Email:

Postal address:

Postcode:

[insert details of any other owners if more than 2 pieces of land in combined allotment]

**Details of land in combined allotment to which this determination
applies**

Allotment 1, property details *[include title details as and if applicable]*

Owner

Number	Street/road	City/suburb/town	Postcode
Lot/s	LP/PS	Volume	Folio
Crown allotment	Section	Parish	County
Municipal district			

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 4—Forms

***Allotment 2/*adjoining land property details** [*include title details as and if applicable*]

Owner

Number	Street/road	City/suburb/town	Postcode
Lot/s	LP/PS	Volume	Folio
Crown allotment	Section	Parish	County

Municipal district

[*insert details of any additional allotments or land to which the application applies*]

DETERMINATION

I am the municipal building surveyor and I have determined that the combined allotment to which this determination applies can be treated as one allotment for the purposes of the **Building Act 1993** and the Building Regulations 2018.

In making this determination I have considered the matters set out in regulation 64(2) of the Building Regulations 2018 and make the following statements:

- (1) The proposed building work to be carried out on the combined allotment is [*insert description of proposed building work*].
- (2) I am satisfied that the proposed building work will not adversely impact on the structural adequacy of any existing building on the combined allotment for the following reason(s) [*insert reasons*].
- (3) I am satisfied that reasonable provision will be made for the amenity of any building on the combined allotment for the following reason(s) [*insert reasons*].
- (4) I am satisfied that reasonable provision will be made for the safety and health of people using any building on the combined allotment for the following reason(s) [*insert reasons*].
- (5) I am satisfied that reasonable provision will be made for avoiding the spread of fire to or from any adjoining building on the combined allotment for the following reason(s) [*insert reasons*].

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 4—Forms

Made by *municipal building surveyor/*private building surveyor

Name: [*insert full name*]

Address:

Email:

Building practitioner registration no.:

*Municipal district/*council name:

Related building permit no. (if issued before determination made):

Signature:

Date:

** Delete if inapplicable*

FORM 6

Regulation 111(4)

Building Act 1993

Building Regulations 2018

**DETERMINATION THAT PROTECTION WORK
IS REQUIRED**

Issued to

Owner (referred to throughout this determination as the ***Owner***)

Telephone

Email

Postal address

Postcode

*Agent of owner

Telephone

Email

Postal address

Postcode

Property subject to building permit application (referred to throughout this determination as the ***Owner's property***)

Property details [*include title details as and if applicable*]

Registered proprietor

Number	Street/road	City/suburb/town	Postcode
--------	-------------	------------------	----------

Lot/s	LP/PS	Volume	Folio
-------	-------	--------	-------

Crown allotment	Section	Parish	County
-----------------	---------	--------	--------

Municipal district

Building permit application details (referred to throughout this determination as the ***Owner's building permit application***)

Applicant

Date of application

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 4—Forms

Nature of building work

Construction of a new building	<input type="checkbox"/>	Alterations to an existing building	<input type="checkbox"/>
Demolition of a building	<input type="checkbox"/>	Removal of a building	<input type="checkbox"/>
Extension to an existing building	<input type="checkbox"/>	Change of use of an existing building	<input type="checkbox"/>
Re-erection of a building	<input type="checkbox"/>	Construction of swimming pool or spa barrier	<input type="checkbox"/>
Construction of swimming pool or spa	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Other	<input type="checkbox"/>		

Details of each adjoining property (referred to throughout this determination as an *adjoining property*)

[list each adjoining property, include title details as and if applicable]

Number	Street/road	City/suburb/town	Postcode
Lot/s	LP/PS	Volume	Folio
Crown allotment	Section	Parish	County
Municipal district			

**MATTERS CONSIDERED IN MAKING
THIS DETERMINATION**

In making this determination I have considered the following matters set out in regulation 112 of the Building Regulations 2018:

Allotment plan provided to me under regulation 25	<input type="checkbox"/>	Demolition required as part of the proposed building work	<input type="checkbox"/>
Allotment plan provided to me under regulation 26	<input type="checkbox"/>	Excavation required as part of the proposed building work	<input type="checkbox"/>
Specifications describing materials and methods to be used in the proposed building work	<input type="checkbox"/>	Any proposed building work in relation to party walls and retaining walls	<input type="checkbox"/>
Any certificate under section 238 of the Building Act 1993 from the engineer who designed the building work who is a registered building practitioner in the category of engineer, class of engineer (civil)	<input type="checkbox"/>	Any certificate under section 238 of the Building Act 1993 from an independent engineer who is a registered building practitioner in the category of engineer, class of engineer (civil), certifying that the structural design of the building work complies with that Act and the Building Regulations 2018	<input type="checkbox"/>
The nature and likely extent of any damage or other adverse effect on the stability or otherwise of an			

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 4—Forms

adjoining property that may be
caused by the proposed building
work

☐[†]

Other matters that I consider
appropriate to determine the
need for protection work

☐[†]

DETERMINATION

1. I am the relevant building surveyor appointed on *[insert date]* under Part 6 of the **Building Act 1993** by or on behalf of the Owner in relation to the Owner's building permit application.
2. I am required by the Building Regulations 2018 to determine if protection work is required for any adjoining property as a result of building work proposed in the Owner's building permit application.
3. I have determined that the Owner must carry out protection work in respect of each adjoining property identified in this determination in accordance with Part 7 of the **Building Act 1993** and Part 7 of the Building Regulations 2018.
4. The proposed building work that gives rise to the need for protection work is *[insert description of all building work proposed in the Owner's building permit application which poses a risk of significant damage to an adjoining property identified above]*.
5. This determination triggers the protection work process set out in Part 7 of the **Building Act 1993**, which is supported by Part 7 of the Building Regulations 2018.

Made by relevant building surveyor

Name: *[insert full name]*

Address:

Email:

Building practitioner registration no.:

*Municipal district/*council name:

Related building permit no. (if known):

Date of issue of determination:

Signature:

** Delete if inapplicable*

[†] Tick if applicable

FORM 7

Regulation 113

Building Act 1993

Building Regulations 2018

PROTECTION WORK NOTICE

To

Adjoining owner

Postal address

Postcode

Relevant building surveyor

Postal address

Postcode

Contact person

Telephone

Adjoining owner's property details (the *adjoining property*)

Number	Street/road	City/suburb/town	
Lot/s	LP/PS	Volume	Folio
Crown allotment	Section	Parish	County
Municipal district			

From

*Owner/*agent

Name of owner [*insert full name*]

*ACN/*ARBN

Postal address

Postcode

Contact person

Telephone

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 4—Forms

Owner's property details

Number	Street/road	City/suburb/town	
Lot/s	LP/PS	Volume	Folio
Crown allotment	Section	Parish	County
Municipal district			
*Name of agent			
*ACN/*ARBN			
Postal address			
			Postcode
Contact person		Telephone	

NOTICE

In accordance with section 84 of the **Building Act 1993**, I give notice of my intention to carry out the following building work on my property and request your agreement to the proposed protection work which affects your adjoining property.

Details of proposed building work

[insert details including details about damage etc. that may be caused to adjoining property]

Details of proposed protection work

[insert the nature, location, time and duration of the proposed protection work, including the extent to which access to the adjoining property will be required for the purpose of undertaking the proposed protection work]

Information about protection of an adjoining owner under the Building Act 1993 in relation to proposed protection work

In accordance with section 92 of the **Building Act 1993**, at any time after this notice is given to the adjoining owner, the relevant building surveyor must make available to the adjoining owner, on request, for inspection, without charge, any plans, drawings and specifications of the proposed building work in the possession or control of the relevant building surveyor. The relevant building surveyor's name and contact details are on page 1 of this notice.

If the proposed protection work is agreed to by the adjoining owner or determined as being appropriate by the relevant building surveyor under section 87(1) of the **Building Act 1993** or by the Building Appeals Board

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 4—Forms

under section 141 of the **Building Act 1993** (as the case requires), the owner must—

- (a) before the commencement of any protection work—
 - (i) ensure that a contract of insurance is in force in accordance with section 93 of the **Building Act 1993** against damage by the protection work to the adjoining property and other liabilities described in that section; and
 - (ii) make a full and adequate survey of the adjoining property in accordance with section 94 of the **Building Act 1993**; and
- (b) pay to an adjoining owner all costs and expenses necessarily incurred by the adjoining owner in assessing proposed protection work and in supervising the carrying out of protection work in relation to an adjoining property in accordance with section 97 of the **Building Act 1993**; and
- (c) compensate an adjoining owner or an adjoining occupier for inconvenience, loss or damage suffered by the adjoining owner or adjoining occupier in connection with the carrying out of protection work in accordance with section 98 of the **Building Act 1993** or an order of the Building Appeals Board under section 159 of that Act.

Signature

Signature of *owner/*owner's agent

Date

** Delete if inapplicable*

FORM 8

Regulation 114

Building Act 1993

Building Regulations 2018

PROTECTION WORK RESPONSE NOTICE

To

*Owner/*owner's agent

Postal address

Postcode

Address of owner's property on which building work is to be carried out

Number

Street/road

City/suburb/town

Relevant building surveyor

Postal address

Postcode

From

*Adjoining owner/*adjoining owner's agent

Postal address

Postcode

Contact person

Telephone

Address of my adjoining property

Number

Street/road

City/suburb/town

Response from adjoining owner

In accordance with section 85 of the **Building Act 1993**, I am responding to the notice served on me by the owner under section 84 of that Act and—

- (a) agree to the proposed protection work ☐†
- (b) disagree with the proposed protection work ☐†
- (c) request the following further information ☐†

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 4—Forms

Signature

Signature of *adjoining owner/*adjoining owner's agent

Date

** Delete if inapplicable*

† Tick if applicable

FORM 9

Regulation 115(a)

Building Act 1993

Building Regulations 2018

**NOTICE OF DETERMINATION UNDER SECTION 87
OF THE ACT**

To

*Owner/*owner's agent

Postal address

Postcode

Address of owner's property on which building work is to be carried out

Number

Street/road

City/suburb/town

Relevant building surveyor

Postal address

Postcode

And to

*Adjoining owner/*adjoining owner's agent

Postal address

Postcode

Contact person

Telephone

Address of adjoining property

Number

Street/road

City/suburb/town

DETERMINATION

1. I am the relevant building surveyor appointed on *[insert date]* under Part 6 of the **Building Act 1993** by or on behalf of the owner, *[insert full name of owner of the property on which building work is being carried out]*.

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 4—Forms

2. On *[insert date]* I received from the adjoining owner a notice under section 85(1)(b) of the **Building Act 1993** (the *adjoining owner's notice*).
3. In the adjoining owner's notice, the adjoining owner *disagreed with the proposed protection work/*required more information to be given to enable the proposal for protection work to be considered by me. I **attach** a copy of the adjoining owner's notice to this determination.
4. As a result of the adjoining owner's notice, I am required by the **Building Act 1993** to examine the owner's proposal for protection work.
5. I received the owner's proposal for protection work under section 84 of the **Building Act 1993** on *[insert date]* (the *owner's proposal for protection work*). I **attach** the owner's proposal for protection work to this determination.
6. In making this determination, I have examined the owner's proposal for protection work.
- *7. Before making this determination, I requested the following additional information from the owner under section 87(2)(a) of the **Building Act 1993** *[specify relevant information]*. I received this information on *[insert date]*.
- *8. On *[insert date]*, I made a copy of the additional information (referred to in paragraph 7 above) available to the adjoining owner.
- *9. In determining the appropriateness or otherwise of the owner's proposal for protection work, I made the following inquiries under section 87(3) of the **Building Act 1993** *[specify any relevant inquiry made]*.
10. After considering all matters required of me under the **Building Act 1993** and the Building Regulations 2018, I determine the owner's proposal for protection work is *appropriate/*not appropriate.

Made by relevant building surveyor

Name: *[insert full name]*

Address:

Email:

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 4—Forms

Building practitioner registration no.:

*Municipal district/*council name:

Related building permit no. (if known):

Date determination made:

Signature:

Rights of appeal under section 141 of the Building Act 1993

An owner required to carry out protection work or an adjoining owner may appeal to the Building Appeals Board against—

- (a) a determination under section 87 of the **Building Act 1993** as to the appropriateness of the work; or
- (b) a declaration under section 89 of the **Building Act 1993**; or
- (c) a failure, within a reasonable time, or refusal to make that determination or declaration; or
- (d) a request under section 87 of the **Building Act 1993** to give more information.

Appeal period

For the purposes of section 146 of the **Building Act 1993**, the prescribed appeal period for an appeal against a determination by the relevant building surveyor under section 87(1) of the **Building Act 1993** is 14 days from the day the owner and the adjoining owner are given notice of the determination.

A determination by the relevant building surveyor under section 87(1) of the **Building Act 1993**, does not take effect until—

- (a) the end of the prescribed appeal period of 14 days, if there is no appeal; or
- (b) the decision is affirmed on appeal.

** Delete if inapplicable*

FORM 10

Regulation 178

Building Act 1993

Building Regulations 2018

EMERGENCY ORDER

This emergency order is made under section 102 of the **Building Act 1993**.

TO:

The *owner/*occupier/*builder/*person or class of person [*insert full name or describe class of person*]

Of [*insert address for service on the owner, occupier, builder or person or class of person*]

***AND TO:**

Any other person or class of person [*insert full name or describe class of person*]

Of [*insert address for service on person or class of person*]

FROM:

I am the municipal building surveyor of [*insert name of municipal district*].

The municipal building surveyor is authorised to cause an emergency order to be served on the *owner/*occupier/*builder of the *building/*land/*place of public entertainment to which this order applies under Division 1 of Part 8 of the **Building Act 1993**.

LOCATION OF THE *BUILDING/*LAND/*PLACE OF PUBLIC ENTERTAINMENT TO WHICH THIS ORDER APPLIES:

Number	Street/road	City/suburb/town	Postcode
Lot/s	LP/PS	Volume	Folio
Crown allotment	Section	Parish	County
Municipal district			

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 4—Forms

ORDER:

I, being the municipal building surveyor, order that:

- *1. By *[insert time]* on *[insert date]*, the *owner/*occupier of *[insert description and address of building, land or place of public entertainment]* must evacuate the *building/*land/*place of public entertainment.
- *2. By *[insert time]* on *[insert date]*, *[specify the person or class of person served with this order]* must vacate the *building/*land/*place of public entertainment *[insert description and address of building, land or place of public entertainment]*.
Note: This order may only be made if order 1 is made.
- *3. At *[insert time]* on *[insert date]*, entry into the *building/*land/*place of public entertainment *[insert description and address of building, land or place of public entertainment]* by *[specify person or class of person served with this order]* is prohibited for a period of *[insert period of time of prohibition]*.
- *4. At *[insert time]* on *[insert date]*, use of the *building/*land/*place of public entertainment *[insert description and address of building, land or place of public entertainment]* by *[specify person or class of person served with this order]* is prohibited for a period of *[insert period of time of prohibition]* for *[specified prohibited use]*.
- *5. At *[insert time]* on *[insert date]*, occupation of the *building/*land/*place of public entertainment *[insert description and address of relevant building, land or place of public entertainment]* by *[specify person or class of person served with this order]* is prohibited for a period of *[insert period of time of prohibition]*.
- *6. The *owner/*occupier of the place of public entertainment *[insert description and address of place of public entertainment]* must not conduct nor allow the conduct of a public entertainment at this place of public entertainment.
- *7. The *owner/*occupier of the place of public entertainment *[insert description and address of place of public entertainment]* must immediately cease to conduct *all/*specified public entertainment *[specify public entertainment to be ceased if applicable]* at this place of public entertainment.

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 4—Forms

- *8. By *[insert time]* on *[insert date]*, the *owner/*occupier must stop building work on the *building/*land/*place of public entertainment *[insert description and address of building, land or place of public entertainment]* that is *[insert description of building work that must stop]*.

- *9. By *[insert time]* on *[insert date]*, the *owner/*occupier of *[insert description and address of building, land or place of public entertainment]* must carry out the following building work or other work *[insert detailed description of building work or other work required to be carried out by this order]* to make the *building/*land/*place of public entertainment safe.

- *10. By *[insert time]* on *[insert date]*, the *owner/*occupier of *[insert description and address of building, land or place of public entertainment]* must carry out the following building work or other work *[insert detailed description of building work or other work required to be carried out by this order]* to secure the *building/*land/*place of public entertainment from access.

- *11. By *[insert time]* on *[insert date]*, the owner must cause the *building/*land/*place of public entertainment *[insert description and address of relevant building, land or place of public entertainment]* to be inspected by *[name of specified person]*.

- *12. By *[insert time]* on *[insert date]*, the *owner/*builder must cause *[specified material]* used in the *building/*land/*place of public entertainment *[insert description and address of building, land or place of public entertainment]* to be tested by *[name of specified person]*.

***INSPECTION DETAILS:**

*The date and time of any inspection of the *building/*land/*place of public entertainment carried out by me, as the municipal building surveyor, are:

Time of inspection:

Date of inspection:

[list any inspections carried out by municipal building surveyor]

*The date and time of any inspection of the *building/*land/*place of public entertainment relied on by me as the municipal building surveyor for the purpose of making this order, and the name and qualifications of the person or persons who conducted the inspection, are:

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 4—Forms

Time of inspection:

Date of inspection:

Name of person/persons:

Qualification(s) of person/persons:

Building practitioner registration no. of person/persons:

[List details of any inspections relied on by the municipal building surveyor]

REASON(S) WHY THIS EMERGENCY ORDER WAS MADE:

In accordance with section 102 of the **Building Act 1993**, I am of the opinion that this order is necessary because of a—

***Danger to life arising out of the condition of the *building/*land/*place of public entertainment**

[state reason(s) why the condition of the building, land or place of public entertainment causes a danger to life]

***Danger to life arising out of the use of the *building/*land/*place of public entertainment**

[state reason(s) why the use of the building, land or place of public entertainment causes a danger to life]

***Danger to life arising out of a proposed use of the *building/*land/*place of public entertainment**

[state reason(s) why a proposed use of the building, land or place of public entertainment may cause a danger to life]

***Danger to property arising out of the condition of the *building/*land/*place of public entertainment**

[state reason(s) why the condition of the building, land or place of public entertainment causes a danger to property]

***Danger to property arising out of the use of the *building/*land/*place of public entertainment**

[state reason(s) why the use of the building, land or place of public entertainment causes a danger to property]

***Danger to property arising out of a proposed use of the *building/*land/*place of public entertainment**

[state reason(s) why a proposed use of the building, land or place of public entertainment causes a danger to property]

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 4—Forms

EMERGENCY ORDER MADE AND SERVED BY:

The municipal building surveyor

Name: *[insert full name]*

Address:

Email:

Building practitioner registration no.:

Municipal district:

Signature:

Emergency order no.:

Date of making:

** Delete if inapplicable*

FORM 11

Regulation 180

Building Act 1993
Building Regulations 2018
BUILDING NOTICE

This building notice is served under section 106 of the **Building Act 1993**.

TO:

The owner [*insert full name*]

Of [*insert address for service on the owner*]

FROM:

*I am the private building surveyor appointed to carry out functions under the **Building Act 1993** in relation to the *building/*land/*place of public entertainment which is the subject of this notice.

*I am the municipal building surveyor of [*insert name of municipal district*].

I am authorised to cause a building notice to be served on you, as owner of the *building/*land/*place of public entertainment to which this notice applies, under Division 2 of Part 8 of the **Building Act 1993**.

LOCATION OF THE *BUILDING/*LAND/*PLACE OF PUBLIC ENTERTAINMENT TO WHICH THIS NOTICE APPLIES:

Number	Street/road	City/suburb/town	Postcode
Lot/s	LP/PS	Volume	Folio
Crown allotment	Section	Parish	County
Municipal district			

***INSPECTION DETAILS:**

*The date and time of an inspection of the *building/*land/*place of public entertainment carried out by myself as the relevant building surveyor was:

Time of inspection:

Date of inspection:

[*list any inspections carried out by the relevant building surveyor*]

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 4—Forms

*The date and time of an inspection relied on by myself as the relevant building surveyor for the purpose of serving this notice, and the name and qualifications of the person or persons who conducted the inspection, are:

Time of inspection:

Date of inspection:

Name of person/persons:

Qualification(s) of person/persons:

Building practitioner registration no. of person/persons:

[list details of any inspections relied on by the relevant building surveyor]

REASON(S) WHY THIS NOTICE WAS SERVED:

In accordance with section 106 of the **Building Act 1993**, I am of the opinion that the following *circumstance/*circumstances exist(s):

***Building work carried out without a building permit being issued and in force under the Building Act 1993**

The following building work has been carried out on the *building/*land/*place of public entertainment without a building permit as required by the **Building Act 1993**

[insert description here of building work carried out on the relevant building, land or place of public entertainment without a building permit, including details of when this building work was carried out]

***Building work carried out in contravention of a building permit**

Building work has been carried out on the *building/*land/*place of public entertainment in contravention of a building permit.

The particulars of the relevant building permit are:

Building permit no.:

Date of issue of building permit:

The building work that contravenes the building permit is: *[insert description of relevant building work and state reason(s) why the building work does not comply with the building permit identified above]*

A copy of the relevant building permit is **attached** to this order.

***Building work has been carried out in contravention of the Building Act 1993**

The following building work has been carried out on the *building/*land/*place of public entertainment in contravention of the **Building Act 1993**:

*[insert description of relevant building work and state reason(s) why this building work does not comply with the **Building Act 1993**, using specific references to the section(s) of that Act that have been breached by the building work]*

***Building work carried out in contravention of the Building Regulations 2018 (this includes building work carried out in contravention of the Building Code of Australia)**

Building work has been carried out on the *building/*land/*place of public entertainment in contravention of the Building Regulations 2018.

[insert description of relevant building work and state reason(s) why building work does not comply with the Building Regulations 2018, using specific references to the regulation(s) that have been breached by the building work, including clauses of the BCA if applicable]

***Use of building or place of public entertainment in contravention of the Building Act 1993**

The use of the *building/*place of public entertainment contravenes the **Building Act 1993**.

*[state reason(s) why use or uses of the building or place of public entertainment do not comply with the **Building Act 1993**, using specific references to the section(s) of that Act that have been breached by the use or uses]*

***Use of *building/*place of public entertainment in contravention of the Building Regulations 2018**

The use of the *building/*place of public entertainment contravenes the Building Regulations 2018.

[state reason(s) why the use or uses of the building or place of public entertainment do not comply with the Building Regulations 2018, using specific references to the regulation(s) that have been breached by the use or uses]

***Safety or emergency services, installations or equipment have not been maintained in accordance with the occupancy permit and the Building Regulations 2018**

The following safety or emergency service(s), installation(s) or equipment have not been maintained in accordance with the occupancy permit and the Building Regulations 2018.

[insert description of each safety or emergency service, installation or equipment that has not been maintained, using specific references to the regulation(s) or the requirement(s) in the occupancy permit that the

emergency service, installation or equipment has not been maintained in accordance with].

***Building/*place of public entertainment unfit for occupation or use as a place of public entertainment**

*The building is unfit for occupation.

*The place of public entertainment is unfit for occupation or for use as a place of public entertainment.

[state reason(s) why the building or place of public entertainment is unfit for occupation or for use as a place of public entertainment]

***Danger to life, safety or health from *building/*land/*place of public entertainment**

The *building/*land/*place of public entertainment is a danger to the life, safety or health of any member of the public or of any person using the *building/*land/*place of public entertainment or to any property.

[state reason(s) why the building, land or place of public entertainment or building work on the building, land or place of public entertainment is a danger to the life, safety or health of any member of the public or of any person using the building, land or place of public entertainment or to any property]

***Danger to life, safety or health from building work**

Building work on the *building/*land/*place of public entertainment is a danger to the life, safety or health of any member of the public or of any person using the *building/*land/*place of public entertainment or to any property.

[state reason(s) why building work on the building, land or place of public entertainment is a danger to the life, safety or health of any member of the public or of any person using the building, land or place of public entertainment or to any property]

***Failure to comply with a direction to fix building work under Division 2 of Part 4 of the Building Act 1993**

There has been a failure to comply with a direction to fix building work under Division 2 of Part 4 of the **Building Act 1993**.

[state reason(s) why the building surveyor issuing this notice believes the direction has not been complied with]

A copy of the relevant direction is **attached** to this notice.

SHOW CAUSE PROCESS:

Under section 108 of the **Building Act 1993**, you are required to show cause within 30 days of the date of service of this notice—

*why entry, use, or occupation of the *building/*land/*place of public entertainment should not be prohibited.

*why you should not be required to evacuate the *building/*land/*place of public entertainment.

*why you should not be required to carry out the building work, protection work or work required by the Building Regulations 2018 identified in this notice in relation to the *building/*land/*place of public entertainment.

[insert description of building work, protection work or other work that may be required by a building order to remedy the circumstances identified in this notice]

Specified period for making representations:

[insert specified period for making representations]

Specified manner for making representations:

The manner for making representations in response to the matters contained in this notice is *[insert specifics of the relevant building surveyor's preferred manner for receiving representations in response to this notice]*.

BUILDING NOTICE SERVED BY:

Relevant building surveyor

Name: *[insert full name]*

Address:

Email:

Building practitioner registration no.:

*Municipal district/*council name:

Building notice no.:

Date of making:

Signature:

** Delete if inapplicable*

FORM 12

Regulation 182(1)

Building Act 1993

Building Regulations 2018

BUILDING ORDER (GENERAL)

This building order is made under section 111 of the **Building Act 1993**.

TO:

The *owner/*occupier/*any person/*class of person [*insert full name or describe class of person*]

Of [*insert address for service of owner, occupier or person or class of person*]

***AND TO:**

Any other person or class of person [*insert full name or describe class of person*]

Of [*insert address for service on person or class of person*]

FROM:

*I am the private building surveyor appointed to carry out functions under the **Building Act 1993** in relation to the *building/*land/*place of public entertainment which is the subject of this building order.

*I am the municipal building surveyor of [*insert name of municipal district*].

I am authorised to make a building order under section 111 of the **Building Act 1993**.

LOCATION OF THE *BUILDING/*LAND/*PLACE OF PUBLIC ENTERTAINMENT TO WHICH THIS NOTICE APPLIES:

Number	Street/road	City/suburb/town	Postcode
Lot/s	LP/PS	Volume	Folio
Crown allotment	Section	Parish	County
Municipal district			

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 4—Forms

ORDER:

I, as the relevant building surveyor, order that:

- *1. By *[insert time]* on *[insert date]*, the *owner/*occupier of the *[insert description and address of building/land/place of public entertainment]* **MUST** evacuate the *building/*land/*place of public entertainment.
- *2. By *[insert time]* on *[insert date]*, any person or class of person served with this order must vacate the *building/*land/*place of public entertainment *[insert description and address of building, land or place of public entertainment]*.
- *3. At *[insert time]* on *[insert date]*, entry into the *building/*land/*place of public entertainment *[insert description and address of building, land or place of public entertainment]* by *[specify person or class of person served with this order]* is prohibited for a period of *[insert period of time of prohibition]* unless permitted by the municipal building surveyor.
- *4. At *[insert time]* on *[insert date]*, use of the *building/*land/*place of public entertainment *[insert description and address of building, land or place of public entertainment]* by *[specify person or class of person served with this order]* is prohibited for a period of *[insert period of time of prohibition]* for *[specified prohibited use]* unless permitted by the municipal building surveyor.
- *5. At *[insert time]* on *[insert date]*, occupation of the *building/*land/*place of public entertainment *[insert description and address of relevant building, land or place of public entertainment]* by *[specify person or class of person served with this order]* is prohibited for a period of *[insert period of time of prohibition]* unless permitted by the municipal building surveyor.
- *6. By *[insert time]* on *[insert date]*, the owner of the *building/*land/*place of public entertainment *[insert description and address of building, land or place of public entertainment]* **MUST** carry out the following building work *[insert detailed description of building work required to be carried out by this order]*.
- *7. By *[insert time]* on *[insert date]*, the owner of the *building/*land/*place of public entertainment *[insert description and address of building, land or place of public entertainment]* **MUST** carry out the following protection work *[insert detailed description of protection work required to be carried out by this order]*.

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 4—Forms

-
- *8. By *[insert time]* on *[insert date]*, the owner of the *building/*land/*place of public entertainment *[insert description and address of building, land or place of public entertainment]* **MUST** carry out the following other work as required by the Building Regulations 2018 in relation to the *building/*land/*place of public entertainment *[insert detailed description of other work required to be carried out by the Building Regulations 2018, including the BCA. Include references to the relevant regulation and/or clauses of the BCA]*.
- *9. By *[insert time]* on *[insert date]*, the owner must cause the *building/*land/*place of public entertainment *[insert description and address of relevant building, land or place]* to be inspected by *[name of specified person]*.
- *10. By *[insert time]* on *[insert date]*, the *owner/*builder must cause *[describe specified material]* used in the *building/*land/*place of public entertainment *[insert description and address of building, land or place of public entertainment]* to be tested by *[name of specified person]*.

REASON(S) WHY THIS ORDER WAS MADE:

In accordance with section 111 of the **Building Act 1993**, I am of the opinion that the following *circumstance/*circumstances exist(s):

***Building work was carried out without a building permit being issued and in force under the Building Act 1993**

The following building work has been carried out on the *building/*land/*place of public entertainment without a building permit as required by the **Building Act 1993**:

[insert description here of building work carried out on the relevant building, land or place of public entertainment without a building permit]

***Building work carried out in contravention of a building permit**

Building work has been carried out on the *building/*land/*place of public entertainment in contravention of a building permit.

The particulars of the relevant building permit are—

Building permit no.:

Date of issue of building permit:

The building work that contravenes the permit is [*describe work*].

[*state reason(s) for why the building work does not comply with the building permit identified immediately above*]

A copy of the relevant building permit is **attached** to this order.

***Building work has been carried out in contravention of the Building Act 1993**

Building work has been carried out on the *building/*land/*place of public entertainment in contravention of the **Building Act 1993**.

The building work that contravenes the **Building Act 1993** is [*describe work*].

[*state reason(s) why building work does not comply with the Building Act 1993, using specific references to the section(s) of that Act that have been breached by the building work*]

***Building work has been carried out in contravention of the Building Regulations 2018 (this includes building work carried out in contravention of the Building Code of Australia)**

Building work has been carried out on the *building/*land/*place of public entertainment in contravention of the Building Regulations 2018.

The building work that contravenes the Building Regulations 2018 is [*describe work*].

[*state reason(s) why building work does not comply with the Building Regulations 2018, using specific references to the regulation(s) that have been breached by the building work, including clauses of the BCA if applicable*]

***The use of the building or place of public entertainment contravenes the Building Act 1993**

The use of the *building/*place of public entertainment as a [*insert description of use*] contravenes the **Building Act 1993**.

[*state reason(s) why use or uses of the building or place of public entertainment do not comply with the Building Act 1993, using specific references to the section(s) of that Act that have been breached by the use or uses*]

***The use of the building or place of public entertainment contravenes the Building Regulations 2018**

The use of the *building/*place of public entertainment as a [*insert description of use*] contravenes the Building Regulations 2018.

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 4—Forms

[state reason(s) why the use or uses of the building or place of public entertainment do not comply with the Building Regulations 2018, using specific references to the regulation(s) that have been breached by the use or uses]

***Safety or emergency services, installations or equipment have not been maintained in accordance with the occupancy permit and the Building Regulations 2018**

Safety or emergency services, installations or equipment in the *building/
*land/*place of public entertainment have not been maintained in accordance
with the occupancy permit and the Building Regulations 2018.

*[detail the safety or emergency services, installations or equipment that
have not been maintained, and identify the requirement in the occupancy
permit or the Building Regulations 2018 that each safety or emergency
service, installation or equipment has not been maintained in accordance
with]*

***Building or place of public entertainment is unfit for occupation**

*The building is unfit for occupation.

*The place of public entertainment is unfit for occupation or for use as a
place of public entertainment.

*[state reason(s) why the building or place of public entertainment is unfit
for occupation or for use as a place of public entertainment]*

***A building or place of public entertainment is a danger to life, safety or health**

The *building/*land/*place of public entertainment is a danger to the life,
safety or health of any member of the public or of any person using the
*building/*land/*place of public entertainment or to any property.

*[state reason(s) why the building, land or place is a danger to the life, safety
or health of any member of the public or of any person using the building,
land or place of public entertainment or to any property]*

***Building work is a danger to life, safety or health**

Building work on the *building/*land/*place of public entertainment is a
danger to the life, safety or health of any member of the public or of any
person using the *building/*land/*place of public entertainment or to any
property.

*[state reason(s) why building work on the building, land or place is a danger
to the life, safety or health of any member of the public or of any person
using the building, land or place of public entertainment or to any property]*

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 4—Forms

DETAILS OF RELEVANT BUILDING NOTICE:

Date of service of building notice:

Due date for making representations as specified in the building notice:

A copy of the relevant building notice is **attached** to this building order.

At the date of making this order, the due date for the owner to make representations has now expired.

*Representations were made by the owner. After considering these representations, I am of the opinion that, for the reasons set out in this order, the making of this building order is warranted.

*Representations were not made by the owner.

***INSPECTION DETAILS:**

*The date and time of any inspection of the *building/*land/*place of public entertainment carried out by myself as the relevant building surveyor was—

Time of inspection:

Date of inspection:

[list any inspections carried out by the relevant building surveyor]

*The date and time of any inspection relied on by myself as the relevant building surveyor for the purpose of making this order, and the name and qualifications of the person or persons who conducted the inspection are—

Time of inspection:

Date of inspection:

Name of person/persons:

Qualification(s) of person/persons:

Building practitioner registration no. of person/persons:

[list details of any inspections relied on by the relevant building surveyor]

BUILDING ORDER MADE BY:

Relevant building surveyor

Name: *[insert full name]*

Address:

Email:

Building practitioner registration no.:

*Municipal district/*council name:

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 4—Forms

Building order no.:

Signature:

Date of making:

** Delete if inapplicable*

FORM 13

Regulation 182(2)

Building Act 1993

Building Regulations 2018

BUILDING ORDER TO STOP BUILDING WORK

This building order is made under section 112 of the **Building Act 1993**.

TO:

The owner [*insert full name*]

Of [*insert address for service on the owner*]

OR

TO:

Other person [*insert name of person other than the owner required by this building order to stop building work*]

Of [*insert address for service on person named immediately above*]

FROM:

*I am the private building surveyor appointed to carry out functions under the **Building Act 1993** in relation to the *building/*land/*place of public entertainment which is the subject of this building order.

*I am the municipal building surveyor of [*insert name of municipal district*].

I am authorised by section 112 of the **Building Act 1993** to make this building order.

LOCATION OF THE *BUILDING/*LAND/*PLACE OF PUBLIC ENTERTAINMENT TO WHICH THIS ORDER APPLIES:

Number	Street/road	City/suburb/town	Postcode
Lot/s	LP/PS	Volume	Folio
Crown allotment	Section	Parish	County
Municipal district			

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 4—Forms

STOP WORK ORDER:

I, as the relevant building surveyor, order that:

- *1. By *[insert time]* on *[insert date]*, the owner must stop the following building work on the **building/*land/*place of public entertainment* located at *[insert address]*: *[insert description of building work that must stop]*.
- *2. By *[insert time]* on *[insert date]*, *[insert name of person other than owner who is subject to this stop work order]* must stop the following building work on the **building/*land/*place of public entertainment* located at *[insert address]*: *[insert description of building work that must stop]*.

***EXEMPT BUILDING WORK:**

The following building work or part of the building work is exempt from this stop work order:

*[Specify building work that is exempt from the stop work order if the relevant building surveyor considers that it is necessary for the exempt work to be carried out and the reasons for the exemption *in the interests of the safety or security of the building, land or place of public entertainment on which the building work is being carried out/*in the interests of the safety or health of any member of the public/*to prevent a nuisance to members of the public or occupiers of nearby properties.]*

***INSPECTION DETAILS:**

*The date and time of any inspection/s of the **building/*land/*place of public entertainment* carried out by myself as the relevant building surveyor was—

Time of inspection:

Date of inspection:

[list any inspections carried out by the relevant building surveyor]

*The date and time of any inspection relied on by myself as the relevant building surveyor for the purpose of making this order, and the name and qualifications of the person or persons who conducted the inspection are—

Time of inspection:

Date of inspection:

Name of person/persons:

Qualification(s) of person/persons:

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 4—Forms

Building practitioner registration no. of person/persons:

[list details of any inspections relied on by the relevant building surveyor]

REASON(S) WHY THIS ORDER WAS MADE:

In accordance with section 112 of the **Building Act 1993**, I am of the opinion that—

***Building work contravenes the Building Act 1993**

Building work has been carried out on the *building/*land/*place of public entertainment in contravention of the **Building Act 1993**. The building work that contravenes the **Building Act 1993** is *[describe work]*.

*[state reason(s) why the building work does not comply with the **Building Act 1993**, using specific references to the section(s) of that Act that have been breached by the building work]*

***Building work contravenes the Building Regulations 2018**

Building work has been carried out on the *building/*land/*place of public entertainment in contravention of the Building Regulations 2018.

The building work that contravenes the Building Regulations 2018 is *[describe work]*.

[state reason(s) why the building work does not comply with the Building Regulations 2018, using specific references to the regulation(s) that have been breached by the building work, including clauses of the BCA where applicable]

***Building work is a danger to life, safety or health**

Building work is a danger to the life, safety or health of any member of the public or of any person using the *building/*land/*place of public entertainment or to any property.

The building work that is a danger to life, safety or health is *[describe work]*.

[state reason(s) why the building work is a danger to the life, safety or health of any member of the public or of any person using the building, land or place of public entertainment or to any property]

***Building work affects the support of any adjoining property**

Building work affects the support of any adjoining property.

[state reason(s) why the building work is affecting the stability of any adjoining property, including details of the location of the adjoining property affected]

BUILDING ORDER TO STOP BUILDING WORK MADE BY:

Relevant building surveyor

Name: *[insert full name]*

Address:

Email:

Building practitioner registration no.:

*Municipal district/*council name:

Building order to stop building work no.:

Date of making:

Signature:

** Delete if inapplicable*

FORM 14

Regulation 182(3)

Building Act 1993

Building Regulations 2018

BUILDING ORDER—MINOR WORK

This building order is made under section 113 of the **Building Act 1993**.

TO:

The owner [*insert full name*]

Of [*insert address for service of the owner*]

FROM:

*I am the private building surveyor appointed to carry out functions under the **Building Act 1993** in relation to the *building/*land/*place of public entertainment which is the subject of this building order.

*I am the municipal building surveyor of [*insert name of municipal district*].

I am authorised by section 113 of the **Building Act 1993** to make this building order.

LOCATION OF THE *BUILDING/*LAND/*PLACE OF PUBLIC ENTERTAINMENT TO WHICH THIS ORDER APPLIES:

Number	Street/road	City/suburb/town	Postcode
Lot/s	LP/PS	Volume	Folio
Crown allotment	Section	Parish	County
Municipal district			

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 4—Forms

ORDER:

I, as the relevant building surveyor, order that:

- *1. By *[insert time]* on *[insert date]*, the owner of the **building/*land/*place of public entertainment [insert description and address of building, land or place of public entertainment]* **MUST** carry out the following building work as required by the Building Regulations 2018 *[insert detailed description of work required to be carried out by the Regulations, including the BCA. Include references to the relevant regulation(s) and/or clauses of the BCA]*.
- *2. By *[insert time]* on *[insert date]*, the owner of the **building/*land/*place of public entertainment [insert description and address of building, land or place of public entertainment]* **MUST** carry out the following protection work *[insert detailed description of protection work required to be carried out by this order, including details of adjoining property that will receive the benefit of this work]*.
- *3. By *[insert time]* on *[insert date]*, the owner of the **building/*land/*place of public entertainment [insert description and address of building, land or place of public entertainment]* **MUST** carry out the following other work as required by the Building Regulations 2018 in relation to the **building/*land/*place of public entertainment [insert detailed description of other work required to be carried out by the Regulations, including the BCA. Include references to the relevant regulation(s) and/or clauses of the BCA]*.

INSPECTION DETAILS:

*The date and time of any inspection/s of the **building/*land/*place of public entertainment* carried out by myself as the relevant building surveyor was—

Time of inspection:

Date of inspection:

[list any inspections carried out by the relevant building surveyor]

*The date and time of any inspection/s relied on by myself as the relevant building surveyor for the purpose of making this order, and the name and qualifications of the person or persons who conducted the inspection are—

Time of inspection:

Date of inspection:

Name of person/persons:

Qualification(s) of person/persons:

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 4—Forms

Building practitioner registration no. of person/persons:

[list details of any inspections relied on by the relevant building surveyor]

REASON(S) WHY THIS ORDER WAS MADE:

In accordance with section 113 of the **Building Act 1993**, I am of the opinion that—

***The work required by this order is of a minor nature.**

***Building work of a minor nature is required to be carried out**

The building work required by this order is *[describe work]*.

[state reason(s) why building work of a minor nature is required to be carried out]

***Protection work of a minor nature is required to be carried out**

The protection work required by this order is *[describe work]*.

[state reason(s) why protection work of a minor nature is required to be carried out]

***Other work of a minor nature is required to be carried out**

The other work required by this order is *[describe work]*.

[state reason(s) why the other work is required to be carried out]

BUILDING ORDER MADE BY:

Relevant building surveyor

Name: *[insert full name]*

Address:

Email:

Building practitioner registration no.:

Signature:

Building order no.:

Date made:

** Delete if inapplicable*

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 4—Forms

FORM 15

Regulation 186(1)

Building Act 1993

Building Regulations 2018

APPLICATION FOR OCCUPANCY PERMIT

To

Relevant building surveyor

Name Class Registration no.

From

This application is made by the *owner/*agent of the owner of the property.

Name of applicant *ACN/*ARBN

Telephone

Email

Contact person (if applicant not a natural person)

In accordance with *section 42/*section 54 of the **Building Act 1993**, I apply for an occupancy permit for the *building/*place of public entertainment situated at—

Property details

Number	Street/road	City/suburb/town	
Lot/s	LP/PS	Volume	Folio
Crown allotment	Section	Parish	County
Municipal district			

Nature of Application

New building	<input type="checkbox"/> [†]	Amendment to existing occupancy permit	<input type="checkbox"/> [†]
Alteration to an existing building	<input type="checkbox"/> [†]	Change of use of an existing building	<input type="checkbox"/> [†]
Place of public entertainment	<input type="checkbox"/> [†]		
Other	<input type="checkbox"/> [†]		

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 4—Forms

***Building permit details**

Permit no.

***Building practitioners and architects who were engaged in the building work**

Name	Category/Class	Registration no.
Name	Category/Class	Registration no.

Use applied for

Part of building	Proposed use	BCA Class of building
Part of building	Proposed use	BCA Class of building
To conduct public entertainment <input type="checkbox"/> †		

Certificates of compliance

Copies of compliance certificates for plumbing work and electrical work are attached in accordance with regulation 186(2)(b).

***Signature of owner**

Print name:

Date:

***Signature of agent of owner**

Print name:

Date:

** Delete if inapplicable*

† Tick if applicable

FORM 16

Regulation 192

Building Act 1993

Building Regulations 2018

OCCUPANCY PERMIT

This occupancy permit must be displayed in the following approved location:

[insert details of location]

Property details

Number	Street/road	City/suburb/town	Postcode
Lot/s	LP/PS	Volume	Folio
Crown allotment	Section	Parish	County
Municipal district			

Building permit details

Building permit number

Version of BCA applicable to building permit

***Building details**

*[complete this portion only if an occupancy permit is required under Division 1 of Part 5 of the **Building Act 1993**]*

*Building to which permit applies	Permitted use	BCA Class of building
Maximum permissible floor live load	Maximum number of people to be accommodated	
Storeys contained	Rise in storeys (for Class 2-9 buildings)	
Effective height	Type of construction	

*Part of building to which permit applies	Permitted use	BCA Class of building
Maximum permissible floor live load	Maximum number of people to be accommodated	

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 4—Forms

***Places of public entertainment**

*[complete this portion only if an occupancy permit is required under Division 2 of Part 5 of the **Building Act 1993**]*

Class 9b building having an area greater than 500 m² ☐[†] Place with an area greater than 500 m² ☐[†]

Prescribed temporary structure ☐[†] Kardinia Park Precinct ☐[†]

Public entertainment to be conducted

Period of operation of this permit

***Exemption from, or consent to partial compliance with, certain building requirements**

The following exemption from, or a consent to partial compliance with, certain requirements of the Building Regulations 2018 was granted under regulation 229(2), 231(2), 233(3) or 234(2) of the Building Regulations 2018:

Part or whole of building or place of public entertainment or building work exempt from, or given consent to partial compliance with, requirements of the Building Regulations 2018	Nature and scope of exemption
	<i>[specify the relevant regulation/BCA Performance Requirement which the building, place of public entertainment or building work is exempt from or may partially comply with]</i>

***Performance solution**

A performance solution was used to determine compliance with the following performance requirements of the BCA that relate to the building or place of public entertainment to which this permit applies: *[list matters not referenced on the relevant building permit]*

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 4—Forms

Relevant performance requirement	Details of performance solution
	<i>[insert details of performance solution including, applicable materials, systems, methods of building, procedures, specifications and other relevant requirements]</i>

***Building Appeals Board determinations and orders**

The following determinations and orders of the Building Appeals Board (**BAB**) relate to the *building/*place of public entertainment to which this permit applies: *[list matters not referenced on the relevant building permit]*

Date of determination or order	Determination or order	Section of Building Act 1993 under which application to BAB made
	<i>[insert details of determination or order including applicable materials, systems, methods of building, procedures, specifications and other relevant requirements]</i>	

***Reporting authorities**

The following bodies are reporting authorities for the purposes of the application for this permit in relation to the matters set out below:

Reporting authority	Matter reported on or consented to	Relevant regulation no.

***Conditions to which this permit is subject**

Occupation is subject to the following conditions—

(1) Essential safety measures

The following essential safety measures must be inspected, tested and maintained in accordance with the maintenance requirements set out in the following table—

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 4—Forms

Essential safety measures required to be provided in the building or place of public entertainment	Provision of the Building Regulations 2018 applicable to installation and operation of essential safety measure	The level of performance that each essential safety measure must achieve to fulfil its purpose	The frequency and type of maintenance required for each essential safety measure	The frequency and type of testing and inspections required for each essential safety measure

*(2) Other conditions

***Combined allotment determination**

A determination has been made under regulation 64(1) of the Building Regulations 2018 in relation to the building to which this permit applies.

***Subdivision of existing building**

The building to which this occupancy permit relates was created by the subdivision of an existing building.

An exemption granted in accordance with regulation 231 exempts the building from compliance with certain provisions of the Building Regulations 2018. This exemption was granted by *a municipal building surveyor/*the private building surveyor on *[insert date]*, and a copy of this exemption is available by request from the relevant council in accordance with regulation 51.

Suitability for occupation

At the date this occupancy permit is issued, the *building/*place of public entertainment to which this permit applies is suitable for occupation.

Relevant building surveyor

Name: *[insert full name]*

Address:

Email:

Building practitioner registration no.:

*Municipal district/*council name:

Occupancy Permit no.

Date of issue:

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 4—Forms

Date of final inspection:

Signature:

** Delete if inapplicable*

† Tick if applicable

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 4—Forms

FORM 17

Regulation 200

Building Act 1993

Building Regulations 2018

CERTIFICATE OF FINAL INSPECTION

Property details

Number	Street/road	City/suburb/town	Postcode
Lot/s	LP/PS	Volume	Folio
Crown allotment	Section	Parish	County
Municipal district			

Building permit details

Building permit number

Version of BCA applicable to building permit

Description of building work

Part of building	Permitted use	BCA Class of building
Part of building	Permitted use	BCA Class of building

***Exemption from, or consent to partial compliance with, certain building requirements**

The following exemption from, or a consent to partial compliance with, certain requirements of the Building Regulations 2018 was granted under regulation 229(2), 231(2), 233(3) or 234(2) of the Building Regulations 2018.

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 4—Forms

Part or whole of building or place of public entertainment or building work exempt from, or given consent to partial compliance with, requirements of the Building Regulations 2018	Nature and scope of exemption
	<i>[specify the relevant regulation/ BCA Performance Requirement which the building, place of public entertainment or building work is exempt from or may partially comply with]</i>

***Performance solution**

A performance solution was used to determine compliance with the following Performance Requirements of the BCA that relate to the building to which this permit applies: *[list matters not referenced on the relevant building permit]*

Relevant performance requirement	Details of performance solution
	<i>[insert details of performance solution including, applicable materials, systems, methods of building, procedures, specifications and other relevant requirements]</i>

***Building Appeals Board determination and orders**

The following determinations and orders of the Building Appeals Board (**BAB**) relate to the building to which this permit applies: *[list matters not referenced on the relevant building permit]*

Date of determination or order	Determination or order	Section of Building Act 1993 under which application to BAB made
	<i>[insert details of determination or order including, applicable materials, systems, methods of building, procedures, specifications and other relevant requirements]</i>	

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 4—Forms

Maintenance determination

A maintenance determination **is/**is not required to be prepared in accordance with regulation 215 of the Building Regulations 2018.

***Combined allotment determination**

A determination has been made under regulation 64(1) of the Building Regulations 2018 in relation to the building work to which this certificate applies.

***Directions to fix building work**

All directions to fix building work under Part 4 of the **Building Act 1993** have been complied with.

Relevant building surveyor

Name: *[insert full name]*

Address:

Email:

Building practitioner registration no.:

Municipal district/council name:

Certificate no.:

Date of issue:

Signature:

** Delete if inapplicable*

FORM 18

Regulations 229(4), 231(4), 233(5), 234(4)

Building Act 1993

Building Regulations 2018

**EXEMPTION FROM, OR CONSENT TO PARTIAL
COMPLIANCE WITH, REQUIREMENTS IN REGULATIONS**

TO:

Owner

Telephone

Email

Postal address

Postcode

*Agent of owner

Telephone

Email

Postal address

Postcode

***Details of relevant building permit**

Building permit no.

Date of issue of building permit

Property details [*include title details as and if applicable*]

Number	Street/road	City/suburb/town	Postcode
Lot/s	LP/PS	Volume	Folio
Crown allotment	Section	Parish	County
Municipal district			

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 4—Forms

FROM:

1. I am the *municipal building surveyor of [*insert name of municipal district*]/*relevant building surveyor for building permit [*insert building permit number*].
2. I am authorised under regulation *229(2)/*231(2)/*233(3)/*234(2) of the Building Regulations 2018 to *exempt/*consent to partial compliance of a *building/*place of public entertainment/*certain building work from requirements in the Building Regulations 2018 and grant this *exemption/*consent accordingly.
- *3. The *building/*place of public entertainment/*building work to which this *exemption/*consent applies is [*insert details of building or place of public entertainment*].
- *4. The proposed building work to which this *exemption/*consent applies is [*insert description of proposed building work*] (the **building work**).
5. The following part or whole of the *building/*place of public entertainment/*building work is *given consent to partially comply with/*exempted from compliance with the following requirements in the Building Regulations 2018—
 - (a) [*insert in (a) the part or parts of the building or place of public entertainment or building work exempted from, or given consent to partial compliance with, the Building Regulations 2018*]
 - (b) [*insert in (b) the nature of the scope of exemption from or consent to partial compliance with a requirement of the Building Regulations 2018 and specify the relevant regulation or BCA Performance Requirement etc.*]
- *6. Description of how the structural adequacy of the *building/*place of public entertainment was taken into account when granting this *exemption/*consent [*insert description*].
7. Description of the requirements necessary to make reasonable provision for the amenity of the *building/*place of public entertainment subject to this *exemption/*consent that were taken into account [*insert description*].

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 4—Forms

8. Description of the requirements necessary to make reasonable provision for the safety and health of people using the *building/*place of public entertainment that were taken into account [*insert description*].
- *9. Description of the requirements necessary to make reasonable provision for avoiding the spread of fire to or from any adjoining building that were taken into account [*insert description*].

Note

Items numbered 6 and 9 do not apply to a determination under regulation 234(2) of the Building Regulations 2018.

***Municipal building surveyor/*Relevant building surveyor**

Name: [*insert full name*]

Address:

Email:

Building practitioner registration no.:

*Municipal district/*council name:

Date of *grant of exemption/*consent to partial compliance:

Related building permit no. [*if issued before exemption granted or consent given*]

Signature:

** Delete if inapplicable*

FORM 19

Regulation 242(2)

Building Act 1993

Building Regulations 2018

**APPLICATION FOR BUILDING PRODUCT
ACCREDITATION**

To

Building Regulations Advisory Committee

From

Applicant:

Name: *[insert full name]*

*ACN/*ARBN:

Postal address:

Postcode:

Contact person:

Telephone:

Email:

***If applicant making application on behalf of the owner of a building product:**

I have been authorised by the owner of the building product to make this application on the owner's behalf. ☐†

A copy of the authorisation from the owner to make this application is attached to this form. ☐†

***Owner of building product** *[if different from applicant]*

Name: *[insert full name]*

*ACN/*ARBN:

Postal address:

Postcode:

Contact person:

Telephone:

Email:

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 4—Forms

Nature of application

This application is for:

- | | |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| Building product | <input type="checkbox"/> [†] |
| Construction method connected with building work | <input type="checkbox"/> [†] |
| Design connected with building work | <input type="checkbox"/> [†] |
| Component connected with building work | <input type="checkbox"/> [†] |
| System connected with building work | <input type="checkbox"/> [†] |

Note

Regulation 238 of the Building Regulations 2018 defines **building product** to include construction method, design, component or system connected with building work.

Details of building product

Name of building product:

Description of building product:

Purpose and use of building product:

Method of installation or use:

Interaction of building product with other components and materials in building work:

BCA performance requirements that building product intended to comply with:

Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
The performance requirements that are relevant to the building product, as determined in accordance with clause A0.7 of the BCA Volume One or clause 1.0.7 of the BCA Volume Two are [insert performance requirements]—	The deemed-to-satisfy provisions relevant to the performance requirements identified in column 1 are [insert deemed-to-satisfy clauses]—	The relevant deemed-to-satisfy provisions identified in column 2 that the building product does not comply with are [insert relevant deemed-to-satisfy clauses]—

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 4—Forms

Means of demonstrating compliance with BCA requirements

This application for accreditation demonstrates that the building product meets the following performance requirement(s) of the BCA by the following means:

Column 1	Column 2
Performance requirements relevant to the building product, as determined in accordance with clause A0.7 of the BCA Volume One or clause 1.0.7 of the BCA Volume Two are [<i>insert performance requirements</i>] <i>—</i>	Evidence to demonstrate compliance of the building product with the performance requirements in column 1 [<i>insert specific piece of evidence and explain how it shows compliance of the building product with the relevant performance requirement</i>] <i>—</i>

Documentation or information accompanying application

The application is accompanied by the following—

- | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| Appraisal of building product | <input type="checkbox"/> [†] |
| Appraiser's qualifications and curriculum vitae | <input type="checkbox"/> [†] |
| Test report(s) from Accredited Testing Laboratory or Registered Testing Authority | <input type="checkbox"/> [†] |
| Technical/installation manual for the building product | <input type="checkbox"/> [†] |
| Other information or documentation required by the Committee | <input type="checkbox"/> [†] |

Signature

I certify that the information and content contained in this application is complete and correct.

Signature of *applicant/*authorised agent of applicant:

Date:

** Delete if inapplicable*

[†] Tick if applicable

FORM 20

Regulation 264(a)

Building Act 1993

Building Regulations 2018

**NOTICE OF SUSPENSION OF REGISTRATION
UNDER SECTION 183A**

I [*insert name*] give notice that on [*insert date*] my registration as a building practitioner in the category of [*insert registration category*] class of [*insert registration class*] was suspended by the Victorian Building Authority (**VBA**) with respect to the work I am carrying out for you. My registration will be suspended from [*insert date*].

Under section 183A of the **Building Act 1993**, I am required to give you notice of the suspension of my registration.

Under section 185 of the **Building Act 1993**, I have the right to apply for an internal review of the VBA's decision to suspend my registration. In reviewing the decision, the VBA may choose to affirm, amend or substitute the decision.

Under section 186 of the **Building Act 1993**, I also have the right to apply for a review of the decision to suspend my registration directly to the Victorian Civil and Administrative Tribunal (**VCAT**). VCAT may then choose to affirm, amend or substitute the decision.

If I apply for an internal review or a review by VCAT, the suspension of my registration is stayed until a decision is made unless my registration was immediately suspended under section 180A of the Act.

Signature of building practitioner

Date

FORM 21

Regulation 264(b)

Building Act 1993

Building Regulations 2018

**NOTICE OF CANCELLATION OF REGISTRATION
UNDER SECTION 183A**

I [*insert name*] give notice that on [*insert date*] my registration as a building practitioner in the category of [*insert registration category*] class of [*insert registration class*] was cancelled by the Victorian Building Authority (**VBA**). My registration will be cancelled from [*insert date*].

Under section 183A of the **Building Act 1993**, I am required to give you notice of the cancellation of my registration.

Under section 185 of the **Building Act 1993**, I have the right to apply for an internal review of the VBA's decision to cancel my registration. In reviewing the decision, the VBA may choose to affirm, amend or substitute the decision.

Under section 186 of the **Building Act 1993**, I also have the right to apply for a review of the decision to cancel my registration directly to the Victorian Civil and Administrative Tribunal (**VCAT**). VCAT may then choose to affirm, amend or substitute the decision. If I apply for a review, the cancellation of my registration is stayed until a decision is made.

If I apply for an internal review or a review by VCAT, the suspension of my registration is stayed until a decision is made unless my registration was immediately suspended under section 180A of the Act.

Signature of building practitioner

Date

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 5—Prescribed matters reported on
by prescribed reporting authorities

Schedule 5—Prescribed matters reported on by prescribed reporting authorities

Regulation 31

Part 1—Prescribed matters reported on by chief officer

<i>Column 1</i>	<i>Column 2</i>	<i>Column 3</i>
<i>Item</i>	<i>Prescribed matters to be reported on by chief officer</i>	<i>Regulation reference</i>
	The following fire safety matters if those matters do not meet the deemed-to-satisfy provisions of the BCA—	reg. 129(1)
1	fire hydrants;	
2	fire control centres or fire control rooms;	
3	fire precautions during construction;	
4	fire mains;	
5	control valves;	
6	booster assemblies;	
7	open space and perimeter vehicular access to the extent it relates to emergency vehicles;	
8	fire indicator panels;	
9	fire services controls in passenger lift cars.	
	The following bushfire safety matters if those matters do not meet the requirements of regulation 160 or 161—	reg. 162(1)
10	static water supply for fire fighting purposes;	
11	emergency vehicle access.	

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 5—Prescribed matters reported on
by prescribed reporting authorities

**Part 2—Prescribed matters reported on by
relevant council**

<i>Column 1</i>	<i>Column 2</i>	<i>Column 3</i>
<i>Item</i>	<i>Prescribed matters to be reported on by relevant council</i>	<i>Regulation reference</i>
1	Setback from a street alignment not complying with reg. 73	reg. 73(2)
2	Setback from a street alignment not complying with reg. 74	reg. 74(4)
3	Building height not complying with reg. 75	reg. 75(4)
4	Site coverage not complying with reg. 76	reg. 76(4)
5	Permeable surfaces not complying with reg. 77	reg. 77(3)
6	Car parking spaces not complying with reg. 78	reg. 78(6)
7	Side or rear boundary setbacks not complying with reg. 79	reg. 79(6)
8	Walls or carports on boundaries not complying with reg. 80	reg. 80(6)
9	Building setbacks not complying with reg. 81 (daylight to existing habitable room windows)	reg. 81(6)
10	Building setbacks not complying with reg. 82 (solar access to north-facing habitable room windows)	reg. 82(5)
11	Building design not complying with reg. 83 (overshadowing of recreational private open space)	reg. 83(3)
12	Window or raised open space not complying with reg. 84 (overlooking)	reg. 84(9)
13	Building design not complying with reg. 85 (daylight to habitable room windows)	reg. 85(3)
14	Private open space for a building not complying with reg. 86	reg. 86(3)

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 5—Prescribed matters reported on
by prescribed reporting authorities

<i>Column 1</i>	<i>Column 2</i>	<i>Column 3</i>
<i>Item</i>	<i>Prescribed matters to be reported on by relevant council</i>	<i>Regulation reference</i>
15	Siting of a Class 10a building, that is appurtenant to a building of another class, that does not comply with reg. 87	reg. 87(2)
16	Front fence height not complying with reg. 89	reg. 89(3)
17	Fence setback from side or rear boundary not complying with reg. 90	reg. 90(2)
18	Length or height of side or rear boundary fence not complying with reg. 91	reg. 91(5)
19	A fence within 9 m of an intersection of street alignments and exceeding height of 1 m above footpath	reg. 92(2)
20	Fence setback not complying with reg. 94 (daylight to existing habitable room window)	reg. 94(6)
21	Fence setback not complying with reg. 95 (solar access to north-facing habitable room windows)	reg. 95(3)
22	Fence design not complying with reg. 96 (overshadowing of recreational private open space)	reg. 96(3)
23	A mast, pole, aerial, antenna, chimney, flue or service pipe not complying with reg. 97(1)	reg. 97(2)
24	Projections beyond street alignment	reg. 109(1) and (2)
25	Precautions over a street alignment	reg. 116(4)
26	Installation or alteration of a septic tank system, or construction of a building over an existing septic tank system	reg. 132(1)
27	Point of discharge of stormwater	reg. 133(2)
28	Buildings above or below certain public facilities	reg. 134(2)

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 5—Prescribed matters reported on
by prescribed reporting authorities

<i>Column 1</i>	<i>Column 2</i>	<i>Column 3</i>
<i>Item</i>	<i>Prescribed matters to be reported on by relevant council</i>	<i>Regulation reference</i>
29	Construction of buildings on land liable to flooding	reg. 153(2)
30	Building on designated land or designated works	reg. 154(1)

Part 3—Prescribed matter reported on by relevant service authority

<i>Column 1</i>	<i>Column 2</i>	<i>Column 3</i>
<i>Item</i>	<i>Prescribed matter to be reported on by relevant service authority</i>	<i>Regulation reference</i>
1	Construction of building over an easement vested in the service authority	reg. 130(1)

Part 4—Prescribed matter reported on by relevant electricity supply authority

<i>Column 1</i>	<i>Column 2</i>	<i>Column 3</i>
<i>Item</i>	<i>Prescribed matter to be reported on by relevant electricity supply authority</i>	<i>Regulation reference</i>
1	Provision of substations	reg. 131(1)

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 6—Planning schemes

Schedule 6—Planning schemes

Regulations 74(1), 75(1), 76(1), 77(1), 79(1), 80(2), 86(1), 89(1)

Table

<i>Column 1</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>Column 2</i> <i>Name of planning scheme</i>	<i>Column 3</i> <i>Name of zone</i>
1	Alpine Planning Scheme	General Residential Zone (GRZ)
2	Ararat Planning Scheme	General Residential Zone (GRZ) Neighbourhood Residential Zone (NRZ)
3	Ballarat Planning Scheme	Residential Growth Zone (RGZ) General Residential Zone (GRZ) Neighbourhood Residential Zone (NRZ)
4	Banyule Planning Scheme	Residential Growth Zone (RGZ) General Residential Zone (GRZ)
5	Bass Coast Planning Scheme	General Residential Zone (GRZ)
6	Baw Baw Planning Scheme	General Residential Zone (GRZ)
7	Bayside Planning Scheme	Mixed Use Zone (MUZ) Residential Growth Zone (RGZ) General Residential Zone (GRZ) Neighbourhood Residential Zone (NRZ)
8	Benalla Planning Scheme	General Residential Zone (GRZ)

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 6—Planning schemes

<i>Column 1</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>Column 2</i> <i>Name of planning scheme</i>	<i>Column 3</i> <i>Name of zone</i>
9	Boroondara Planning Scheme	Residential Growth Zone (RGZ) General Residential Zone (GRZ)
10	Brimbank Planning Scheme	Residential Growth Zone (RGZ) General Residential Zone (GRZ) Neighbourhood Residential Zone (NRZ)
11	Campaspe Planning Scheme	General Residential Zone (GRZ)
12	Cardinia Planning Scheme	General Residential Zone (GRZ)
13	Casey Planning Scheme	Residential Growth Zone (RGZ) General Residential Zone (GRZ)
14	Central Goldfields Planning Scheme	General Residential Zone (GRZ)
15	Colac Otway Planning Scheme	General Residential Zone (GRZ)
16	Corangamite Planning Scheme	General Residential Zone (GRZ)
17	Darebin Planning Scheme	Residential Growth Zone (RGZ) General Residential Zone (GRZ)
18	East Gippsland Planning Scheme	General Residential Zone (GRZ)
19	Frankston Planning Scheme	General Residential Zone (GRZ)
20	Gannawarra Planning Scheme	General Residential Zone (GRZ)

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 6—Planning schemes

<i>Column 1</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>Column 2</i> <i>Name of planning scheme</i>	<i>Column 3</i> <i>Name of zone</i>
21	Glen Eira Planning Scheme	Mixed Use Zone (MUZ) Residential Growth Zone (RGZ) General Residential Zone (GRZ) Neighbourhood Residential Zone (NRZ)
22	Glenelg Planning Scheme	General Residential Zone (GRZ)
23	Golden Plains Planning Scheme	General Residential Zone (GRZ)
24	Greater Bendigo Planning Scheme	Residential Growth Zone (RGZ) General Residential Zone (GRZ)
25	Greater Dandenong Planning Scheme	Residential Growth Zone (RGZ) General Residential Zone (GRZ) Neighbourhood Residential Zone (NRZ)
26	Greater Geelong Planning Scheme	Residential Growth Zone (RGZ) General Residential Zone (GRZ) Neighbourhood Residential Zone (NRZ)
27	Greater Shepparton Planning Scheme	Residential Growth Zone (RGZ) General Residential Zone (GRZ) Neighbourhood Residential Zone (NRZ)
28	Hepburn Planning Scheme	General Residential Zone (GRZ)

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 6—Planning schemes

<i>Column 1</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>Column 2</i> <i>Name of planning scheme</i>	<i>Column 3</i> <i>Name of zone</i>
29	Hindmarsh Planning Scheme	General Residential Zone (GRZ)
30	Hobsons Bay Planning Scheme	Residential Growth Zone (RGZ) General Residential Zone (GRZ)
31	Horsham Planning Scheme	General Residential Zone (GRZ)
32	Hume Planning Scheme	General Residential Zone (GRZ)
33	Indigo Planning Scheme	General Residential Zone (GRZ)
34	Kingston Planning Scheme	Residential Growth Zone (RGZ) General Residential Zone (GRZ)
35	Knox Planning Scheme	Residential Growth Zone (RGZ) General Residential Zone (GRZ) Neighbourhood Residential Zone (NRZ)
36	Latrobe Planning Scheme	Residential Growth Zone (RGZ) General Residential Zone (GRZ)
37	Macedon Ranges Planning Scheme	General Residential Zone (GRZ) Neighbourhood Residential Zone (NRZ)
38	Manningham Planning Scheme	Residential Growth Zone (RGZ) General Residential Zone (GRZ)

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 6—Planning schemes

<i>Column 1</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>Column 2</i> <i>Name of planning scheme</i>	<i>Column 3</i> <i>Name of zone</i>
39	Mansfield Planning Scheme	Mixed Use Zone (MUZ) General Residential Zone (GRZ)
40	Maribyrnong Planning Scheme	Residential Growth Zone (RGZ) General Residential Zone (GRZ)
41	Maroondah Planning Scheme	Residential Growth Zone (RGZ) General Residential Zone (GRZ) Neighbourhood Residential Zone (NRZ)
42	Melbourne Planning Scheme	Residential Growth Zone (RGZ) General Residential Zone (GRZ) Neighbourhood Residential Zone (NRZ)
43	Melton Planning Scheme	Residential Growth Zone (RGZ) General Residential Zone (GRZ)
44	Mildura Planning Scheme	General Residential Zone (GRZ) Neighbourhood Residential Zone (NRZ)
45	Mitchell Planning Scheme	General Residential Zone (GRZ)
46	Moira Planning Scheme	General Residential Zone (GRZ)

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 6—Planning schemes

<i>Column 1</i>	<i>Column 2</i>	<i>Column 3</i>
<i>Item</i>	<i>Name of planning scheme</i>	<i>Name of zone</i>
47	Monash Planning Scheme	Mixed Use Zone (MUZ) Residential Growth Zone (RGZ) General Residential Zone (GRZ) Neighbourhood Residential Zone (NRZ)
48	Moonee Valley Planning Scheme	General Residential Zone (GRZ)
49	Moorabool Planning Scheme	General Residential Zone (GRZ) Neighbourhood Residential Zone (NRZ)
50	Moreland Planning Scheme	Residential Growth Zone (RGZ) General Residential Zone (GRZ) Neighbourhood Residential Zone (NRZ)
51	Mornington Peninsula Planning Scheme	General Residential Zone (GRZ)
52	Mount Alexander Planning Scheme	General Residential Zone (GRZ)
53	Moyne Planning Scheme	General Residential Zone (GRZ)
54	Murrindindi Planning Scheme	General Residential Zone (GRZ)
55	Nillumbik Planning Scheme	General Residential Zone (GRZ)
56	Northern Grampians Planning Scheme	General Residential Zone (GRZ)
57	Port Phillip Planning Scheme	Residential Growth Zone (RGZ) General Residential Zone (GRZ)

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 6—Planning schemes

<i>Column 1</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>Column 2</i> <i>Name of planning scheme</i>	<i>Column 3</i> <i>Name of zone</i>
58	Pyrenees Planning Scheme	General Residential Zone (GRZ)
59	Queenscliffe Planning Scheme	General Residential Zone (GRZ) Neighbourhood Residential Zone (NRZ)
60	South Gippsland Planning Scheme	General Residential Zone (GRZ)
61	Southern Grampians Planning Scheme	Residential Growth Zone (RGZ) General Residential Zone (GRZ)
62	Stonnington Planning Scheme	Residential Growth Zone (RGZ) General Residential Zone (GRZ) Neighbourhood Residential Zone (NRZ)
63	Strathbogie Planning Scheme	General Residential Zone (GRZ)
64	Surf Coast Planning Scheme	General Residential Zone (GRZ)
65	Swan Hill Planning Scheme	General Residential Zone (GRZ)
66	Towong Planning Scheme	General Residential Zone (GRZ)
67	Wangaratta Planning Scheme	Residential Growth Zone (RGZ) General Residential Zone (GRZ)
68	Warrnambool Planning Scheme	Mixed Use Zone (MUZ) General Residential Zone (GRZ)

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 6—Planning schemes

<i>Column 1</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>Column 2</i> <i>Name of planning scheme</i>	<i>Column 3</i> <i>Name of zone</i>
69	Wellington Planning Scheme	Residential Growth Zone (RGZ) General Residential Zone (GRZ) Neighbourhood Residential Zone (NRZ)
70	Whitehorse Planning Scheme	Residential Growth Zone (RGZ) General Residential Zone (GRZ) Neighbourhood Residential Zone (NRZ)
71	Whittlesea Planning Scheme	Residential Growth Zone (RGZ) General Residential Zone (GRZ)
72	Wodonga Planning Scheme	General Residential Zone (GRZ)
73	Wyndham Planning Scheme	Residential Growth Zone (RGZ) General Residential Zone (GRZ)
74	Yarra Planning Scheme	General Residential Zone (GRZ)
75	Yarra Ranges Planning Scheme	Residential Growth Zone (RGZ) General Residential Zone (GRZ) Neighbourhood Residential Zone (NRZ)
76	Yarriambiack Planning Scheme	General Residential Zone (GRZ)

**Schedule 7—Planning schemes applying
to allotments containing homes destroyed
in the 2009 bushfires**

Regulation 159(b)

- | | |
|----|---------------------------------|
| 1 | Alpine Planning Scheme |
| 2 | Baw Baw Planning Scheme |
| 3 | Cardinia Planning Scheme |
| 4 | Casey Planning Scheme |
| 5 | Greater Bendigo Planning Scheme |
| 6 | Horsham Planning Scheme |
| 7 | Indigo Planning Scheme |
| 8 | Latrobe Planning Scheme |
| 9 | Macedon Ranges Planning Scheme |
| 10 | Mitchell Planning Scheme |
| 11 | Mount Alexander Planning Scheme |
| 12 | Murrindindi Planning Scheme |
| 13 | Nillumbik Planning Scheme |
| 14 | Wellington Planning Scheme |
| 15 | Whittlesea Planning Scheme |
| 16 | Yarra Ranges Planning Scheme |

Schedule 8—Essential safety measures

Regulation 214

Part 1—Building fire integrity

<i>Column 1</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>Column 2</i> <i>Safety measure</i>
1	Building elements required to satisfy prescribed fire-resistance levels
2	Materials and assemblies required to have fire hazard properties
3	Elements required to be non-combustible, provide fire protection, compartmentation or separation
4	Wall-wetting sprinklers (including doors and windows required in conjunction with wall-wetting sprinklers)
5	Fire doors (including sliding fire doors and their associated warning systems) and associated self-closing, automatic closing and latching mechanisms
6	Fire windows (including windows that are automatic or permanently fixed in the closed position)
7	Fire shutters
8	Solid core doors and associated self-closing, automatic closing and latching mechanisms
9	Fire-protection at service penetrations through elements required to be fire-resisting with respect to integrity or insulation, or to have a resistance to the incipient spread of fire
10	Fire protection associated with construction joints, spaces and the like in and between building elements required to be fire-resisting with respect to integrity and insulation
11	Smoke doors and associated self-closing, automatic closing and latching mechanisms
12	Proscenium walls (including proscenium curtains)

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 8—Essential safety measures

Part 2—Means of egress

<i>Column 1</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>Column 2</i> <i>Safety measure</i>
1	Paths of travel to exits
2	Discharge from exits (including paths of travel from open spaces to the public roads to which they are connected)
3	Exits (including fire-isolated stairways and ramps, non fire-isolated stairways and ramps, stair treads, balustrades and handrails associated with exits, and fire-isolated passageways)
4	Smoke lobbies to fire-isolated exits
5	Open access ramps or balconies for fire-isolated exits
6	Doors (other than fire or smoke doors) in a required exit, forming part of a required exit or in a path of travel to a required exit, and associated self-closing, automatic closing and latching mechanisms

Part 3—Signs

<i>Column 1</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>Column 2</i> <i>Safety measure</i>
1	Exit signs (including direction signs)
2	Signs warning against the use of lifts in the event of fire
3	Warning signs on sliding fire doors and doors to non-required stairways, ramps and escalators
4	Signs, intercommunication systems, or alarm systems on doors of fire-isolated exits stating that re-entry to a storey is available
5	Signs alerting persons that the operation of doors must not be impaired
6	Signs required on doors, in alpine areas, alerting people that they open inwards
7	Fire order notices required in alpine areas

Part 4—Lighting

<i>Column 1</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>Column 2</i> <i>Safety measure</i>
1	Emergency Lighting

Part 5—Fire fighting services and equipment

<i>Column 1</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>Column 2</i> <i>Safety measure</i>
1	Fire hydrant system (including on-site pump set and fire-service booster connection)
2	Fire hose reel system
3	Sprinkler system
4	Portable fire extinguishers
5	Fire control centres (or rooms)

Part 6—Air-handling systems

<i>Column 1</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>Column 2</i> <i>Safety measure</i>
1	Smoke hazard management systems— <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) automatic air pressurisation systems for fire-isolated exits;(b) zone smoke control system;(c) automatic smoke exhaust system;(d) automatic smoke-and-heat vents (including automatic vents for atriums);(e) air-handling systems that do not form part of a smoke hazard management system and which may unduly contribute to the spread of smoke;

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 8—Essential safety measures

<i>Column 1</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>Column 2</i> <i>Safety measure</i>
	(f) miscellaneous air-handling systems serving more than one fire compartment to which Sections 5 and 6 of AS/NZS 1668.1 The use of ventilation and air conditioning in buildings—Part 1: Fire and smoke control in buildings, as in force or as re-issued or as published from time to time;
	(g) other air-handling systems.
2	Car park mechanical ventilation system
3	Atrium smoke control system (see item 1(d) for smoke and heat vents)

Part 7—Automatic fire detection and alarm systems

<i>Column 1</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>Column 2</i> <i>Safety measure</i>
1	Smoke and heat alarm system
2	Smoke and heat detection system
3	Atrium fire detection and alarm system

Part 8—Occupant warning systems

<i>Column 1</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>Column 2</i> <i>Safety measure</i>
1	Sound system and intercom system for emergency purposes
2	Building occupant warning system

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 8—Essential safety measures

Part 9—Lifts

<i>Column 1</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>Column 2</i> <i>Safety measure</i>
1	Stretcher facilities in lifts
2	Emergency lifts
3	Passenger lift fire service controls

Part 10—Standby power supply system

<i>Column 1</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>Column 2</i> <i>Safety measure</i>
1	Standby power supply system

Part 11—Building clearance and fire appliances

<i>Column 1</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>Column 2</i> <i>Safety measure</i>
1	Open space around large isolated buildings
2	Vehicular access around large isolated buildings

Part 12—Mechanical ventilation and hot, warm and cooling water systems

<i>Column 1</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>Column 2</i> <i>Safety measure</i>
1	Mechanical ventilation systems incorporating cooling tower systems (other than a system serving only a single sole-occupancy unit in a Class 2 or 3 building or a Class 4 part of a building)
2	Mechanical ventilation systems incorporating hot and warm water systems (other than a system serving only a single sole-occupancy unit in a Class 2 or 3 building or a Class 4 part of a building)

Schedule 9—Prescribed classes of building practitioners and prescribed qualifications

Regulations 257 and 258

Part 1—Preliminary

1 Definitions

(1) In this Schedule—

RTO means a training organisation registered under Division 4 of Part 4.3 of the **Education and Training Reform Act 2006** or a vocational education and training organisation registered under section 17 of the National Vocational Education and Training Regulator Act 2011 of the Commonwealth;

unit of competency has the same meaning as in Part 4.1 of the **Education and Training Reform Act 2006**.

(2) In this Schedule, a code or number in brackets is a reference to the code or number by which a unit of competency is known.

Part 2—Prescribed classes of registration

2 Category of building surveyor

The classes of building practitioner in respect of the category of building surveyor are the following classes—

- (a) class of building surveyor (unlimited);
- (b) class of building surveyor (limited).

3 Category of building inspector

The classes of building practitioner in respect of the category of building inspector are the following classes—

- (a) class of building inspector (unlimited);
- (b) class of building inspector (limited).

4 Category of engineer

The classes of building practitioner in respect of the category of engineer are the following classes—

- (a) class of engineer (civil);
- (b) class of engineer (mechanical);
- (c) class of engineer (electrical);
- (d) class of engineer (fire safety).

5 Category of draftsperson

The classes of building practitioner in respect of the category of draftsperson are the following classes—

- (a) class of building design (architectural);
- (b) class of building design (interior);
- (c) class of building design (services).

6 Category of builder

The classes of building practitioner in respect of the category of builder are the following classes—

- (a) class of commercial builder (unlimited);
- (b) class of commercial builder (limited to the construction of low rise building work);
- (c) class of commercial builder (limited to the construction of medium rise building work);
- (d) class of commercial builder (limited to the construction of shade structures work);
- (e) class of commercial builder (limited to the erection of signs work);

- (f) class of commercial builder (limited to the installation of blinds and awnings work);
- (g) class of commercial builder (limited to non-structural fit-out work);
- (h) class of commercial builder (limited to steel erection work);
- (i) class of commercial builder (limited to structural fit-out work);
- (j) class of commercial builder (limited to structural landscaping work);
- (k) class of commercial builder (limited to waterproofing work);
- (l) class of domestic builder (unlimited);
- (m) class of domestic builder (limited to the construction of non-habitable building structures);
- (n) class of domestic builder (limited to the construction of gates and fences);
- (o) class of domestic builder (limited to the construction of retaining walls);
- (p) class of domestic builder (limited to the construction of swimming pools and spas);
- (q) class of domestic builder (limited to the construction of private bushfire shelters);
- (r) class of domestic builder (limited to the construction of shade structures);
- (s) class of domestic builder (limited to the construction of structural landscaping);
- (t) class of domestic builder (limited to bathroom, kitchen and laundry renovation);
- (u) class of domestic builder (limited to earthworks and excavation work);

- (v) class of domestic builder (limited to footings and slab work);
- (w) class of domestic builder (limited to framing);
- (x) class of domestic builder (limited to bricklaying and blocklaying);
- (y) class of domestic builder (limited to external wall cladding);
- (z) class of domestic builder (limited to roof tiling);
- (za) class of domestic builder (limited to waterproofing);
- (zb) class of domestic builder (limited to door and window replacement and installation);
- (zc) class of domestic builder (limited to site works involved in relocating a dwelling);
- (zd) class of domestic builder (limited to re-stumping and re-blocking);
- (ze) class of domestic builder (limited to cabinet making, joinery and stair construction);
- (zf) class of domestic builder (limited to carpentry);
- (zg) class of domestic builder (limited to the erection of poles, masts and antennas);
- (zh) class of domestic builder (limited to sheet plastering);
- (zi) class of domestic builder (limited to solid plastering and rendering);
- (zj) class of domestic builder (limited to floor finishing and covering);
- (zk) class of domestic builder (limited to glazing work);

- (zl) class of domestic builder (limited to insulation work);
- (zm) class of domestic builder (limited to painting and decorating);
- (zn) class of domestic builder (limited to floor and wall tiling work);
- (zo) class of domestic builder (limited to attaching external fixtures);
- (zp) class of demolisher (low rise);
- (zq) class of demolisher (medium rise);
- (zr) class of demolisher (unlimited).

7 Category of person responsible for a building project

The class of building practitioner in respect of the category of person responsible for a building project or any stage of a building project is the class of project manager (domestic).

8 Category of person who erects or supervises the erection of prescribed temporary structures

The classes of building practitioner in respect of the category of person who erects or supervises the erection of prescribed temporary structures are the following classes—

- (a) class of temporary structures (limited to scaffolding stages and towers);
- (b) class of temporary structures (limited to tents and marquees).

Part 3—Prescribed qualifications

9 Class of building surveyor (unlimited)

The prescribed qualifications for registration in the class of building surveyor (unlimited) are—

- (a) the successful completion of—
 - (i) a Bachelor of Building Surveying from Holmesglen Institute; or
 - (ii) a Bachelor of Building Surveying from Victoria University; and
- (b) at least 3 years of practical experience.

10 Class of building surveyor (limited)

The prescribed qualifications for registration in the class of building surveyor (limited) are—

- (a) the successful completion of—
 - (i) a Bachelor of Building Surveying from Holmesglen Institute; or
 - (ii) a Bachelor of Building Surveying from Victoria University; or
 - (iii) an advanced diploma of building surveying (CPC60115) from an RTO; and
- (b) at least 2 years of practical experience.

11 Class of building inspector (unlimited)

The prescribed qualifications for registration in the class of building inspector (unlimited) are—

- (a) the successful completion of—
 - (i) a Bachelor of Building Surveying from Holmesglen Institute; or

(ii) a Bachelor of Building Surveying from Victoria University; and

(b) at least 2 years of practical experience.

12 Class of building inspector (limited)

The prescribed qualifications for registration in the class of building inspector (limited) are—

(a) the successful completion of—

- (i) a Bachelor of Building Surveying from Holmesglen Institute; or
- (ii) a Bachelor of Building Surveying from Victoria University; or
- (iii) an advanced diploma of building surveying (CPC60115) from an RTO; and

(b) at least 2 years of practical experience.

13 Class of engineer (civil)

The prescribed qualifications for registration in the class of engineer (civil) are—

(a) the successful completion of—

- (i) a Bachelor of Civil Engineering (Honours) from Deakin University; or
- (ii) a Bachelor of Engineering (Civil) (Honours) from Federation University; or
- (iii) a Bachelor of Civil Engineering (Honours) from La Trobe University; or
- (iv) a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) in the field of Civil Engineering from Monash University; or

- (v) a Bachelor of Engineering (Civil and Infrastructure) (Honours) from RMIT University; or
- (vi) a Bachelor of Engineering (Civil) (Honours) from Swinburne University of Technology; or
- (vii) a Master of Engineering (Civil) from The University of Melbourne; or
- (viii) a Bachelor of Engineering (Civil Engineering) (Honours) from Victoria University; or
- (ix) registration as a civil engineer on the National Engineering Register (NER); and

(b) at least 3 years of practical experience.

14 Class of engineer (mechanical)

The prescribed qualifications for registration in the class of engineer (mechanical) are—

- (a) the successful completion of—
 - (i) a Bachelor of Mechanical Engineering (Honours) from Deakin University; or
 - (ii) a Bachelor of Engineering (Mechanical) (Honours) from Federation University; or
 - (iii) a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) in the field of Mechanical Engineering from Monash University; or
 - (iv) a Bachelor of Engineering (Mechanical Engineering) (Honours) from RMIT University; or

- (v) a Bachelor of Engineering (Mechanical) (Honours) from Swinburne University of Technology; or
 - (vi) a Master of Engineering (Mechanical) from The University of Melbourne; or
 - (vii) a Bachelor of Engineering (Mechanical Engineering) (Honours) from Victoria University; or
 - (viii) a current certificate of registration as a mechanical engineer on the National Engineering Register (NER); and
- (b) at least 3 years of practical experience.

15 Class of engineer (electrical)

The prescribed qualifications for registration in the class of engineer (electrical) are—

- (a) the successful completion of—
- (i) a Bachelor of Electrical and Electronics Engineering (Honours) from Deakin University; or
 - (ii) a Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical Engineering) (Honours) from RMIT University; or
 - (iii) a Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical and Electronic) (Honours) from Swinburne University of Technology; or
 - (iv) a Master of Engineering (Electrical) from The University of Melbourne; or
 - (v) a Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical and Electronic Engineering) (Honours) from Victoria University; or

- (vi) a current certificate of registration as an electrical engineer on the National Engineering Register (NER); and

- (b) at least 3 years of practical experience.

16 Class of engineer (fire safety)

The prescribed qualifications for registration in the class of engineer (fire safety) are—

- (a) the successful completion of—

- (i) a Graduate Certificate in Performance-Based Building and Fire Codes from Victoria University, and any prescribed qualification for registration in the class of engineer (civil) or the class of engineer (mechanical) or the class of engineer (electrical); or
- (ii) a Master of Engineering (Building Fire Safety and Risk Engineering) from Victoria University; or
- (iii) a current certificate of registration as a fire safety engineer on the National Engineering Register (NER); and

- (b) at least 3 years of practical experience.

17 Class of building design (architectural)

The prescribed qualifications for registration in the class of building design (architectural) are—

- (a) the successful completion of an advanced diploma of building design (architectural) (22268VIC) from an RTO; and
- (b) at least 2 years of practical experience.

18 Class of building design (interior)

- (1) The prescribed qualifications for registration in the class of building design (interior) are—
 - (a) the successful completion of—
 - (i) an advanced diploma of interior design (MSF60113) from an RTO, including the required units of competency; or
 - (ii) an advanced diploma of building design (22268VIC) from an RTO; and
 - (b) at least 2 years of practical experience.
- (2) For the purposes of this clause, the required units of competency are—
 - (a) select and instruct consultants and contractors (MSFID6007); and
 - (b) investigate legal requirements for design (MSFFDT5014); and
 - (c) design for large scale commercial or institutional interiors (MSFID6003); and
 - (d) specify structural elements, systems and services for interior spaces (MSFID5004); and
 - (e) use CAD applications to complete models and documentation for interior design projects (MSFID5014); and
 - (f) monitor and manage small business operations (BSBSMB405); and
 - (g) identify materials, construction techniques and methods used in building interiors (MSFID4007); and
 - (h) work safely (MSMWHS200).

19 Class of building design (services)

- (1) The prescribed qualifications for registration in the class of building design (services) are—
 - (a) the successful completion of—
 - (i) an advanced diploma of engineering technology (mechanical) (22228VIC) from an RTO, including the required units of competency; or
 - (ii) an advanced diploma of engineering technology (electrical) (UEE62111) from an RTO, including the required units of competency; or
 - (iii) an advanced diploma of engineering (MEM60112) from an RTO, including the required units of competency; or
 - (iv) a diploma of fire systems design (CPC50509) from an RTO; and
 - (b) at least 2 years of practical experience.
- (2) For the purposes of subclause (1)(a)(i), the required units of competency are—
 - (a) perform mechanical engineering design drafting (MEM09157A); and
 - (b) perform computations (MEM12024A); and
 - (c) produce an engineering drainage design of pipes and culverts (VU21131); and
 - (d) produce an engineering design for a stormwater reticulation scheme (VU21132); and
 - (e) produce an engineering design for a sewerage reticulation scheme (VU21133); and

- (f) produce engineering drawings for a stormwater reticulation scheme (VU21143); and
 - (g) generate design solutions (VU21154); and
 - (h) design fluid power controlled engineering systems (VU21202); and
 - (i) apply hydraulic principles in engineering (VU21203); and
 - (j) apply pneumatic principles in engineering (VU21204); and
 - (k) design pressure sewerage systems (VU21248); and
 - (l) design sewerage pumping station systems (VU21249).
- (3) For the purposes of subclause (1)(a)(ii), the required units of competency are—
- (a) prepare engineering drawings using manual drafting and CAD for electrotechnology/utilities applications (UEENEEE190A); and
 - (b) prepare electrotechnology/utilities drawings using manual drafting and CAD equipment and software (UEENEEE191A); and
 - (c) provide advice on effective and energy efficient lighting products (UEENEEG181A).
- (4) For the purposes of subclause (1)(a)(iii), the required units of competency are—
- (a) perform mechanical engineering design drafting (MEM09157A); and
 - (b) produce basic engineering detail drawings (MEM09204A); and

- (c) evaluate thermal loads in heating, ventilation, air-conditioning and refrigeration (MEM23129A); and
- (d) contribute to the design of a commercial refrigeration system (MEM23144A); and
- (e) contribute to the design of industrial refrigeration systems (MEM23146A); and
- (f) contribute to the design of hydronic systems (MEM23147A); and
- (g) contribute to the design of commercial and industrial exhaust systems (MEM23149A); and
- (h) contribute to the design of heating systems (MEM23150A); and
- (i) contribute to the design of heat exchanger systems (MEM23153A).

20 Class of commercial builder (unlimited)

The prescribed qualifications for registration in the class of commercial builder (unlimited) are—

- (a) the successful completion of—
 - (i) a Bachelor of Construction Management and Economics from Holmesglen Institute; or
 - (ii) a Bachelor of Construction Management (Honours) from Victoria University; or
 - (iii) a Bachelor of Applied Science (Construction Management) from RMIT University; or
 - (iv) an advanced diploma of building and construction (management) (CPC60212) from an RTO; and
- (b) at least 3 years of practical experience.

21 Class of commercial builder (limited to the construction of low rise building work)

- (1) The prescribed qualifications for registration in the class of commercial builder (limited to the construction of low rise building work) are—
- (a) the successful completion of—
 - (i) a Bachelor of Construction Management and Economics from Holmesglen Institute; or
 - (ii) a Bachelor of Construction Management (Honours) from Victoria University; or
 - (iii) a Bachelor of Applied Science (Construction Management) from RMIT University; or
 - (iv) a diploma of building and construction (building) (CPC50210) from an RTO, including the required units of competency; and
 - (b) at least 3 years of practical experience.
- (2) For the purposes of this clause, the required units of competency are—
- (a) apply building codes and standards to the construction process for large building projects (CPCCBC6001B); and
 - (b) apply structural principles to the construction of large, high rise and complex buildings (CPCCBC6014A).

22 Class of commercial builder (limited to the construction of medium rise building work)

The prescribed qualifications for registration in the class of commercial builder (limited to the construction of medium rise building work) are—

- (a) the successful completion of—
 - (i) a Bachelor of Construction Management and Economics from Holmesglen Institute; or
 - (ii) a Bachelor of Construction Management (Honours) from Victoria University; or
 - (iii) a Bachelor of Applied Science (Construction Management) from RMIT University; or
 - (iv) an advanced diploma of building and construction (management) (CPC60212) from an RTO; and
- (b) at least 3 years of practical experience.

23 Class of commercial builder (limited to the construction of shade structures work)

- (1) The prescribed qualifications for registration in the class of commercial builder (limited to the construction of shade structures work) are—
 - (a) a certificate in carpentry (CPC30211) from an RTO, including the additional units of competency; and
 - (b) at least 2 years of practical experience.
- (2) For the purposes of this clause, the additional units of competency are—
 - (a) identify construction work hazards and select risk control strategies (CPCCWHS3001); and
 - (b) select and prepare a construction contract (CPCCBC4003A); and
 - (c) produce labour and material schedules for ordering (CPCCBC4005A); and

- (d) arrange building applications and approvals (CPCCBC4026A).

24 Class of commercial builder (limited to the erection of signs work)

- (1) The prescribed qualifications for registration in the class of commercial builder (limited to the erection of signs work) are—
 - (a) the successful completion of the required units of competency; and
 - (b) at least 2 years of practical experience.
- (2) For the purposes of this clause, the required units of competency are—
 - (a) select and prepare a construction contract (CPCCBC4003A); and
 - (b) produce labour and material schedules for ordering (CPCCBC4005A); and
 - (c) read and interpret plans and specifications (CPCCBC4012B); and
 - (d) arrange building applications and approvals (CPCCBC4026A); and
 - (e) erect and dismantle restricted height scaffolding (CPCCCM2008B); and
 - (f) work safely on scaffolding higher than 2 metres (CPCCCM2010); and
 - (g) operate elevated work platforms up to 11 metres (CPCCCM3001); and
 - (h) work safely around electrical sources, services and assets (CPCCCM3003); and
 - (i) carry out concreting to simple forms (CPCCCO2013A); and
 - (j) apply basic levelling procedures (CPCCCM2006); and

- (k) identify construction work hazards and select risk control strategies (CPCCWHS3001).

25 Class of commercial builder (limited to the installation of blinds and awnings work)

- (1) The prescribed qualifications for registration in the class of commercial builder (limited to the installation of blinds and awnings work) are—
 - (a) the successful completion of a certificate in blinds, awnings, security screens and grilles (MSF30913) from an RTO, including the required units of competency and the additional units of competency; and
 - (b) at least 2 years of practical experience.
- (2) For the purposes of this clause, the additional units of competency are—
 - (a) identify construction work hazards and select risk control strategies (CPCCWHS3001); and
 - (b) select and prepare a construction contract (CPCCBC4003A); and
 - (c) produce labour and material schedules for ordering (CPCCBC4005A); and
 - (d) arrange building applications and approvals (CPCCBC4026A); and
 - (e) read and interpret plans and specifications (CPCCBC4012B).
- (3) For the purposes of this clause, the required units of competency are—
 - (a) install metal structures and features (AHCLSC308); and
 - (b) install exterior blinds and awnings (MSFBA3002); and
 - (c) perform minor maintenance (MSTGN2005).

26 Class of commercial builder (limited to non-structural fit-out work)

- (1) The prescribed qualifications for registration in the class of commercial builder (limited to non-structural fit-out work) are—
 - (a) the successful completion of—
 - (i) a certificate in shopfitting (CPC30116) from an RTO, including the additional units of competency; or
 - (ii) a certificate in carpentry (CPC30211) from an RTO, including the additional units of competency; or
 - (iii) a certificate in carpentry and joinery (CPC32011) from an RTO, including the additional units of competency; and
 - (b) at least one year of practical experience.
- (2) For the purposes of this clause, the additional units of competency are—
 - (a) identify construction work hazards and select risk control strategies (CPCCWHS3001); and
 - (b) select and prepare a construction contract (CPCCBC4003A); and
 - (c) produce labour and material schedules for ordering (CPCCBC4005A); and
 - (d) arrange building applications and approvals (CPCCBC4026A).

27 Class of commercial builder (limited to steel erection work)

- (1) The prescribed qualifications for registration in the class of commercial builder (limited to steel erection work) are—

- (a) the successful completion of a certificate in rigging (CPC30711) from an RTO, including the required unit of competency and the additional units of competency; and
 - (b) at least 2 years of practical experience.
- (2) For the purposes of this clause, the additional units of competency are—
 - (a) identify construction work hazards and select risk control strategies (CPCCWHS3001); and
 - (b) select and prepare a construction contract (CPCCBC4003A); and
 - (c) produce labour and material schedules for ordering (CPCCBC4005A); and
 - (d) read and interpret plans and specifications (CPCCBC4012B); and
 - (e) apply structural principles to commercial low rise constructions (CPCCBC4011B); and
 - (f) arrange building applications and approvals (CPCCBC4026A).
- (3) For the purposes of this clause, the required unit of competency is perform advanced structural steel erection (CPCCRI3014A).

28 Class of commercial builder (limited to structural fit-out work)

- (1) The prescribed qualifications for registration in the class of commercial builder (limited to structural fit-out work) are—
 - (a) the successful completion of—
 - (i) a certificate in shopfitting (CPC30116) from an RTO, including the additional units of competency; or

- (ii) a certificate in carpentry (CPC30211) from an RTO, including the additional units of competency; or
 - (iii) a certificate in carpentry and joinery (CPC32011) from an RTO, including the additional units of competency; and
- (b) at least 2 years of practical experience.
- (2) For the purposes of this clause, the additional units of competency are—
 - (a) identify construction work hazards and select risk control strategies (CPCCWHS3001); and
 - (b) select and prepare a construction contract (CPCCBC4003A); and
 - (c) produce labour and material schedules for ordering (CPCCBC4005A); and
 - (d) apply building codes and standards to the construction process for medium rise building projects (CPCCBC5001B); and
 - (e) arrange building applications and approvals (CPCCBC4026A).

29 Class of commercial builder (limited to structural landscaping work)

- (1) The prescribed qualifications for registration in the class of commercial builder (limited to structural landscaping work) are—
 - (a) the successful completion of—
 - (i) a certificate in landscape construction (AHC30916) from an RTO, including the additional units of competency; or

- (ii) a diploma of landscape design (AHC50610) from an RTO, including the additional units of competency; and
- (b) at least 2 years of practical experience.
- (2) For the purposes of this clause, the additional units of competency are—
 - (a) identify construction work hazards and select risk control strategies (CPCCWHS3001); and
 - (b) select and prepare a construction contract (CPCCBC4003A); and
 - (c) produce labour and material schedules for ordering (CPCCBC4005A); and
 - (d) read and interpret plans and specifications (CPCCBC4012B); and
 - (e) arrange building applications and approvals (CPCCBC4026A).

30 Class of commercial builder (limited to waterproofing work)

- (1) The prescribed qualifications for registration in the class of commercial builder (limited to waterproofing work) are—
 - (a) a certificate in construction waterproofing (CPC31411) from an RTO, including the additional units of competency; and
 - (b) at least 2 years of practical experience.
- (2) For the purposes of this clause, the additional units of competency are—
 - (a) identify construction work hazards and select risk control strategies (CPCCWHS3001); and
 - (b) select and prepare a construction contract (CPCCBC4003A); and

- (c) produce labour and material schedules for ordering (CPCCBC4005A); and
- (d) read and interpret plans and specifications (CPCCBC4012B); and
- (e) arrange building applications and approvals (CPCCBC4026A).

31 Class of domestic builder (unlimited)

The prescribed qualifications for registration in the class of domestic builder (unlimited) are—

- (a) the successful completion of—
 - (i) a Bachelor of Construction Management and Economics from Holmesglen Institute; or
 - (ii) a Bachelor of Construction Management (Honours) from Deakin University; or
 - (iii) a diploma of building and construction (building) (CPC50210) from an RTO; and
- (b) at least 3 years of practical experience.

32 Class of domestic builder (limited to the construction of non-habitable building structures)

- (1) The prescribed qualifications for registration in the class of domestic builder (limited to the construction of non-habitable building structures) are—
 - (a) a certificate in carpentry (CPC30211) from an RTO, including the additional units of competency; and
 - (b) at least 2 years of practical experience.

- (2) For the purposes of this clause, the additional units of competency are—
- (a) arrange building applications and approvals (CPCCBC4026A); and
 - (b) produce labour and material schedules for ordering (CPCCBC4005A); and
 - (c) select and prepare a construction contract (CPCCBC4003A); and
 - (d) identify construction work hazards and select risk control strategies (CPCCWHS3001).

33 Class of domestic builder (limited to the construction of gates and fences)

- (1) The prescribed qualifications for registration in the class of domestic builder (limited to the construction of gates and fences) are—
- (a) the successful completion of—
 - (i) a certificate in carpentry (CPC30211) from an RTO, including the additional units of competency; and
 - (ii) a certificate in bricklaying and blocklaying (CPC30111) from an RTO, including the required units of competency and the additional units of competency; and
 - (b) at least one year of practical experience.
- (2) For the purposes of this clause, the additional units of competency are—
- (a) arrange building applications and approvals (CPCCBC4026A); and
 - (b) produce labour and material schedules for ordering (CPCCBC4005A); and
 - (c) select and prepare a construction contract (CPCCBC4003A).

(3) For the purposes of this clause, the required units of competency are—

- (a) lay masonry walls and corners (CPCCBL3005A); and
- (b) lay multi-thickness walls and piers (CPCCBL3006A).

34 Class of domestic builder (limited to the construction of retaining walls)

(1) The prescribed qualifications for registration in the class of domestic builder (limited to the construction of retaining walls) are—

- (a) the successful completion of a certificate in landscape construction (AHC30916) from an RTO, including the required units of competency and the additional units of competency; and
- (b) at least one year of practical experience.

(2) For the purposes of this clause, the additional units of competency are—

- (a) arrange building applications and approvals (CPCCBC4026A); and
- (b) produce labour and material schedules for ordering (CPCCBC4005A); and
- (c) select and prepare a construction contract (CPCCBC4003A).

(3) For the purposes of this clause, the required units of competency are—

- (a) erect timber structures and features (AHCLSC304); and
- (b) implement a retaining wall project (AHCLSC307).

35 Class of domestic builder (limited to the construction of swimming pools and spas)

- (1) The prescribed qualifications for registration in the class of domestic builder (limited to the construction of swimming pools and spas) are—
 - (a) the successful completion of a certificate in swimming pool and spa building (CPC40808) from an RTO, including the additional unit of competency; and
 - (b) at least 2 years of practical experience.
- (2) For the purposes of this clause, the additional unit of competency is arrange building applications and approvals (CPCCBC4026A).

36 Class of domestic builder (limited to the construction of private bushfire shelters)

- (1) The prescribed qualifications for registration in the class of domestic builder (limited to the construction of private bushfire shelters) are—
 - (a) the successful completion of a certificate in carpentry (CPC30211) from an RTO, including the additional units of competency; and
 - (b) at least 2 years of practical experience.
- (2) For the purposes of this clause, the additional units of competency are—
 - (a) arrange building applications and approvals (CPCCBC4026A); and
 - (b) produce labour and material schedules for ordering (CPCCBC4005A); and
 - (c) select and prepare a construction contract (CPCCBC4003A).

37 Class of domestic builder (limited to the construction of shade structures)

- (1) The prescribed qualifications for registration in the class of domestic builder (limited to the construction of shade structures) are—
 - (a) the successful completion of a certificate in carpentry (CPC30211) from an RTO, including the additional units of competency; and
 - (b) at least one year of practical experience.
- (2) For the purposes of this clause, the additional units of competency are—
 - (a) arrange building applications and approvals (CPCCBC4026A); and
 - (b) produce labour and material schedules for ordering (CPCCBC4005A); and
 - (c) select and prepare a construction contract (CPCCBC4003A).

38 Class of domestic builder (limited to the construction of structural landscaping)

- (1) The prescribed qualifications for registration in the class of domestic builder (limited to the construction of structural landscaping) are—
 - (a) the successful completion of a certificate in landscape construction (AHC30916) from an RTO, including the additional units of competency; and
 - (b) at least one year of practical experience.
- (2) For the purposes of this clause, the additional units of competency are—
 - (a) arrange building applications and approvals (CPCCBC4026A); and

- (b) produce labour and material schedules for ordering (CPCCBC4005A); and
- (c) read and interpret plans and specifications (CPCCBC4012B); and
- (d) select and prepare a construction contract (CPCCBC4003A).

39 Class of domestic builder (limited to bathroom, kitchen and laundry renovation)

- (1) The prescribed qualifications for registration in the class of domestic builder (limited to bathroom, kitchen and laundry renovation) are—
 - (a) the successful completion of a certificate in cabinet making (MSF31113) from an RTO, including the additional units of competency; and
 - (b) at least 2 years of practical experience.
- (2) For the purposes of this clause, the additional units of competency are—
 - (a) arrange building applications and approvals (CPCCBC4026A); and
 - (b) produce labour and material schedules for ordering (CPCCBC4005A); and
 - (c) select and prepare a construction contract (CPCCBC4003A).

40 Class of domestic builder (limited to earthworks and excavation work)

- (1) The prescribed qualifications for registration in the class of domestic builder (limited to earthworks and excavation work) are—
 - (a) the successful completion of a certificate in civil construction plant operations (RII30815) from an RTO, including the

- required units of competency and the additional units of competency; and
- (b) at least 2 years of practical experience.
- (2) For the purposes of this clause, the additional units of competency are—
- (a) produce labour and material schedules for ordering (CPCCBC4005A); and
- (b) read and interpret plans and specifications (CPCCBC4012B); and
- (c) arrange building applications and approvals (CPCCBC4026A).
- (3) For the purposes of this clause, the required units of competency are—
- (a) apply the principles of earthworks construction (RIIMPO402D); and
- (b) conduct earthworks (RIICRC306D); and
- (c) carry out excavation (CPCCCM2002A); and
- (d) install trench support (RIICCM210D).

41 Class of domestic builder (limited to footings and slab work)

- (1) The prescribed qualifications for registration in the class of domestic builder (limited to footings and slab work) are—
- (a) the successful completion of a certificate in concreting (CPC30313) from an RTO, including the additional unit of competency; and
- (b) at least 2 years of practical experience.
- (2) For the purposes of this clause, the additional unit of competency is arrange building applications and approvals (CPCCBC4026A).

42 Class of domestic builder (limited to framing)

- (1) The prescribed qualifications for registration in the class of domestic builder (limited to framing) are—
 - (a) the successful completion of a certificate in carpentry (CPC30211) from an RTO, including the required units of competency and the additional units of competency; and
 - (b) at least 2 years of practical experience.
- (2) For the purposes of this clause, the additional units of competency are—
 - (a) arrange building applications and approvals (CPCCBC4026A); and
 - (b) produce labour and material schedules for ordering (CPCCBC4005A); and
 - (c) select and prepare a construction contract (CPCCBC4003A).
- (3) For the purposes of this clause, the required units of competency are—
 - (a) construct ceiling frames (CPCCCA3005B); and
 - (b) construct pitched roofs (CPCCCA3007C); and
 - (c) erect roof trusses (CPCCCA3006B).

43 Class of domestic builder (limited to bricklaying and blocklaying)

- (1) The prescribed qualifications for registration in the class of domestic builder (limited to bricklaying and blocklaying) are—
 - (a) the successful completion of a certificate in bricklaying and blocklaying (CPC30111) from an RTO, including the additional units of competency; and

- (b) at least 2 years of practical experience.
- (2) For the purposes of this clause, the additional units of competency are—
 - (a) arrange building applications and approvals (CPCCBC4026A); and
 - (b) produce labour and material schedules for ordering (CPCCBC4005A); and
 - (c) select and prepare a construction contract (CPCCBC4003A).

44 Class of domestic builder (limited to external wall cladding)

- (1) The prescribed qualifications for registration in the class of domestic builder (limited to external wall cladding) are—
 - (a) the successful completion of a certificate in carpentry (CPC30211) from an RTO, including the required unit of competency and the additional units of competency; and
 - (b) at least one year of practical experience.
- (2) For the purposes of this clause, the additional units of competency are—
 - (a) arrange building applications and approvals (CPCCBC4026A); and
 - (b) produce labour and material schedules for ordering (CPCCBC4005A); and
 - (c) select and prepare a construction contract (CPCCBC4003A).
- (3) For the purposes of this clause, the required unit of competency is install exterior cladding (CPCCCA3017B).

45 Class of domestic builder (limited to roof tiling)

- (1) The prescribed qualifications for registration in the class of domestic builder (limited to roof tiling) are the successful completion of—
 - (a) a certificate in roof tiling (CPC30812) from an RTO, including the additional units of competency; and
 - (b) at least 2 years of practical experience.
- (2) For the purposes of this clause, the additional units of competency are—
 - (a) arrange building applications and approvals (CPCCBC4026A); and
 - (b) produce labour and material schedules for ordering (CPCCBC4005A); and
 - (c) select and prepare a construction contract (CPCCBC4003A).

46 Class of domestic builder (limited to waterproofing)

- (1) The prescribed qualifications for registration in the class of domestic builder (limited to waterproofing) are—
 - (a) the successful completion of a certificate in construction waterproofing (CPC31411) from an RTO, including the additional units of competency; and
 - (b) at least 2 years of practical experience.
- (2) For the purposes of this clause, the additional units of competency are—
 - (a) arrange building applications and approvals (CPCCBC4026A); and
 - (b) produce labour and material schedules for ordering (CPCCBC4005A); and

- (c) select and prepare a construction contract (CPCCBC4003A).

47 Class of domestic builder (limited to door and window replacement and installation)

- (1) The prescribed qualifications for registration in the class of domestic builder (limited to door and window replacement and installation) are—
 - (a) the successful completion of—
 - (i) a certificate in carpentry (CPC30211) from an RTO, including the additional units of competency; or
 - (ii) a certificate in joinery (CPC31912) from an RTO, including the additional units of competency; and
 - (b) at least 2 years of practical experience.
- (2) For the purposes of this clause, the additional units of competency are—
 - (a) arrange building applications and approvals (CPCCBC4026A); and
 - (b) produce labour and material schedules for ordering (CPCCBC4005A); and
 - (c) select and prepare a construction contract (CPCCBC4003A).

48 Class of domestic builder (limited to site works involved in relocating a dwelling)

- (1) The prescribed qualifications for registration in the class of domestic builder (limited to site works involved in relocating a dwelling) are—
 - (a) the successful completion of—
 - (i) a certificate in carpentry (CPC30211) from an RTO, including the additional units of competency; or

- (ii) a certificate in civil foundations (RII31215) from an RTO, including the required units of competency and the additional units of competency; and
 - (b) at least 2 years of practical experience.
- (2) For the purposes of this clause, the additional units of competency are—
 - (a) arrange building applications and approvals (CPCCBC4026A); and
 - (b) produce labour and material schedules for ordering (CPCCBC4005A); and
 - (c) select and prepare a construction contract (CPCCBC4003A).
- (3) For the purposes of this regulation, the required units of competency are—
 - (a) conduct earthworks (RIICRC306D); and
 - (b) construct underpinning (RIICFW301D).

49 Class of domestic builder (limited to re-stumping and re-blocking)

- (1) The prescribed qualifications for registration in the class of domestic builder (limited to re-stumping and re-blocking) are—
 - (a) the successful completion of a certificate in civil foundations (RII31215) from an RTO, including the additional units of competency; and
 - (b) at least 2 years of practical experience.
- (2) For the purposes of this clause, the additional units of competency are—
 - (a) arrange building applications and approvals (CPCCBC4026A); and

- (b) produce labour and material schedules for ordering (CPCCBC4005A); and
- (c) select and prepare a construction contract (CPCCBC4003A).

50 Class of domestic builder (limited to cabinet making, joinery and stair construction)

- (1) The prescribed qualifications for registration in the class of domestic builder (limited to cabinet making, joinery and stair construction) are—
 - (a) the successful completion of—
 - (i) a certificate in cabinet making (MSF31113) from an RTO, including the additional units of competency and the required unit of competency; or
 - (ii) a certificate in joinery (CPC31912) from an RTO, including the additional units of competency; or
 - (iii) a certificate in carpentry (CPC30211) from an RTO, including the additional units of competency; and
 - (b) at least 2 years of practical experience.
- (2) For the purposes of this clause, the additional units of competency are—
 - (a) arrange building applications and approvals (CPCCBC4026A); and
 - (b) produce labour and material schedules for ordering (CPCCBC4005A); and
 - (c) select and prepare a construction contract (CPCCBC4003A).
- (3) For the purposes of this clause, the required unit of competency is install furnishing products (MSFFM3006).

51 Class of domestic builder (limited to carpentry)

- (1) The prescribed qualifications for registration in the class of domestic builder (limited to carpentry) are—
 - (a) the successful completion of a certificate in carpentry (CPC30211) from an RTO, including the additional units of competency; and
 - (b) at least 3 years of practical experience.
- (2) For the purposes of this clause, the additional units of competency are—
 - (a) arrange building applications and approvals (CPCCBC4026A); and
 - (b) produce labour and material schedules for ordering (CPCCBC4005A); and
 - (c) select and prepare a construction contract (CPCCBC4003A).

52 Class of domestic builder (limited to the erection of poles, masts and antennas)

- (1) The prescribed qualification for registration in the class of domestic builder (limited to the erection of poles, masts and antennas) are—
 - (a) the successful completion of the required units of competency from an RTO; and
 - (b) at least 2 years of practical experience.
- (2) For the purposes of this clause, the required units of competency are—
 - (a) produce labour and material schedules for ordering (CPCCBC4005A); and
 - (b) read and interpret plans and specifications (CPCCBC4012B); and

- (c) install a terrestrial antenna (ICTRFN202);
and
- (d) install a satellite antenna (ICTRFN201); and
- (e) arrange building applications and approvals
(CPCCBC4026A).

Note

Under regulation 7 of the Domestic Building Contracts Regulations 2017, if this type of building work is undertaken in isolation under a contract, it is not considered domestic building work to which the **Domestic Building Contracts Act 1995** applies. However registration under Part 11 of the Act to carry out this type of building work is required if this work and another type of building work listed under regulation 7 of the Domestic Building Contracts Regulations 2017 are to be carried out under the same contract because that work is then considered to be domestic building work for the purposes of the **Domestic Building Contracts Act 1995**.

53 Class of domestic builder (limited to sheet plastering)

- (1) The prescribed qualifications for registration in the class of domestic builder (limited to sheet plastering) are—
 - (a) the successful completion of a certificate in wall and ceiling lining (CPC31211) from an RTO, including the additional units of competency; and
 - (b) at least one year of practical experience.
- (2) For the purposes of this clause, the additional units of competency are—
 - (a) arrange building applications and approvals (CPCCBC4026A); and
 - (b) produce labour and material schedules for ordering (CPCCBC4005A); and
 - (c) select and prepare a construction contract (CPCCBC4003A).

Note

Under regulation 7 of the Domestic Building Contracts Regulations 2017, if this type of building work is undertaken in isolation under a contract, it is not considered domestic building work to which the **Domestic Building Contracts Act 1995** applies. However registration under Part 11 of the Act to carry out this type of building work is required if this work and another type of building work listed under regulation 7 of the Domestic Building Contracts Regulations 2017 are to be carried out under the same contract because that work is then considered to be domestic building work for the purposes of the **Domestic Building Contracts Act 1995**.

54 Class of domestic builder (limited to solid plastering and rendering)

- (1) The prescribed qualification for registration in the class of domestic builder (limited to solid plastering and rendering) are—
 - (a) the successful completion of a certificate in solid plastering (CPC31011) from an RTO, including the additional units of competency; and
 - (b) at least one year of practical experience.
- (2) For the purposes of this clause, the additional units of competency are—
 - (a) arrange building applications and approvals (CPCCBC4026A); and
 - (b) produce labour and material schedules for ordering (CPCCBC4005A); and
 - (c) select and prepare a construction contract (CPCCBC4003A).

Note

Under regulation 7 of the Domestic Building Contracts Regulations 2017, if this type of building work is undertaken in isolation under a contract, it is not considered domestic building work to which the **Domestic Building Contracts Act 1995** applies. However registration under Part 11 of the Act to carry out this type of building work is required if this work and another type of building work listed under regulation 7 of the Domestic

Building Contracts Regulations 2017 are to be carried out under the same contract because that work is then considered to be domestic building work for the purposes of the **Domestic Building Contracts Act 1995**.

55 Class of domestic builder (limited to floor finishing and covering)

- (1) The prescribed qualifications for registration in the class of domestic builder (limited to floor finishing and covering) are—
 - (a) the successful completion of a certificate in flooring technology (MSF30813) from an RTO, including the additional units of competency; and
 - (b) at least one year of practical experience.
- (2) For the purposes of this clause, the additional units of competency are—
 - (a) arrange building applications and approvals (CPCCBC4026A); and
 - (b) produce labour and material schedules for ordering (CPCCBC4005A); and
 - (c) select and prepare a construction contract (CPCCBC4003A).

Note

Under regulation 7 of the Domestic Building Contracts Regulations 2017, if this type of building work is undertaken in isolation under a contract, it is not considered domestic building work to which the **Domestic Building Contracts Act 1995** applies. However registration under Part 11 of the Act to carry out this type of building work is required if this work and another type of building work listed under regulation 7 of the Domestic Building Contracts Regulations 2017 are to be carried out under the same contract because that work is then considered to be domestic building work for the purposes of the **Domestic Building Contracts Act 1995**.

56 Class of domestic builder (limited to glazing work)

- (1) The prescribed qualifications for registration in the class of domestic builder (limited to glazing work) are—
 - (a) the successful completion of a certificate in glass and glazing (MSF30413) from an RTO, including the additional units of competency; and
 - (b) at least 2 years of practical experience.
- (2) For the purposes of this clause, the additional units of competency are—
 - (a) arrange building applications and approvals (CPCCBC4026A); and
 - (b) produce labour and material schedules for ordering (CPCCBC4005A); and
 - (c) select and prepare a construction contract (CPCCBC4003A).

Note

Under regulation 7 of the Domestic Building Contracts Regulations 2017, if this type of building work is undertaken in isolation under a contract, it is not considered domestic building work to which the **Domestic Building Contracts Act 1995** applies. However registration under Part 11 of the Act to carry out this type of building work is required if this work and another type of building work listed under regulation 7 of the Domestic Building Contracts Regulations 2017 are to be carried out under the same contract because that work is then considered to be domestic building work for the purposes of the **Domestic Building Contracts Act 1995**.

57 Class of domestic builder (limited to insulation work)

- (1) The prescribed qualifications for registration in the class of domestic builder (limited to insulation work) are—

- (a) the successful completion of a certificate in wall and ceiling lining (CPC31211) from an RTO, including the additional units of competency and the required units of competency; and
 - (b) at least one year of practical experience.
- (2) For the purposes of this clause, the additional units of competency are—
 - (a) arrange building applications and approvals (CPCCBC4026A); and
 - (b) produce labour and material schedules for ordering (CPCCBC4005A); and
 - (c) select and prepare a construction contract (CPCCBC4003A).
- (3) For the purposes of this clause, the required units of competency are—
 - (a) install batt insulation products (CPCCPB3014A); and
 - (b) install acoustic and thermal environmental protection systems (CPCCPB3015A); and
 - (c) install ceiling insulation (CPCCPB3027A).

Note

Under regulation 7 of the Domestic Building Contracts Regulations 2017, if this type of building work is undertaken in isolation under a contract, it is not considered domestic building work to which the **Domestic Building Contracts Act 1995** applies. However registration under Part 11 of the Act to carry out this type of building work is required if this work and another type of building work listed under regulation 7 of the Domestic Building Contracts Regulations 2017 are to be carried out under the same contract because that work is then considered to be domestic building work for the purposes of the **Domestic Building Contracts Act 1995**.

58 Class of domestic builder (limited to painting and decorating)

- (1) The prescribed qualifications for registration in the class of domestic builder (limited to painting and decorating) are—
 - (a) the successful completion of a certificate in painting and decorating (CPC30611) from an RTO, including the additional units of competency; and
 - (b) at least one year of practical experience.
- (2) For the purposes of this clause, the additional units of competency are—
 - (a) arrange building applications and approvals (CPCCBC4026A); and
 - (b) produce labour and material schedules for ordering (CPCCBC4005A); and
 - (c) select and prepare a construction contract (CPCCBC4003A).

Note

Under regulation 7 of the Domestic Building Contracts Regulations 2017, if this type of building work is undertaken in isolation under a contract, it is not considered domestic building work to which the **Domestic Building Contracts Act 1995** applies. However registration under Part 11 of the Act to carry out this type of building work is required if this work and another type of building work listed under regulation 7 of the Domestic Building Contracts Regulations 2017 are to be carried out under the same contract because that work is then considered to be domestic building work for the purposes of the **Domestic Building Contracts Act 1995**.

59 Class of domestic builder (limited to floor and wall tiling work)

- (1) The prescribed qualifications for registration in the class of domestic builder (limited to floor and wall tiling work) are—

- (a) the successful completion of a certificate in wall and floor tiling (CPC31311) from an RTO, including the additional units of competency; and
 - (b) at least one year of practical experience.
- (2) For the purposes of this clause, the additional units of competency are—
 - (a) arrange building applications and approvals (CPCCBC4026A); and
 - (b) produce labour and material schedules for ordering (CPCCBC4005A); and
 - (c) select and prepare a construction contract (CPCCBC4003A).

Note

Under regulation 7 of the Domestic Building Contracts Regulations 2017, if this type of building work is undertaken in isolation under a contract, it is not considered domestic building work to which the **Domestic Building Contracts Act 1995** applies. However registration under Part 11 of the Act to carry out this type of building work is required if this work and another type of building work listed under regulation 7 of the Domestic Building Contracts Regulations 2017 are to be carried out under the same contract because that work is then considered to be domestic building work for the purposes of the **Domestic Building Contracts Act 1995**.

60 Class of domestic builder (limited to attaching external fixtures)

- (1) The prescribed qualifications for registration in the class of domestic builder (limited to attaching external fixtures) are—
 - (a) the successful completion of—
 - (i) a certificate in carpentry (CPC30211) from an RTO, including the additional units of competency; or

- (ii) a certificate in blinds, awnings, security screens and grilles (MSF30913) from an RTO, including the additional units of competency; and
 - (b) at least one year of practical experience.
- (2) For the purposes of this clause, the additional units of competency are—
 - (a) arrange building applications and approvals (CPCCBC4026A); and
 - (b) produce labour and material schedules for ordering (CPCCBC4005A); and
 - (c) select and prepare a construction contract (CPCCBC4003A).

Note

Under regulation 7 of the Domestic Building Contracts Regulations 2017, if this type of building work is undertaken in isolation under a contract, it is not considered domestic building work to which the **Domestic Building Contracts Act 1995** applies. However registration under Part 11 of the Act to carry out this type of building work is required if this work and another type of building work listed under regulation 7 of the Domestic Building Contracts Regulations 2017 are to be carried out under the same contract because that work is then considered to be domestic building work for the purposes of the **Domestic Building Contracts Act 1995**.

61 Class of demolisher (low rise)

The prescribed qualifications for registration in the class of demolisher (low rise) are—

- (a) the successful completion of a certificate in demolition (CPC30413) from an RTO; and
- (b) at least 2 years of practical experience.

62 Class of demolisher (medium rise)

The prescribed qualifications for registration in the class of demolisher (medium rise) are—

- (a) the successful completion of a certificate in demolition (CPC30413) from an RTO; and
- (b) at least 2 years of practical experience.

63 Class of demolisher (unlimited)

The prescribed qualifications for registration in the class of demolisher (unlimited) are—

- (a) the successful completion of a certificate in demolition (CPC41013) from an RTO; and
- (b) at least 3 years of practical experience.

64 Class of project manager (domestic)

The prescribed qualifications for registration in the class of project manager (domestic) are—

- (a) the successful completion of—
 - (i) a Bachelor of Construction Management and Economics from Holmesglen Institute; or
 - (ii) a Bachelor of Construction Management (Honours) from Deakin University; or
 - (iii) a Graduate Diploma of Construction Management from Swinburne University of Technology; or
 - (iv) a diploma of building and construction (management) (CPC50308) from an RTO; and
- (b) at least 2 years of practical experience.

65 Category of quantity surveyor

The prescribed qualifications for registration in the category of quantity surveyor are—

- (a) the successful completion of—
 - (i) a Bachelor of Applied Science (Construction Management) from RMIT University; or
 - (ii) a Bachelor of Construction Management (Honours) from Deakin University; or
 - (iii) a Bachelor of Construction Management and Economics from Holmesglen Institute; and
- (b) at least 2 years of practical experience.

66 Class of temporary structures (limited to scaffolding stages and towers)

- (1) The prescribed qualifications for registration in the class of temporary structures (limited to scaffolding stages and towers) are at least 2 years of practical experience and—
 - (a) an intermediate scaffolding licence issued under the Occupational Health and Safety Regulations 2017; or
 - (b) the successful completion of the required unit of competency from an RTO.
- (2) For the purposes of this clause, the required unit of competency from an RTO is identify construction work hazards and select risk control strategies (CPCCWHS3001).

67 Class of temporary structures (limited to tents and marquees)

- (1) The prescribed qualifications for registration in the class of temporary structures (limited to tents and marquees) are—
 - (a) the successful completion of the required unit of competency from an RTO; and
 - (b) 2 years of practical experience.
- (2) For the purposes of this clause, the required unit of competency from an RTO is identify construction work hazards and select risk control strategies (CPCCWHS3001).

Schedule 10—Work authorised to be carried out by a registered building surveyor

Regulation 259

Table

<i>Column 1</i>	<i>Column 2</i>	<i>Column 3</i>
<i>Item</i>	<i>Category/prescribed class of building practitioner</i>	<i>Authorised work</i>
1	Category of building surveyor, class of building surveyor (unlimited)	<p>Performance of all the functions that a building surveyor is authorised or required to perform under the Act and these Regulations, for all classes of building of unlimited height or floor area including the following—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) issuing building permits and temporary approvals as applicable under the Act;(b) arranging and undertaking inspections of building work to determine compliance with the Act, these Regulations and the building permit;(c) taking actions authorised under the Act and these Regulations to ensure building work complies with the Act, these Regulations and the building permit, including issuing—<ul style="list-style-type: none">(i) building notices; and(ii) building orders; and(iii) directions to fix building work under section 37A of the Act;(d) approving the use and occupation of buildings in accordance with the Act and these Regulations, including issuing occupancy permits and certificates of final inspection;(e) carrying out the functions of a municipal building surveyor if the building surveyor—<ul style="list-style-type: none">(i) has been appointed as a municipal building surveyor in accordance with section 213 of the Act; or

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 10—Work authorised to be carried
out by a registered building surveyor

<i>Column 1</i>	<i>Column 2</i>	<i>Column 3</i>
<i>Item</i>	<i>Category/prescribed class of building practitioner</i>	<i>Authorised work</i>
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (ii) is deemed to be a municipal building surveyor under section 215 of the Act; or (iii) is acting as a delegate of a municipal building surveyor under section 216B of the Act, but only to the extent of carrying out the functions set out in the instrument of delegation;
		(f) issuing certificates of compliance stating that proposed building work in the nature of design work complies with the Act and these Regulations;
		(g) in relation to building work that has been inspected personally by that building surveyor, issuing certificates of compliance stating that the building work complies with the Act and these Regulations.
2	Category of building surveyor, class of building surveyor (limited)	<p>Performance of all the functions that a building surveyor is authorised or required to perform under the Act and these Regulations, for all classes of building up to 3 storeys in height with a maximum floor area of 2000 m² including the following—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) issuing building permits and temporary approvals as applicable under the Act; (b) undertaking inspections of building work to determine compliance with the Act, these Regulations and the building permit; (c) taking actions authorised under the Act and these Regulations to ensure building work complies with the Act, these Regulations and the building permit, including issuing— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) building notices; and (ii) building orders; and (iii) directions to fix building work under section 37A of the Act;

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 10—Work authorised to be carried
out by a registered building surveyor

<i>Column 1</i>	<i>Column 2</i>	<i>Column 3</i>
<i>Item</i>	<i>Category/prescribed class of building practitioner</i>	<i>Authorised work</i>
		(d) approving the use and occupation of buildings in accordance with the Act and these Regulations, including issuing occupancy permits and certificates of final inspection;
		(e) carrying out the functions of a municipal building surveyor if the building surveyor is acting as a delegate or a municipal building surveyor under section 216B of the Act, but only to the extent of carrying out the functions set out in the instrument of delegation;
		(f) issuing certificates of compliance stating that proposed building work in the nature of design work complies with the Act and these Regulations;
		(g) in relation to building work that has been inspected personally by that building surveyor, issuing certificates of compliance stating that the building work complies with the Act and these Regulations.

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 11—Work authorised to be carried
out by a registered building inspector

Schedule 11—Work authorised to be carried out by a registered building inspector

Regulation 260

Table

<i>Column 1</i>	<i>Column 2</i>	<i>Column 3</i>
<i>Item</i>	<i>Category/prescribed class of building practitioner</i>	<i>Authorised work</i>
1	Category of building inspector, class of building inspector (unlimited)	<p>Performance of all the functions that a building inspector is authorised or required to perform under the Act and these Regulations, for all classes of building of unlimited height or floor area including the following—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) undertaking inspections of building work to determine compliance with the Act, these Regulations and the building permit at the request of the relevant building surveyor;(b) issuing oral directions to fix building work under Division 2 of Part 4 of the Act if authorised by the relevant building surveyor;(c) in relation to building work that has been inspected personally by that building inspector, issuing certificates of compliance under regulation 123 stating that the building work complies with the Act and these Regulations.
2	Category of building inspector, class of building inspector (limited)	<p>Performance of all the functions that a building inspector is authorised or required to perform under the Act and these Regulations for all classes of buildings (excluding buildings with basements) of up to 3 storeys in height with a maximum floor area of 500 m² or for all classes of buildings (including buildings with basements) of up to 3 storeys in height with a maximum floor area of up to 2000 m² including the following—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) undertaking inspections of building work to determine compliance with the Act, these Regulations and the building permit at the request of the relevant building surveyor;

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 11—Work authorised to be carried
out by a registered building inspector

<i>Column 1</i>	<i>Column 2</i>	<i>Column 3</i>
<i>Item</i>	<i>Category/prescribed class of building practitioner</i>	<i>Authorised work</i>
		(b) issuing directions to fix building work under Division 2 of Part 4 of the Act where authorised by the relevant building surveyor;
		(c) in relation to building work that has been inspected personally by that building inspector, issuing certificates of compliance under regulation 123 stating that the building work complies with the Act and these Regulations.

Schedule 12—Domestic building work authorised to be carried out by registered domestic builders

Regulation 261

Table

<i>Column 1</i>	<i>Column 2</i>	<i>Column 3</i>
<i>Item</i>	<i>Category/prescribed class of building practitioner</i>	<i>Authorised domestic building work</i>
1	Category of builder, class of domestic builder (unlimited)	The carrying out of all components of domestic building work.
2	Category of builder, class of domestic builder (limited to the construction of non-habitable building structures)	<p>The carrying out of domestic building work associated with the construction of the following Class 10 buildings which are above ground and free standing in structure—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) a private garage; (b) a carport; (c) a separate single storey garage associated with another building if the garage contains no more than 3 vehicle spaces; (d) a shed; (e) a cabana; (f) a gazebo; (g) a shade structure. <p>Work in this class does not include the following work—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the construction of retaining walls that are not part of the non-habitable building; (b) the construction of external bathrooms, kitchens or laundries.
3	Category of builder, class of domestic builder (limited to the construction of gates and fences)	<p>The carrying out of domestic building work associated with the following work—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the construction and dismantling of all types of fencing of any type of material, including associated manual and automatic gates;

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 12—Domestic building work authorised to be carried out by
registered domestic builders

<i>Column 1</i>	<i>Column 2</i>	<i>Column 3</i>
<i>Item</i>	<i>Category/prescribed class of building practitioner</i>	<i>Authorised domestic building work</i>
		(b) the construction of safety barriers for swimming pools and spas.
4	Category of builder, class of domestic builder (limited to the construction of retaining walls)	The carrying out of domestic building work associated with the construction of retaining walls of any material that do not form part of another building.
5	Category of builder, class of domestic builder (limited to the construction of swimming pools and spas)	<p>The carrying out of domestic building work associated with the construction of swimming pools and spas and the construction of appropriate safety barriers for those swimming pools or spas.</p> <p>Work in this class does not include the following work—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the construction of retaining walls; (b) the construction of shade structures; (c) the maintenance and general repair of swimming pools and spas; (d) water chemistry.
6	Category of builder, class of domestic builder (limited to the construction of private bushfire shelters)	The carrying out of domestic building work associated with the construction of private bushfire shelters.
7	Category of builder, class of domestic builder (limited to the construction of shade structures)	The carrying out of domestic building work associated with the construction of shade structures.
8	Category of builder, class of domestic builder (limited to the construction of structural landscaping)	<p>The carrying out of domestic building work associated with the following work—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the construction of the following— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) retaining walls of any material, that do not form part of another building; (ii) gates;

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 12—Domestic building work authorised to be carried out by
registered domestic builders

<i>Column 1</i>	<i>Column 2</i>	<i>Column 3</i>
<i>Item</i>	<i>Category/prescribed class of building practitioner</i>	<i>Authorised domestic building work</i>
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (iii) fences (excluding swimming pool and spa safety barriers); (iv) gazebos; (v) driveways; (vi) paths; (vii) external stairs and ramps; (viii) cabanas; (ix) pergolas; (x) decks; (xi) ornamental ponds, water features and other structural ornamentation; (b) drainage associated with work in paragraph (a); (c) irrigation associated with work in paragraph (a); (d) paving associated with work in paragraph (a).
9	Category of builder, class of domestic builder (limited to bathroom, kitchen and laundry renovation)	The carrying out of domestic building work associated with renovating bathrooms, kitchens and laundries that do not extend beyond the existing external walls, floor or ceiling of a home, including any site works, work requirements to gain access to the site, the removal of site impediments and the replacement of walls.
10	Category of builder, class of domestic builder (limited to earthworks and excavation work)	<p>The carrying out of domestic building work associated with the removal of earth, soil, rock and grass roots to excavation lines and levels to form a hole or trench, including site preparation work, the consideration of soil types and classifications and site drainage requirements for—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) structural supports; or (b) walls or floors of a building; or (c) structural landscaping work; or

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 12—Domestic building work authorised to be carried out by
registered domestic builders

<i>Column 1</i>	<i>Column 2</i>	<i>Column 3</i>
<i>Item</i>	<i>Category/prescribed class of building practitioner</i>	<i>Authorised domestic building work</i>
		(d) site preparation works including— (i) the consideration of soil types and classifications; and (ii) site drainage requirements.
11	Category of builder, class of domestic builder (limited to footings and slab work)	The carrying out of domestic building work associated with the selection and placement of footing systems for— (a) structural supports; or (b) walls or floors of a building; or (c) structural landscaping work; or (d) the construction and installation of reinforced or bulk concrete footing and structural elements for buildings; or (e) formwork; or (f) falsework; or (g) underpinning.
12	Category of builder, class of domestic builder (limited to framing)	The carrying out of domestic building work associated with the following work— (a) fabricating, erecting and bracing wall frames (load bearing and non-load bearing); (b) erection and replacement of roof trusses.
13	Category of builder, class of domestic builder (limited to bricklaying and blocklaying)	The carrying out of domestic building work associated with the following work— (a) construction of internal or external walls, isolated piers, arches, fireplaces and chimneys; (b) concrete rendering to buildings and masonry fixtures; (c) rammed earth or form cell construction; (d) mud brick footings to houses.

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 12—Domestic building work authorised to be carried out by
registered domestic builders

<i>Column 1</i>	<i>Column 2</i>	<i>Column 3</i>
<i>Item</i>	<i>Category/prescribed class of building practitioner</i>	<i>Authorised domestic building work</i>
14	Category of builder, class of domestic builder (limited to external wall cladding)	The carrying out of domestic building work associated with applying the following types of external wall cladding to homes— (a) weatherboards (timber or vinyl); (b) manufactured board or sheet panels; (c) lightweight aerated autoclaved concrete panels.
15	Category of builder, class of domestic builder (limited to roof tiling)	The carrying out of domestic building work associated with the following work— (a) initial tiling of roofs; (b) the repair and renovation of existing tiled roofs; (c) re-pointing, sarking, cutting, bedding and pointing of roof tiles.
16	Category of builder, class of domestic builder (limited to waterproofing)	The carrying out of domestic building work associated with waterproofing and the application, installation and repair of membranes or systems that may be applied to the interior, exterior, below ground and remedial areas of a home, except swimming pools and spas.
17	Category of builder, class of domestic builder (limited to door and window replacement and installation)	The carrying out of domestic building work associated with selection, setting out, installation, removal or replacement of windows and doors.
18	Category of builder, class of domestic builder (limited to site works involved in relocating a dwelling)	The carrying out of domestic building work associated with relocating a home, consisting of— (a) preparation of the new site; and (b) work associated with joining sections of the home, and (c) repairing and replacing materials as a result of the relocation of the home. Work in this class does not include transportation of a home or part of a home.

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 12—Domestic building work authorised to be carried out by
registered domestic builders

<i>Column 1</i>	<i>Column 2</i>	<i>Column 3</i>
<i>Item</i>	<i>Category/prescribed class of building practitioner</i>	<i>Authorised domestic building work</i>
19	Category of builder, class of domestic builder (limited to re-stumping and re-blocking)	The carrying out of domestic building work associated with sub-floor works and the levelling and supporting of existing structures to ensure they have solid foundations.
20	Category of builder, class of domestic builder (limited to cabinet making, joinery and stair construction)	<p>The carrying out of domestic building work associated with the following work—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the manufacture, assembly and installation of joinery and joinery products, including cabinets, cupboards, shelving and fitments; (b) cabinet-making work, including constructing cabinets and components of cabinets on site and making adjustments when required; (c) constructing stairs.
21	Category of builder, class of domestic builder (limited to carpentry)	<p>The carrying out of domestic building work involving carpentry work associated with the alteration and repair of homes, carports, garages, pergolas, decks, verandas and similar structures.</p> <p>Work in this class also includes the domestic building work authorised to be carried out by the following classes of domestic builder—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) class of domestic builder (limited to the construction of non-habitable building structures); (b) class of domestic builder (limited to the construction of gates and fences); (c) class of domestic builder (limited to bathroom, kitchen and laundry renovation); (d) class of domestic builder (limited to framing); (e) class of domestic builder (limited to external wall cladding);

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 12—Domestic building work authorised to be carried out by
registered domestic builders

<i>Column 1</i>	<i>Column 2</i>	<i>Column 3</i>
<i>Item</i>	<i>Category/prescribed class of building practitioner</i>	<i>Authorised domestic building work</i>
		<p>(f) class of domestic builder (limited to door and window replacement and installation);</p> <p>(g) class of domestic builder (limited to cabinet making, joinery and stair construction).</p>
22	Category of builder, class of domestic builder (limited to the erection of poles, masts and antennas)	<p>The carrying out of domestic building work associated with the erection of poles, masts and antennas attached to a home if the pole, mast or antenna—</p> <p>(a) exceeds a height of 3 m above the highest point of its attachment to the home; or</p> <p>(b) exceeds a height of 8 m above ground level.</p>
23	Category of builder, class of domestic builder (limited to sheet plastering)	The carrying out of domestic building work associated with sheet plastering, including the cutting and fixing of interior wall boards.
24	Category of builder, class of domestic builder (limited to solid plastering and rendering)	<p>The carrying out of domestic building work associated with the following solid plastering work—</p> <p>(a) the application of plaster or render to interior or exterior surfaces;</p> <p>(b) the restoration and renovation of solid plaster;</p> <p>(c) the installation of associated cornices and decorative moulds.</p>
25	Category of builder, class of domestic builder (limited to floor finishing and covering)	<p>The carrying out of domestic building work associated with—</p> <p>(a) the installation of non-structural flooring; and</p> <p>(b) floor coverings including timber, timber veneers, parquet, cork, carpet and vinyl.</p> <p>Work in this class does not include fixing floor tiles.</p>

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Schedule 12—Domestic building work authorised to be carried out by
registered domestic builders

<i>Column 1</i>	<i>Column 2</i>	<i>Column 3</i>
<i>Item</i>	<i>Category/prescribed class of building practitioner</i>	<i>Authorised domestic building work</i>
26	Category of builder, class of domestic builder (limited to glazing work)	The carrying out of domestic building work involving the installation of glass, acrylic or other like materials in prepared openings, such as windows, door panels, screens, fences, balustrades or partitions.
27	Category of builder, class of domestic builder (limited to insulation work)	The carrying out of domestic building work involving installing insulation into ceilings, external walls and floors and around pipe and duct work, including the selection of appropriate types of insulation material for such installations.
28	Category of builder, class of domestic builder (limited to painting and decorating)	The carrying out of domestic building work involving— (a) preparation of surfaces for the application of paint; and (b) the application of paint or other substances for protective, decorative or technical purposes; and (c) colour matching.
29	Category of builder, class of domestic builder (limited to floor and wall tiling work)	The carrying out of domestic building work involving affixing tiles for functional or decorative use on the internal or external surfaces of a home, including a swimming pool or spa, which includes waterproofing the tiling.
30	Category of builder, class of domestic builder (limited to attaching external fixtures)	The carrying out of domestic building work involving the installation of external fixtures such as blinds, awnings, security screens, insect screens and balustrades.

Endnotes

1 General information

See www.legislation.vic.gov.au for Victorian Bills, Acts and current authorised versions of legislation and up-to-date legislative information.

The Building Regulations 2018, S.R. No. 38/2018 were made on 27 March 2018 by the Governor in Council under sections 7, 9, 15A, 261 and 262 of, and Schedule 1 to, the **Building Act 1993**, No. 126/1993 and came into operation on 2 June 2018: regulation 3.

The Building Regulations 2018 will sunset 10 years after the day of making on 27 March 2028 (see section 5 of the **Subordinate Legislation Act 1994**).

INTERPRETATION OF LEGISLATION ACT 1984 (ILA)

Style changes

Section 54A of the ILA authorises the making of the style changes set out in Schedule 1 to that Act.

References to ILA s. 39B

Sidenotes which cite ILA s. 39B refer to section 39B of the ILA which provides that where an undivided regulation, rule or clause of a Schedule is amended by the insertion of one or more subregulations, subrules or subclauses the original regulation, rule or clause becomes subregulation, subrule or subclause (1) and is amended by the insertion of the expression "(1)" at the beginning of the original regulation, rule or clause.

Interpretation

As from 1 January 2001, amendments to section 36 of the ILA have the following effects:

- **Headings**

All headings included in a Statutory Rule which is made on or after 1 January 2001 form part of that Statutory Rule. Any heading inserted in a Statutory Rule which was made before 1 January 2001, by a Statutory Rule made on or after 1 January 2001, forms part of that Statutory Rule. This includes headings to Parts, Divisions or Subdivisions in a Schedule; Orders; Parts into which an Order is divided; clauses; regulations; rules; items; tables; columns; examples; diagrams; notes or forms. See section 36(1A)(2A)(2B).

- **Examples, diagrams or notes**

All examples, diagrams or notes included in a Statutory Rule which is made on or after 1 January 2001 form part of that Statutory Rule. Any examples, diagrams or notes inserted in a Statutory Rule which was made before

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Endnotes

1 January 2001, by a Statutory Rule made on or after 1 January 2001, form part of that Statutory Rule. See section 36(3A).

- **Punctuation**

All punctuation included in a Statutory Rule which is made on or after 1 January 2001 forms part of that Statutory Rule. Any punctuation inserted in a Statutory Rule which was made before 1 January 2001, by a Statutory Rule made on or after 1 January 2001, forms part of that Statutory Rule. See section 36(3B).

- **Provision numbers**

All provision numbers included in a Statutory Rule form part of that Statutory Rule, whether inserted in the Statutory Rule before, on or after 1 January 2001. Provision numbers include regulation numbers, rule numbers, subregulation numbers, subrule numbers, paragraphs and subparagraphs. See section 36(3C).

- **Location of "legislative items"**

A "legislative item" is a penalty, an example or a note. As from 13 October 2004, a legislative item relating to a provision of a Statutory Rule is taken to be at the foot of that provision even if it is preceded or followed by another legislative item that relates to that provision. For example, if a penalty at the foot of a provision is followed by a note, both of these legislative items will be regarded as being at the foot of that provision. See section 36B.

- **Other material**

Any explanatory memorandum, table of provisions, endnotes, index and other material printed after the Endnotes does not form part of a Statutory Rule. See section 36(3)(3D)(3E).

2 Table of Amendments

There are no amendments made to the Building Regulations 2018 by statutory rules, subordinate instruments and Acts.

3 Amendments Not in Operation

This publication does not include amendments made to the Building Regulations 2018 by the following Statutory Rules.

Building Regulations 2018, S.R. No. 38/2018

Date of Making: 27.3.18

Date of Commencement: Regs 282(2), 286 on 2.6.18; reg. 3

Note: Reg 282(2) revokes reg. 282 on 1.7.18;
reg. 286 revokes regs 18, 36, 45, 52, 244, 266,
272, 273 on 1.7.20

At the date of this publication, the following provisions amending the Building Regulations 2018 were Not in Operation:

Amending Statutory Rule/s:

Building Regulations 2018, S.R. No. 38/2018

282 Exemption from section 25B(1A) of the Act for owner-builders

(2) This regulation is **revoked** on 1 July 2018.

286 Revocation of regulations prescribing fees

The following regulations are **revoked** on 1 July 2020—

- (a) regulation 18;
- (b) regulation 36;
- (c) regulation 45;
- (d) regulation 52;
- (e) regulation 244;
- (f) regulation 266;
- (g) regulation 272;
- (h) regulation 273.

4 Explanatory details

Fee Units

These Regulations provide for fees by reference to fee units within the meaning of the **Monetary Units Act 2004**.

The amount of the fee is to be calculated, in accordance with section 7 of that Act, by multiplying the number of fee units applicable by the value of a fee unit.

The value of a fee unit for the financial year commencing 1 July 2017 is \$14.22. The amount of the calculated fee may be rounded to the nearest 10 cents.

The value of a fee unit for future financial years is to be fixed by the Treasurer under section 5 of the **Monetary Units Act 2004**. The value of a fee unit for a financial year must be published in the Government Gazette and a Victorian newspaper before 1 June in the preceding financial year.

Penalty Units

These Regulations provide for penalties by reference to penalty units within the meaning of section 110 of the **Sentencing Act 1991**. The amount of the penalty is to be calculated, in accordance with section 7 of the **Monetary Units Act 2004**, by multiplying the number of penalty units applicable by the value of a penalty unit.

The value of a penalty unit for the financial year commencing 1 July 2017 is \$158.57.

The amount of the calculated penalty may be rounded to the nearest dollar.

The value of a penalty unit for future financial years is to be fixed by the Treasurer under section 5 of the **Monetary Units Act 2004**. The value of a penalty unit for a financial year must be published in the Government Gazette and a Victorian newspaper before 1 June in the preceding financial year.

Table of Applied, Adopted or Incorporated Matter

The following table of applied, adopted or incorporated matter was included in S.R. No. 38/2018 in accordance with the requirements of regulation 5 of the Subordinate Legislation Regulations 2014.

In this table—

AS 1851—2005 means AS 1851—2005 Maintenance of fire protection systems and equipment, published by Standards Australia on 5 September 2005, as amended on 26 July 2006 and 23 May 2008;

AS 1851—2012 means AS 1851—2012 Routine service of fire protection systems and equipment, published by Standards Australia on 3 December 2012, as amended on 16 November 2016;

AS 3959—2009 means AS 3959—2009 Construction of buildings in bushfire-prone areas, published by Standards Australia on 10 March 2009, as amended on 16 November 2009, 15 February 2011 and 11 November 2011;

BCA means the Building Code of Australia;

BCA Volume One means Volume One of the National Construction Code 2016 including any variations or additions in the Appendix Victoria set out in the Appendices to that Volume;

BCA Volume Two means Volume Two of the National Construction Code 2016 including any Victoria additions set out in Appendix A to that Volume;

Building Code of Australia means the Building Code of Australia comprising—

- (a) Volume One of the National Construction Code 2016 including any variations or additions in the Appendix Victoria set out in the Appendices to that Volume; and
- (b) Volume Two of the National Construction Code 2016 including any Victoria additions set out in Appendix A to that Volume;

National Construction Code 2016 means the National Construction Code 2016 published by the Australian Building Codes Board on 1 May 2016, as amended on 12 March 2018.

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Endnotes

Statutory rule provision	Title of applied, adopted or incorporated document	Matter in applied, adopted or incorporated document
Regulation 5 (definition of <i>AS 1851—2012</i>)	AS 1851—2012 Routine service of fire protection systems and equipment, published by Standards Australia on 3 December 2012, as amended on 16 November 2016	The whole
Regulation 5 (definition of <i>AS 3959</i>)	AS 3959—2009 as incorporated for the time being by the BCA	The whole
Regulation 5 (definition of <i>BCA</i>)	Building Code of Australia	The whole
Regulation 5 (definition of <i>BCA Volume One</i>)	Building Code of Australia	Volume One
Regulation 5 (definition of <i>BCA Volume Two</i>)	Building Code of Australia	Volume Two
Regulation 5 (definition of <i>bushfire attack level</i>)	AS 3959—2009 as incorporated for the time being by the BCA	The whole
Regulation 5 (definition of <i>fire performance requirement</i>)	BCA Volume One	Performance requirement BP1.1, DP2, DP3, DP4 or DP6 (to the extent that it relates to fire safety)

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Endnotes

Statutory rule provision	Title of applied, adopted or incorporated document	Matter in applied, adopted or incorporated document
		Performance requirement CP1, CP2, CP3, CP4, CP5, CP6, CP7, CP8, CP9, DP5, EP1.1, EP1.2, EP1.3, EP1.4, EP1.5, EP1.6, EP2.1 or EP2.2
	BCA Volume Two	Performance requirement P2.1.1, P2.3.1 or P2.3.2 (to the extent that it relates to fire safety for a Class 1b building or a Class 10 building not associated with a Class 1a building)
Regulations 10, 11, 12 and 13	BCA	The whole
Regulation 29(b)	BCA Volume One BCA Volume Two	Clause A2.2 Clause 1.2.2
Regulations 38 and 44(1)(j)	BCA	The whole

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Endnotes

Statutory rule provision	Title of applied, adopted or incorporated document	Matter in applied, adopted or incorporated document
Regulations 74, 75, 76, 77, 79, 80, 86, 89 and Schedule 6	Alpine Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987	General Residential Zone and the provisions of the Planning Scheme (including the planning scheme maps) identifying that Zone
	Ararat Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987	Neighbourhood Residential Zone and the schedule to that Zone and the General Residential Zone and the provisions of the Planning Scheme (including the planning scheme maps) identifying those Zones
	Ballarat Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987	Neighbourhood Residential Zone and the schedule to that Zone and the Residential Growth Zone and General Residential Zone and the provisions of

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Endnotes

Statutory rule provision	Title of applied, adopted or incorporated document	Matter in applied, adopted or incorporated document
	<p>Banyule Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987</p> <p>Bass Coast Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987</p>	<p>the Planning Scheme (including the planning scheme maps) identifying those Zones</p> <p>General Residential Zone and the schedules to that Zone and Residential Growth Zone and the provisions of the Planning Scheme (including the planning scheme maps) identifying those Zones</p> <p>General Residential Zone and the provisions of the Planning Scheme (including the planning scheme maps) identifying that Zone</p>

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Endnotes

Statutory rule provision	Title of applied, adopted or incorporated document	Matter in applied, adopted or incorporated document
	Baw Baw Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987	General Residential Zone and the provisions of the Planning Scheme (including the planning scheme maps) identifying that Zone
	Bayside Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987	Mixed Use Zone and General Residential Zone and Neighbourhood Residential Zone and the schedules to those Zones and Residential Growth Zone and the provisions of the Planning Scheme (including the planning scheme maps) identifying those Zones
	Benalla Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987	General Residential Zone and the provisions of the Planning Scheme

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Endnotes

Statutory rule provision	Title of applied, adopted or incorporated document	Matter in applied, adopted or incorporated document
	<p>Boroondara Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987</p> <p>Brimbank Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987</p>	<p>(including the planning scheme maps) identifying that Zone</p> <p>General Residential Zone and the schedules to that Zone and Residential Growth Zone and the provisions of the Planning Scheme (including the planning scheme maps) identifying those Zones</p> <p>Residential Growth Zone and Neighbourhood Residential Zone and the schedules to those Zones and General Residential Zone and the provisions of the Planning Scheme</p>

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Endnotes

Statutory rule provision	Title of applied, adopted or incorporated document	Matter in applied, adopted or incorporated document
	<p>Campaspe Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987</p> <p>Cardinia Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987</p> <p>Casey Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987</p>	<p>(including the planning scheme maps) identifying those Zones</p> <p>General Residential Zone and the provisions of the Planning Scheme (including the planning scheme maps) identifying that Zone</p> <p>General Residential Zone and the provisions of the Planning Scheme (including the planning scheme maps) identifying that Zone</p> <p>Residential Growth Zone and General Residential Zone and the provisions of the Planning Scheme</p>

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Endnotes

Statutory rule provision	Title of applied, adopted or incorporated document	Matter in applied, adopted or incorporated document
	<p>Central Goldfields Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987</p> <p>Colac Otway Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987</p> <p>Corangamite Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987</p>	<p>(including the planning scheme maps) identifying those Zones</p> <p>General Residential Zone and the provisions of the Planning Scheme (including the planning scheme maps) identifying that Zone</p> <p>General Residential Zone and the schedule to that Zone and the provisions of the Planning Scheme (including the planning scheme maps) identifying that Zone</p> <p>General Residential Zone and the provisions of the Planning Scheme</p>

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Endnotes

Statutory rule provision	Title of applied, adopted or incorporated document	Matter in applied, adopted or incorporated document
	<p>Darebin Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987</p> <p>East Gippsland Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987</p> <p>Frankston Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987</p>	<p>(including the planning scheme maps) identifying that Zone</p> <p>Residential Growth Zone and the schedules to that Zone and General Residential Zone and the provisions of the Planning Scheme (including the planning scheme maps) identifying those Zones</p> <p>General Residential Zone and the provisions of the Planning Scheme (including the planning scheme maps) identifying that Zone</p> <p>General Residential Zone and the schedules to that Zone and</p>

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Endnotes

Statutory rule provision	Title of applied, adopted or incorporated document	Matter in applied, adopted or incorporated document
	<p>Gannawarra Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987</p> <p>Glen Eira Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987</p>	<p>the provisions of the Planning Scheme (including the planning scheme maps) identifying that Zone</p> <p>General Residential Zone and the provisions of the Planning Scheme (including the planning scheme maps) identifying that Zone</p> <p>Mixed Use Zone and Residential Growth Zone and General Residential Zone and Neighbourhood Residential Zone and the schedules to those Zones and the provisions of the Planning Scheme</p>

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Endnotes

Statutory rule provision	Title of applied, adopted or incorporated document	Matter in applied, adopted or incorporated document
	<p>Glenelg Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987</p> <p>Golden Plains Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987</p> <p>Greater Bendigo Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987</p>	<p>(including the planning scheme maps) identifying those Zones</p> <p>General Residential Zone and the provisions of the Planning Scheme (including the planning scheme maps) identifying that Zone</p> <p>General Residential Zone and the provisions of the Planning Scheme (including the planning scheme maps) identifying that Zone</p> <p>Residential Growth Zone and the General Residential Zone and the provisions of the Planning Scheme</p>

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Endnotes

Statutory rule provision	Title of applied, adopted or incorporated document	Matter in applied, adopted or incorporated document
	<p>Greater Dandenong Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987</p> <p>Greater Geelong Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987</p>	<p>(including the planning scheme maps) identifying that Zone</p> <p>Residential Growth Zone and General Residential Zone and Neighbourhood Residential Zone and the schedules to those Zones and the provisions of the Planning Scheme (including the planning scheme maps) identifying those Zones</p> <p>Residential Growth Zone and General Residential Zone and Neighbourhood Residential Zone and the schedules to those Zones and the provisions of the Planning Scheme</p>

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Endnotes

Statutory rule provision	Title of applied, adopted or incorporated document	Matter in applied, adopted or incorporated document
	<p>Greater Shepparton Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987</p> <p>Hepburn Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987</p>	<p>(including the planning scheme maps) identifying those Zones</p> <p>Neighbourhood Residential Zone and the schedule to that Zone and Residential Growth Zone and General Residential Zone and the provisions of the Planning Scheme (including the planning scheme maps) identifying those Zones</p> <p>General Residential Zone and the provisions of the Planning Scheme (including the planning scheme maps) identifying that Zone</p>

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Endnotes

Statutory rule provision	Title of applied, adopted or incorporated document	Matter in applied, adopted or incorporated document
	Hindmarsh Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987	General Residential Zone and the provisions of the Planning Scheme (including the planning scheme maps) identifying that Zone
	Hobsons Bay Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987	General Residential Zone and the schedules to that Zone and Residential Growth Zone and the provisions of the Planning Scheme (including the planning scheme maps) identifying those Zones
	Horsham Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987	General Residential Zone and the schedules to that Zone and the provisions of the Planning Scheme

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Endnotes

Statutory rule provision	Title of applied, adopted or incorporated document	Matter in applied, adopted or incorporated document
	<p>Hume Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987</p> <p>Indigo Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987</p> <p>Kingston Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987</p>	<p>(including the planning scheme maps) identifying that Zone</p> <p>General Residential Zone and the provisions of the Planning Scheme (including the planning scheme maps) identifying that Zone</p> <p>General Residential Zone and the provisions of the Planning Scheme (including the planning scheme maps) identifying that Zone</p> <p>General Residential Zone and the schedules to that Zone and Residential Growth Zone</p>

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Endnotes

Statutory rule provision	Title of applied, adopted or incorporated document	Matter in applied, adopted or incorporated document
	<p>Knox Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987</p> <p>Latrobe Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987</p>	<p>and the provisions of the Planning Scheme (including the planning scheme maps) identifying those Zones</p> <p>Residential Growth Zone and General Residential Zone and Neighbourhood Residential Zone and the schedules to those Zones and the provisions of the Planning Scheme (including the planning scheme maps) identifying those Zones</p> <p>Residential Growth Zone and the schedules to that Zone and General Residential Zone and the provisions of the Planning Scheme</p>

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Endnotes

Statutory rule provision	Title of applied, adopted or incorporated document	Matter in applied, adopted or incorporated document
	<p>Macedon Ranges Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987</p> <p>Manningham Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987</p>	<p>(including the planning scheme maps) identifying those Zones</p> <p>Neighbourhood Residential Zone and the schedules to that Zone and General Residential Zone and the provisions of the Planning Scheme (including the planning scheme maps) identifying those Zones</p> <p>Residential Growth Zone and General Residential Zone and the schedules to those Zones and the provisions of the Planning Scheme (including the planning scheme maps) identifying those Zones</p>

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Endnotes

Statutory rule provision	Title of applied, adopted or incorporated document	Matter in applied, adopted or incorporated document
	Mansfield Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987	Mixed Use Zone and the schedule to that Zone and the General Residential Zone and the provisions of the Planning Scheme (including the planning scheme maps) identifying those Zones
	Maribyrnong Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987	Residential Growth Zone and General Residential Zone and the provisions of the Planning Scheme (including the planning scheme maps) identifying those Zones
	Maroondah Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987	Residential Growth Zone and General Residential Zone and Neighbourhood Residential Zone and the schedules to those Zones and

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Endnotes

Statutory rule provision	Title of applied, adopted or incorporated document	Matter in applied, adopted or incorporated document
	Melbourne Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987	the provisions of the Planning Scheme (including the planning scheme maps) identifying those Zones General Residential Zone and Neighbourhood Residential Zone and the schedules to those Zones and Residential Growth Zone and the provisions of the Planning Scheme (including the planning scheme maps) identifying those Zones
	Melton Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987	Residential Growth Zone and General Residential Zone and the provisions of the Planning Scheme

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Endnotes

Statutory rule provision	Title of applied, adopted or incorporated document	Matter in applied, adopted or incorporated document
	<p>Mildura Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987</p> <p>Mitchell Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987</p>	<p>(including the planning scheme maps) identifying those Zones</p> <p>Neighbourhood Residential Zone and the schedule to that Zone and the General Residential Zone and the provisions of the Planning Scheme (including the planning scheme maps) identifying those Zones</p> <p>General Residential Zone and the provisions of the Planning Scheme (including the planning scheme maps) identifying that Zone</p>

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Endnotes

Statutory rule provision	Title of applied, adopted or incorporated document	Matter in applied, adopted or incorporated document
	<p>Moira Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987</p> <p>Monash Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987</p> <p>Moonee Valley Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987</p>	<p>General Residential Zone and the provisions of the Planning Scheme (including the planning scheme maps) identifying that Zone</p> <p>Mixed Use Zone and Residential Growth Zone and General Residential Zone and Neighbourhood Residential Zone and the schedules to those Zones and the provisions of the Planning Scheme (including the planning scheme maps) identifying those Zones</p> <p>General Residential Zone and the provisions of the Planning Scheme</p>

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Endnotes

Statutory rule provision	Title of applied, adopted or incorporated document	Matter in applied, adopted or incorporated document
	<p>Moorabool Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987</p> <p>Moreland Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987</p>	<p>(including the planning scheme maps) identifying that Zone</p> <p>Neighbourhood Residential Zone and General Residential Zone and the schedules to those Zones and the provisions of the Planning Scheme (including the planning scheme maps) identifying those Zones</p> <p>Residential Growth Zone and General Residential Zone and the schedules to those Zones and Neighbourhood Residential Zone and the provisions of the Planning Scheme</p>

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Endnotes

Statutory rule provision	Title of applied, adopted or incorporated document	Matter in applied, adopted or incorporated document
	<p>Mornington Peninsula Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987</p> <p>Mount Alexander Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987</p> <p>Moyne Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987</p>	<p>(including the planning scheme maps) identifying those Zones</p> <p>General Residential Zone and the schedule to that Zone and the provisions of the Planning Scheme (including the planning scheme maps) identifying that Zone</p> <p>General Residential Zone and the provisions of the Planning Scheme (including the planning scheme maps) identifying that Zone</p> <p>General Residential Zone and the provisions of the Planning Scheme</p>

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Endnotes

Statutory rule provision	Title of applied, adopted or incorporated document	Matter in applied, adopted or incorporated document
	Murrindindi Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987	(including the planning scheme maps) identifying that Zone General Residential Zone and the provisions of the Planning Scheme (including the planning scheme maps) identifying that Zone
	Nillumbik Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987	General Residential Zone and the provisions of the Planning Scheme (including the planning scheme maps) identifying that Zone
	Northern Grampians Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987	General Residential Zone and the provisions of the Planning Scheme

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Endnotes

Statutory rule provision	Title of applied, adopted or incorporated document	Matter in applied, adopted or incorporated document
	<p>Port Phillip Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987</p> <p>Pyrenees Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987</p> <p>Queenscliffe Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987</p>	<p>(including the planning scheme maps) identifying that Zone</p> <p>General Residential Zone and Residential Growth Zone and the provisions of the Planning Scheme (including the planning scheme maps) identifying those Zones</p> <p>General Residential Zone and the provisions of the Planning Scheme (including the planning scheme maps) identifying that Zone</p> <p>General Residential Zone and Neighbourhood Residential Zone and the schedules to</p>

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Endnotes

Statutory rule provision	Title of applied, adopted or incorporated document	Matter in applied, adopted or incorporated document
	<p>South Gippsland Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987</p> <p>Southern Grampians Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987</p>	<p>those Zones and the provisions of the Planning Scheme (including the planning scheme maps) identifying those Zones</p> <p>General Residential Zone and the provisions of the Planning Scheme (including the planning scheme maps) identifying that Zone</p> <p>Residential Growth Zone and General Residential Zone and the provisions of the Planning Scheme (including the planning scheme maps) identifying those Zones</p>

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Endnotes

Statutory rule provision	Title of applied, adopted or incorporated document	Matter in applied, adopted or incorporated document
	<p>Stonnington Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987</p> <p>Strathbogie Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987</p> <p>Surf Coast Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987</p>	<p>Residential Growth Zone and General Residential Zone and Neighbourhood Residential Zone and the schedules to those Zones and the provisions of the Planning Scheme (including the planning scheme maps) identifying those Zones</p> <p>General Residential Zone and the provisions of the Planning Scheme (including the planning scheme maps) identifying that Zone</p> <p>General Residential Zone and the provisions of the Planning Scheme</p>

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Endnotes

Statutory rule provision	Title of applied, adopted or incorporated document	Matter in applied, adopted or incorporated document
	<p>Swan Hill Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987</p> <p>Towong Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987</p> <p>Wangaratta Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987</p>	<p>(including the planning scheme maps) identifying that Zone</p> <p>General Residential Zone and the provisions of the Planning Scheme (including the planning scheme maps) identifying that Zone</p> <p>General Residential Zone and the provisions of the Planning Scheme (including the planning scheme maps) identifying that Zone</p> <p>Residential Growth Zone and General Residential Zone and the provisions of the Planning Scheme</p>

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Endnotes

Statutory rule provision	Title of applied, adopted or incorporated document	Matter in applied, adopted or incorporated document
	<p>Warrnambool Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987</p> <p>Wellington Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987</p>	<p>(including the planning scheme maps) identifying those Zones</p> <p>Mixed Use Zone and the schedules to that Zone and the General Residential Zone and the provisions of the Planning Scheme (including the planning scheme maps) identifying that Zone</p> <p>Residential Growth Zone and Neighbourhood Residential Zone and the schedules to those Zones and the General Residential Zone and the provisions of the Planning Scheme</p>

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Endnotes

Statutory rule provision	Title of applied, adopted or incorporated document	Matter in applied, adopted or incorporated document
	<p>Whitehorse Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987</p> <p>Whittlesea Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987</p>	<p>(including the planning scheme maps) identifying those Zones</p> <p>Residential Growth Zone and General Residential Zone and Neighbourhood Residential Zone and the schedules to those Zones and the provisions of the Planning Scheme (including the planning scheme maps) identifying those Zones</p> <p>General Residential Zone and the schedules to that Zone and the Residential Growth Zone and the provisions of the Planning Scheme</p>

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Endnotes

Statutory rule provision	Title of applied, adopted or incorporated document	Matter in applied, adopted or incorporated document
	<p>Wodonga Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987</p> <p>Wyndham Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987</p> <p>Yarra Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987</p>	<p>(including the planning scheme maps) identifying those Zones</p> <p>General Residential Zone and the provisions of the Planning Scheme (including the planning scheme maps) identifying that Zone</p> <p>Residential Growth Zone and General Residential Zone and the provisions of the Planning Scheme (including the planning scheme maps) identifying those Zones</p> <p>General Residential Zone and the schedules to that Zone and the provisions of the Planning Scheme</p>

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Endnotes

Statutory rule provision	Title of applied, adopted or incorporated document	Matter in applied, adopted or incorporated document
	<p>Yarra Ranges Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987</p> <p>Yarriambiack Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987</p>	<p>(including the planning scheme maps) identifying that Zone</p> <p>Residential Growth Zone and Neighbourhood Residential Zone and the schedules to those Zones and General Residential Zone and the provisions of the Planning Scheme (including the planning scheme maps) identifying those Zones</p> <p>General Residential Zone and the provisions of the Planning Scheme (including the planning scheme maps) identifying that Zone</p>

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Endnotes

Statutory rule provision	Title of applied, adopted or incorporated document	Matter in applied, adopted or incorporated document
Regulation 117(1)	AS 2601—2001 The demolition of structures, published by Standards Australia on 13 September 2001	The whole
Regulation 121	<p>BCA Volume One</p> <p>BCA Volume Two</p>	<p>Performance requirement BP1.1, DP2, DP3, DP4 or DP6 (to the extent that it relates to fire safety)</p> <p>Performance requirement CP1, CP2, CP3, CP4, CP5, CP6, CP7, CP8, CP9, DP5, EP1.1, EP1.2, EP1.3, EP1.4, EP1.5, EP1.6, EP2.1 or EP2.2</p> <p>Performance requirement P2.1.1, P2.3.1 or P2.3.2 (to the extent that it relates to fire safety for a Class 1b building or a Class 10 building not associated with a Class 1a building)</p>

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Endnotes

Statutory rule provision	Title of applied, adopted or incorporated document	Matter in applied, adopted or incorporated document
Regulation 124(1)	BCA	The whole
Regulation 125(1)	BCA Volume One	Clause A2.2(a)(v)
Regulation 125(2)	BCA Volume Two	Clause 1.2.2(a)(iii)
Regulation 128(1)	<p>BCA Volume One</p> <p>BCA Volume Two</p> <p>AS 2082—2007 Timber—Hardwood—Visually stress-graded for structural purposes, published by Standards Australia on 7 December 2007</p> <p>AS 2858—2008 Timber—Softwood—Visually stress-graded for structural purposes, published by Standards Australia on 30 June 2008</p> <p>AS/NZS 1748—2011 Timber—Solid—Stress-graded for structural purposes Part 1: General requirements, jointly published by Standards Australia and Standards New Zealand on 24 February 2011 as amended on 31 October 2012.</p>	<p>Performance requirement BP1.1</p> <p>Performance requirement P2.1.1</p> <p>The whole</p> <p>The whole</p> <p>The whole</p>

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Endnotes

Statutory rule provision	Title of applied, adopted or incorporated document	Matter in applied, adopted or incorporated document
	AS 1613—2005 Timber—Colours for marking F-grades, published by Standards Australia on 13 September 2005	The whole
Regulation 128(2)	AS 1720.1—2010 Timber structures—Part 1: Design methods, published by Standards Australia on 21 June 2010 as amended on 7 December 2010 and 13 August 2015.	The whole
Regulation 129	BCA	The whole
Regulation 137(b)	AS 1926.1—1993 Swimming pool safety—Part 1: Fencing for swimming pools, published by Standards Australia on 26 July 1993, as amended on 12 June 2000	The whole
Regulation 145(2)	BCA Volume Two	Part 3.7.2
Regulation 145(3)	BCA Volume One	Specification E2.2a
Regulations 146(2) and 147(2)	BCA Volume One	Clause E1.5
Regulation 147(4)	BCA Volume One AS 2444—2001 Portable fire extinguishers and fire blankets—Selection and location, published by Standards Australia on 9 November 2001	Clause E1.4 Clause G4.4 Part E4 The whole

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Endnotes

Statutory rule provision	Title of applied, adopted or incorporated document	Matter in applied, adopted or incorporated document
	Practice Note 2008-13 issued by the Building Commission in November 2008	The whole
Regulation 147(5)	BCA Volume One Practice Note 2008-13 issued by the Building Commission in November 2008	Clause E1.4 Clause G4.4 Part E4 The whole
Regulation 151	BCA Volume One BCA Volume Two	Performance requirement BP1.1 Performance requirement P2.1.1
Regulation 152(1)	BCA	The whole
Regulation 152(2)	BCA Volume One	Clause A1.1
Regulation 152(3)	BCA Volume Two	Clause 1.1.1
Regulation 158(1)	BCA Volume One	Clause A1.1
Regulation 158(2)	BCA Volume One	Part G5
Regulation 159(b) and Schedule 7, item 1	Alpine Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987	Clause 44.06 Bushfire Management Overlay (including the planning scheme maps) identifying that overlay

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Endnotes

Statutory rule provision	Title of applied, adopted or incorporated document	Matter in applied, adopted or incorporated document
Regulation 159(b) and Schedule 7, item 2	Baw Baw Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987	Clause 44.06 Bushfire Management Overlay (including the planning scheme maps) identifying that overlay
Regulation 159(b) and Schedule 7, item 3	Cardinia Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987	Clause 44.06 Bushfire Management Overlay (including the planning scheme maps) identifying that overlay
Regulation 159(b) and Schedule 7, item 4	Casey Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987	Clause 44.06 Bushfire Management Overlay (including the planning scheme maps) identifying that overlay
Regulation 159(b) and Schedule 7, item 5	Greater Bendigo Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987	Clause 44.06 Bushfire Management Overlay (including the planning scheme maps) identifying that overlay

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Endnotes

Statutory rule provision	Title of applied, adopted or incorporated document	Matter in applied, adopted or incorporated document
Regulation 159(b) and Schedule 7, item 6	Horsham Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987	Clause 44.06 Bushfire Management Overlay (including the planning scheme maps) identifying that overlay
Regulation 159(b) and Schedule 7, item 7	Indigo Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987	Clause 44.06 Bushfire Management Overlay (including the planning scheme maps) identifying that overlay
Regulation 159(b) and Schedule 7, item 8	Latrobe Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987	Clause 44.06 Bushfire Management Overlay (including the planning scheme maps) identifying that overlay
Regulation 159(b) and Schedule 7, item 9	Macedon Ranges Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987	Clause 44.06 Bushfire Management Overlay (including the planning scheme maps) identifying that overlay

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Endnotes

Statutory rule provision	Title of applied, adopted or incorporated document	Matter in applied, adopted or incorporated document
Regulation 159(b) and Schedule 7, item 10	Mitchell Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987	Clause 44.06 Bushfire Management Overlay (including the planning scheme maps) identifying that overlay
Regulation 159(b) and Schedule 7, item 11	Mount Alexander Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987	Clause 44.06 Bushfire Management Overlay (including the planning scheme maps) identifying that overlay
Regulation 159(b) and Schedule 7, item 12	Murrindindi Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987	Clause 44.06 Bushfire Management Overlay (including the planning scheme maps) identifying that overlay
Regulation 159(b) and Schedule 7, item 13	Nillumbik Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987	Clause 44.06 Bushfire Management Overlay (including the planning scheme maps) identifying that overlay

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Endnotes

Statutory rule provision	Title of applied, adopted or incorporated document	Matter in applied, adopted or incorporated document
Regulation 159(b) and Schedule 7, item 14	Wellington Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987	Clause 44.06 Bushfire Management Overlay (including the planning scheme maps) identifying that overlay
Regulation 159(b) and Schedule 7, item 15	Whittlesea Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987	Clause 44.06 Bushfire Management Overlay (including the planning scheme maps) identifying that overlay
Regulation 159(b) and Schedule 7, item 16	Yarra Planning Scheme made under the Planning and Environment Act 1987	Clause 44.06 Bushfire Management Overlay (including the planning scheme maps) identifying that overlay
Regulation 160(1)(a)	AS 3959—2009 as incorporated for the time being by the BCA	The whole
Regulation 163 (note)	BCA Volume Two	P2.3.5
Regulation 164(1)	BCA Volume One	Clause A1.1

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Endnotes

Statutory rule provision	Title of applied, adopted or incorporated document	Matter in applied, adopted or incorporated document
Regulation 164(2)	BCA Volume Two	Clause 1.1.1 and clause O2.3(d) Performance requirement P2.3.5(e) and Application at the foot of performance requirement P2.3.5
Regulation 165	BCA Volume Two	Performance requirement P2.3.5
Regulation 196(2)	AS 1851—2005 AS 1851—2012	The whole The whole
Regulation 196(3)	AS 1851—2012	The whole
Regulation 203(j)	BCA	The whole
Regulation 217(2)	AS 1851—2005 AS 1851—2012	The whole The whole
Regulation 217(3)	AS 1851—2012	The whole
Regulation 224(e)	AS 1851—2012	The whole
Regulation 234(1)	BCA Volume One	Section D
Regulation 235	BCA Volume Two	Performance requirement P2.3.1
Regulation 236(4)	BCA Volume One	Table E3.6b F2.4(c) F2.4(e)

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Endnotes

Statutory rule provision	Title of applied, adopted or incorporated document	Matter in applied, adopted or incorporated document
	AS 1428.1—2009 Design for access and mobility Part 1: General requirements for access—New building work, published by Standards Australia on 27 November 2009, as amended on 26 November 2010, as incorporated by the BCA Volume One	The whole
	AS 1428.1—2001 Design for access and mobility Part 1: General requirements for access—New building work, published by Standards Australia on 5 June 2001	The whole
Regulation 236(5) (definition of <i>access provision</i>)	BCA Volume One	Section D Part E3 and F2
	Access Code within the meaning of the Disability (Access to Premises — Buildings) Standards 2010 of the Commonwealth	The whole
Regulation 237(1), 237(2)	BCA Volume One	Clause A1.1
Regulation 237(3)	BCA Volume One	Clause A3.2
Regulation 240(1)	BCA Volume One	Clause A1.1
Regulation 240(2)	BCA Volume Two	Clause 1.1.1
Regulation 241	BCA	The whole
Schedule 3, Item 5	BCA Volume One BCA Volume Two	Clause A3.2 Clause 1.3.2

Building Regulations 2018
S.R. No. 38/2018
Endnotes

Statutory rule provision	Title of applied, adopted or incorporated document	Matter in applied, adopted or incorporated document
Schedule 4, Form 19	BCA Volume One BCA Volume Two	Clause A0.7 Clause 1.0.7
Schedule 5, Part 1	BCA	The whole
Schedule 8, Part 6, Item 1(f)	AS/NZS 1668.1—2015 The use of ventilation and air conditioning in buildings— Part 1: Fire and smoke control in buildings, jointly published by Standards Australia and Standards New Zealand on 14 December 2015	Sections 5 and 6